

Index

A

- AAII. *see* American Association of Individual Investors
- AAR. *see* average accounting rate of return
- Abbott Laboratories, 4:135–136; 5:213
- ABG Gas Supply LLC, 3:708
- ability to take risk, investors', 4:417–419.
see also risk tolerance
- AbitibiBowater Inc., 3:520–522
- abnormal returns, 5:124
- ABP (pension fund), 4:434–435
- absolute advantage, 2:347–354
- absolute dispersion, 1:430
- absolute frequency, 1:395
- absolute priority rule, 5:483
- absolute return, for alternative investments, 6:129–130
- absolute risk objectives, 4:416
- absorption approach to trade balance, 2:449–450
- ABSs. *see* asset-backed securities
- Abu Dhabi Investment Authority, 4:221
- academic designations, order of, 1:204
- accelerated book building, 5:50
- accelerated methods of depreciation, 3:178–180, 493
- acceptance region, test statistic, 1:630–631
- access, short-term borrowing strategy and, 4:191
- account information, regular statements of, 1:105
- accounting
 - accrual, 3:71, 698–699
 - acquisition method of, 3:480
 - “big bath,” 3:682
 - cash-basis, 3:698–699
 - “cookie jar” reserve, 3:682–683
 - double-entry, 3:51
- Accounting and Auditing Enforcement Release (SEC), 3:699–701
- Accounting and Corporate Regulatory Authority, 3:105, 116, 686
- accounting choices
 - aggressive
 - and bias in application of accounting standards, 3:682–683
 - conservative vs., 3:678–683
 - defined, 3:670
 - biased, 3:670–678
 - conservative, 3:678–683
 - aggressive vs., 3:678–683
 - benefits of, 3:682
 - bias in application of accounting standards, 3:682–683
 - defined, 3:670
 - in extractive industries, 3:679–680
 - losses in, 3:679
 - and deferred-tax assets, 3:700–701
 - earnings management with, 3:676–677
 - financial reporting issues, 3:696–713
 - cash flow statements, 3:706–709
 - earnings and balance sheets, 3:697–706
 - accounting costs, 2:28
 - accounting equation, 3:12
 - accounting estimates, 3:698–699
 - Accounting for Income Taxes* (SFAS 109), 3:566
 - Accounting for the Costs of Computer Software to be Sold, Leased, or Otherwise Marketed* (SFAS 86), 3:489
 - accounting goodwill, 3:240
 - accounting policies
 - changes in, 3:137–138
 - disclosures relating to, 3:135–138
 - retrospective application of, 3:184
 - accounting process, 3:53–70
 - financial statements in, 3:68–70
 - Investment Advisers Ltd. case study, 3:53–70
 - records in, 3:55–67
 - accounting profit
 - defined, 2:28; 3:566
 - taxable income vs., 3:566–571
 - and current tax assets/liabilities, 3:567–568
 - and deferred tax assets/liabilities, 3:568–571
 - taxable profit vs., 3:576–581
 - and business combinations/deferred taxes, 3:581
 - and investments in subsidiaries, branches, associates, and interests, 3:581
 - temporary differences, 3:577–580
 - accounting records, 3:55–67
 - Accounting Regulatory Committee, 3:113
 - accounting risk, 4:263
 - accounting scandals, 3:666
 - accounting standards. *see also specific standards*
 - biased application of, 3:682–683
 - convergence of, 3:155–156, 168
 - for revenue recognition, 3:168–171
 - and ROE, 3:736–738
 - Accounting Standards Board of Japan, 3:115
 - accounting standards boards, 3:106–108
 - attributes of, 3:108
 - Financial Accounting Standards Board, 3:107–108
 - International Accounting Standards Board, 3:106–107
 - Accounting Standards Codification* (FASB), 3:107–108
 - Accounting Standards Updates, 3:138, 168n.24, 169
 - Business Combinations (ASC 805), 3:480n.9
- Expenses: Compensation–Retirement Benefits (ASC 715), 3:737
- Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures (ASC 820), 3:475n.2
- General Electric disclosures, 3:138
- Income Taxes (ASC 740), 3:566
- Interest (ASC 835), 3:486n.11
- Leases (ASC 840), 3:526n.29, 526n.31, 635n.12
- Statement of Cash Flows (ASC 230), 3:529n.32
- Accounting Standards Updates (ASUs), 3:138, 168n.24, 169
- accounting systems, 3:73–75
 - debits and credits, 3:74–75, 78–94
 - flow of information in, 3:74
 - Investment Advisers Ltd. case study, 3:78–94
- account reviews
 - firm policies on, 1:105
 - systematic, 1:114
- accounts
 - balance of payments, 2:370–371, 377–379
 - with beneficial ownership, 1:186, 187
 - contra, 3:46, 225
 - defined, 3:46
 - doubtful, 3:176, 711
 - equations for, 3:48–53
 - on balance sheet and income statement, 3:49–50
 - on statement of retained earnings, 3:50–51
 - using, 3:51–53
 - family, 1:108, 186, 188–189
 - as financial statement elements, 3:46–48
 - in FX market, 2:412–413
 - on income statements, 3:49–51
 - in performance calculations, 1:128
 - representative, 1:223
 - T-accounts, 3:78–94
 - tax asset valuation, 3:712
 - temporary new, 1:239, 272
 - types of, 3:47
 - uncollectible, 3:699–700
- accounts payable
 - in accrual accounting, 3:72
 - as current liability, 3:232
- accounts payable management, 4:185–188
 - cash disbursements, 4:188
 - evaluating, 4:188
 - trade discounts, 4:187–188
- accounts receivable
 - as current assets, 3:225–227
 - defined, 3:48
 - and financial reporting quality, 3:714
 - and taxable/deductible temporary differences, 3:579
 - and tax bases of assets, 3:572, 573
- accounts receivable aging schedule, 4:180–181

- accounts receivable management,
 - 4:175–181
 - customers' receipts, 4:177–180
 - evaluating, 4:180–181
 - trade granting process, 4:176–177
- accounts receivable turnover, 4:160
- accredited individuals, 4:236n.21
- Accredited Investors, 6:133n.14
- accrual accounting
 - cash-basis vs., 3:698–699
 - defined, 1:264
 - Input Data (GIPS Section I.1), 1:237
 - revenue recording under, 3:71
- accruals, reporting of, 3:71–73
- accrued expenses
 - as current liability, 3:232
 - reporting, 3:72–73
- accrued interest, 1:378–379; 5:413–417
- accrued revenue, 3:72
- accumulated depreciation, 3:46
- accumulated other comprehensive income, 3:248–249
- Acer Inc., 3:331–333; 5:209
- ACH. *see* Automated Clearing House
- acid-test ratio, 4:160
- acquisition
 - of businesses, 3:593
 - of long-lived assets, 3:475–493
 - accounting for, 3:475
 - capitalisation of interest costs, 3:486–489
 - capitalisation of internal development costs, 3:489–493
 - capitalising vs. expensing costs, 3:481–486
 - and financial reporting issues, 3:706
 - intangible assets, 3:478–481
 - property, plant, and equipment, 3:475–478
- acquisition method of accounting, 3:480
- action lag, 2:318
- actions
 - investment (*see also* Investment Analysis, Recommendations, and Actions [Standard of Professional Conduct V])
 - fair dealing in, 1:111–112
 - firm policies on, 1:105–106
 - impact of, 1:40–41
 - unethical, 1:57
 - personal, 1:83
 - unethical, 1:57
- active crawling peg currency regime, 2:439–440
- active investment strategies
 - industry analysis in, 5:188–189
 - information-acquisition costs for, 5:123–124
 - and market efficiency, 5:117
- active management
 - of alternative investments, 6:124, 129
 - of portfolios
 - capital market line for, 4:366
 - information-motivated trading in, 5:10
 - manager performance in, 5:129
 - manager selection for, 5:116
 - security market indexes in, 5:94
 - of stock mutual funds, 4:232
- active returns, 5:116
- active strategies
 - borrowing, 4:192
 - short-term investing, 4:171–172
- activist shareholders, 6:136. *see also* shareholder activism
- activity ratios, 3:348–355
 - calculation of, 3:349–351
 - in company analysis, 5:230–231
 - defined, 2:222; 3:349–350
 - evaluation of, 3:352–355
 - interpretation of, 3:351–355
 - fixed asset turnover, 3:354
 - inventory turnover and DOH, 3:351–352
 - payables turnover and number of days of payables, 3:353
 - receivables turnover and DSO, 3:352–353
 - total asset turnover, 3:354
 - working capital turnover, 3:354
- AD. *see* aggregate demand
- ADB. *see* Asian Developmental Bank
- ADC Telecommunications, 4:209–210
- AD curve. *see* aggregate demand curve
- Additional Compensation Arrangements [Standard IV(B)], 1:144–145
 - application of the standard, 1:144–145
 - compliance procedures, 1:144
 - guidance, 1:144
 - text of, 1:46, 144
- additional information, 1:264
- additional services, for select clients, 1:116
- addition rule for probabilities, 1:483–484
- add-on rates, 5:429–431
- adequate compliance procedures, 1:147–149
- Adidas AG, 5:657–658
- adjustable-rate mortgages (ARMs), 5:487
- adjusted consolidated segment operating income (adjusted CSOI), 3:693–696
- adjusted EBITDA, 3:692
- adjusted funds from operations (AFFO), 6:166
- adjustments
 - financial statement, 3:756–771
 - to debt, 3:768–770
 - framework for, 3:756
 - for goodwill, 3:762–764
 - for inventory, 3:757–759, 757–760, 759–760
 - for investments, 3:756–757
 - for off-balance-sheet financing, 3:764–771
 - for plant, property, and equipment, 3:761–762
 - inventory, 3:426–433
 - declines and recoveries of inventory value, 3:427–428
 - inventory write-downs and financial ratios, 3:428–433
 - valuation, 3:73
- administrative costs, 2:367–368
- administrative fees, 1:264
- ADRs. *see* American depositary receipts
- ADSs. *see* American depositary shares
- ADT Security Services, Inc., 5:199, 200
- advanced economies, trade-to-GDP ratio for, 2:340
- Advanced Micro Devices, 5:209
- adverse audit opinion, 3:28
- adverse selection, with insurance, 5:34
- advertisements. *see also* GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III)
 - defined, 1:258
 - information included in, 1:258
- advisers, selecting, 1:157
- Aegis Value Fund, 1:435
- aerospace industry, governmental influences on, 5:225–226
- AFC. *see* average fixed cost
- AFDB. *see* African Development Bank
- affiliated stockholders, as takeover defense, 4:34
- affirmative covenants, 3:617; 5:310, 626
- Afghanistan, 3:116
- Africa. *see also specific regions and countries*
 - debt and equity outstanding, 5:350
 - and IFRS, 3:117
 - industrial comparative ratio, 5:617
 - REIT returns, 6:164–165
 - terms of trade for, 2:337, 338
- African Development Bank (AFDB), 2:413; 5:372
- after-tax cost of debt, 4:85
- after-tax nominal return, 4:302
- agency bonds, 5:372–373
- agency relationship, 4:11; 5:61. *see also* principal-agent relationship
- agency RMBS, 5:490–491, 503. *see also* collateralized mortgage obligations (CMOs); mortgage pass-through securities
- agent options, 1:182
- agents, trustee, 5:479
- age ratios, asset, 3:518–522
- aggregate demand (AD), 2:137–148
 - and AD curve, 2:145–148
 - and business cycle, 2:204–205
 - defined, 2:136
 - and fiscal policy, 2:302–303
 - and global recession (2007–2009), 2:165–167
 - and imports/exports, 2:338–339
 - and inflationary gap, 2:167–168
 - investment strategies for decrease in, 2:164–165
 - investment strategies for increase in, 2:168
- IS curve, 2:137–144
- LM curve, 2:144–145
- and recessionary gap, 2:163–167
- shifts in, 2:150–157
 - capacity utilization, 2:153
 - consumer and business expectations, 2:153
 - economic growth, 2:155
 - exchange rate, 2:155
 - fiscal policy, 2:153
 - household wealth, 2:151–152
 - monetary policy, 2:153–154
 - shifts in supply and, 2:170–173
- aggregate demand curve (AD curve)
 - example, 2:147–148

- features of, 2:145
 - interest rates and income effects, 2:146–147
 - investment strategies based on, 2:171–172
 - aggregate expenditures, 2:119
 - aggregate income, 2:119–136
 - in economy, 2:119–120
 - and expenditures, 2:137–144
 - in gross domestic product, 2:120–136
 - components of, 2:127–131
 - external sector, 2:130–131
 - government sector, 2:129–130
 - household and business sectors, 2:128
 - measuring, 2:120–123
 - nominal and real, 2:124–127
 - and other income measures, 2:131–136
 - values of goods and services, 2:123–124
 - real personal, 2:241
 - aggregate indexes, fixed-income, 5:99
 - aggregate output, 2:119–136
 - in economy, 2:119–120
 - in gross domestic product, 2:120–136
 - components of, 2:127–131
 - external sector, 2:130–131
 - government sector, 2:129–130
 - household and business sectors, 2:128
 - measuring, 2:120–123
 - nominal and real, 2:124–127
 - and other income measures, 2:131–136
 - values of goods and services, 2:123–124
 - aggregate price, supply of money and, 2:273–274
 - aggregate real personal income, 2:241
 - aggregate supply (AS)
 - and AS curve, 2:148–150
 - defined, 2:136
 - and global recession, 2:165–167
 - and imports/exports, 2:338–339
 - investment strategies for shifts in, 2:169–170
 - long-run, 2:148–150, 159–161
 - in perfectly competitive market, 2:81
 - in real business cycle models, 2:218–219
 - shifts in, 2:150–151, 157–162
 - shifts in demand and, 2:170–173
 - short-run, 2:148–149, 157–158
 - and stagflation, 2:169–170
 - aggregate supply curve (AS curve)
 - about, 2:148–150
 - investment strategies based on, 2:171–172
 - long-run, 2:148–150
 - short-run, 2:148–149, 157–158
 - aggressive accounting choices
 - and biased application of standards, 3:682–683
 - conservative vs., 3:678–683
 - defined, 3:670
 - and non-GAAP measures in reports, 3:670, 672–673
 - aging schedule, 4:180–181
 - AGM. *see* annual general meeting
 - Agnelli Industries, 5:484–485
 - agriculture, 6:167, 168
 - agriculture industry, 2:68–69
 - AIG, 6:32, 33
 - AIMR. *see* Association for Investment Management and Research
 - AIMR Performance Presentation Standards (AIMR-PPS), 1:228
 - Airbus
 - governmental influences on, 5:225–226
 - in method of comparables, 5:270
 - strategic analysis with, 5:207–209, 218
 - Aircastle Limited, 5:27
 - aircraft manufacturing industry,
 - strategic analysis of, 5:207–208, 218
 - airline industry
 - asset-based equity valuation for, 5:278
 - life-cycle stage and business cycle sensitivity, 5:227–228
 - Air Liquide, 1:426
 - Air Products and Chemicals, 5:209
 - AirTran Airways, 2:88
 - air transportation industry, 2:66
 - Akerlof, George A., 1:681
 - Alcatel-Lucent, 3:441–446
 - consolidated balance sheet, 3:442
 - consolidated income statement, 3:441–442
 - notes to consolidated financial statements, 3:443–444
 - solvency ratio evaluation, 3:363
 - Alcoa, 5:276
 - Alcon, 3:743
 - Algeria, 2:437
 - Alibaba, 4:13, 32
 - Allianz SE, 1:426; 5:165
 - all-in fees, 1:265
 - allocation(s)
 - asset, 1:551–553
 - minimum lot, 1:116–117
 - with safety-first rules, 1:551–553
 - trade allocation procedures, 1:113, 114
 - transaction, 1:115–116
 - allocationally efficient financial systems, 5:59
 - allocative efficiency, 5:116n.2
 - all-or-nothing orders (AONs), 5:47
 - allowance
 - for bad debts, 3:46
 - for doubtful accounts, 3:711
 - for loan loss reserves, 3:711
 - Aloha Airlines, 4:274n.30
 - alpha, 5:94
 - Alpha Natural Resources, 4:382–383
 - alternative hypothesis, 1:626–627, 653–654
 - alternative inventory costing, 3:174–175, 712
 - Alternative Investment Fund Managers Directive (AIFMD), 6:144
 - alternative investments, 6:123–193
 - categories of, 6:128–129
 - collectibles, 6:175–176
 - commodities, 6:167–173
 - derivatives and indexes, 6:168–169
 - investment vehicles, 6:169–170
 - performance and diversification benefits, 6:170–171
 - prices of, 6:171–173
 - common characteristics, 6:124–128
 - defined, 6:123–124
 - hedge funds, 6:133–148
 - about, 6:133–135
 - diversification benefits, 6:138–139
 - due diligence, 6:146–148
 - fees and returns, 6:139–143
 - investment strategies for, 6:135–138
 - and leverage, 6:143–144
 - and redemptions, 6:144–145
 - valuation issues, 6:145–146
 - historical records of, 6:126
 - infrastructure investments, 6:173–175
 - markets for, 5:15–16
 - portfolio diversification with, 6:132
 - practice problems, 6:184–188
 - private equity, 6:148–158
 - diversification benefits, 6:155–156
 - due diligence, 6:158
 - investment strategies, 6:150–154
 - portfolio company valuation, 6:156–157
 - structure and fees, 6:149–150
 - real estate, 6:158–167
 - forms of investment, 6:159–161
 - investment categories, 6:161–163
 - performance and diversification benefits, 6:163–165
 - risks with, 6:166–167
 - valuation, 6:165–166
 - returns from, 6:129–132
 - risk management, 6:176–180
 - due diligence with, 6:178–180
 - process, 6:177
 - risk–return measures, 6:178–179
 - security market indexes for, 5:101–104
 - solutions to problems, 6:189–193
 - structures for, 6:132–133
 - and traditional investments, 6:132
- alternative trading systems (ATSs), 5:29–30
- Altria Group Inc., 3:511
- Amaranth Advisors LLC, 6:171
- AMC. *see* Asset Manager Code of Professional Conduct
- Ameren, 5:255
- American Association of Individual Investors (AAII), 1:717
- American depositary receipts (ADRs), 1:684; 5:167–168
- American depositary shares (ADSs), 5:167
- American Express, 1:546n.17
- American options (American-style options)
 - callable, 1:541; 5:330
 - defined, 6:26, 85
 - pricing, 6:104–107
 - putable, 5:332n.6
- American Stock Exchange (AMEX), 5:168
- American-style contracts, 5:24
- Americas, 6:164–165
- AmeriCredit Automobile Receivable Trust 2013–4, 5:509–511
- AmeriGas, 5:210
- AMEX. *see* American Stock Exchange

- Amgen, 5:209
- amortisation
- of bonds, 3:608–612
 - amortisation of discounts, 3:609–611
 - amortisation of premiums, 3:611–612
 - and interest expense/interest payments, 3:608–612
 - defined, 3:177
 - and expense recognition on income statements, 3:180
 - of intangible assets, 3:177, 237
 - of long-lived assets, 3:501–502
- amortisation expenses, 3:502
- amortised costs, 3:123, 224–225, 242, 243
- amortization provisions, 5:512
- amortization schedule, residential mortgage loan, 5:487–488
- amortizing bonds, 5:318–320
- amortizing loans, 5:487, 508
- AMR Corporation, 3:765–768
- Amtrak, 2:104
- analysis of variance (ANOVA), 1:634n.16
- analyst adjustments, 3:756–771
- to debt, 3:768–770
 - framework for, 3:756
 - for goodwill, 3:762–764
 - for inventory, 3:757–760
 - and current ratio, 3:759–760
 - with LIFO accounting, 3:757–759
 - for investments, 3:756–757
 - for off-balance-sheet financing, 3:764–771
 - for plant, property, and equipment, 3:761–762
- analysts
- areas of concern about financial reporting quality, 3:710–713
 - corporate governance considerations, 4:31–36
 - board of directors representation, 4:32
 - composition of investors, 4:33–34
 - economic ownership and voting control, 4:31–32
 - long-term risk management, 4:35
 - remuneration and company performance, 4:32–33
 - shareholders' rights, 4:34
 - estimates of value by, 4:48
 - judgment about financial statement entries, 3:75–76
 - nonpublic information from, 1:93–94
- anchor, underwritten offerings, 5:361
- Andrew W. Mellon Foundation, 4:219
- Anglo American, 5:276
- AngloGold Ashanti, 5:276
- Anheuser-Busch, 3:481
- Anheuser-Busch InBev SA/NV, 1:426; 3:742–744; 5:200
- annual coupon rate, 5:404
- annual general meeting (AGM), 4:15
- annualized convexity, 5:561–562
- annualized returns, 1:291–292; 4:299–301
- annualized yield measures, 5:420
- annual modified duration, 5:542–544
- annual percentage rate (APR), 1:315n.6
- annual percentage yield (APY), 1:315n.6
- annual reports, 3:111, 671–672
- annual returns, advertisements with, 1:292–293
- annual share turnover, 1:428
- Annual Statement Studies (Risk Management Association), 3:338
- annuities. *see also* ordinary annuities
- defined, 1:316
 - future value of, 1:316–318
 - lump sums to fund, 1:335–338
 - size of annuity payments, 1:334–338
- annuity due, 1:316, 323–325
- anomalies, market. *see* market anomalies
- ANOVA. *see* analysis of variance
- anticipation stock, of inventory, 4:183
- antidilutive securities, 3:195–196
- Antigua, 2:436
- antitrust policies, 2:92, 105–106
- ANZSIC. *see* Australia and New Zealand Standard Industrial Classification
- AONs. *see* all-or-nothing orders
- APC. *see* average propensity to consume
- AP_L. *see* average product of labor
- Apollo Group, 5:210
- Appendices, IPS, 4:415
- Apple Inc.
- accounts receivable, 3:225–226
 - balance sheet components, 3:220
 - cash flow analysis of comparables, 3:312–313
 - change in accounting standards, 3:185–186
 - cross-sectional common-size analysis, 3:258–260
 - current assets, 3:224
 - current liabilities, 3:231
 - deferred revenue, 3:232–234
 - deferred tax assets, 3:230
 - deferred tax liabilities, 3:247
 - earnings announcements, 3:8–9
 - equity, 3:250
 - expected return, 4:382–383
 - financial assets, 3:245
 - goodwill, 3:242
 - inventory valuation, 3:227, 228
 - and Logitech, 2:344
 - marketable securities, 3:225
 - non-current assets, 3:235
 - non-current liabilities, 3:246
 - and revenue recognition on income statements, 3:167–168
 - statement of changes in equity, 3:251–252
 - strategy and financial performance, 3:329–330, 731–735
 - war chests, 3:735
- Apple TV, 3:185–186
- applicable law
- and Code/Standards, 1:50–53
 - on confidentiality, 1:130
 - in firm policy, 1:105
 - global, 1:52–53
 - and investment products, 1:51–53
 - providing information on, 1:55
 - staying informed about, 1:54
- applications of financial statement analysis, 3:729–775
- analyst adjustments, 3:756–771
- to debt, 3:768–770
 - framework for, 3:756
 - for goodwill, 3:762–764
 - for inventory, 3:757–760
 - for investments, 3:756–757
 - for off-balance-sheet financing, 3:764–771
 - for plant, property, and equipment, 3:761–762
- credit risk assessments, 3:749–752
- Moody's rating factors, 3:750–751
 - peer comparison ratios, 3:752
- equity screening, 3:752–756
- example, 3:753
 - ratio-based, 3:755–756
- financial performance evaluations, 3:731–739
- accounting standards and ROE, 3:736–738
 - and changes in business strategy, 3:731–735
 - and war chests, 3:735
- financial performance projections, 3:739–749
- consistency of forecasts, 3:748
 - example, 3:746–747
 - forecasting operating profit, 3:741–742
 - issues with, 3:742–745
 - with market-based valuation, 3:740–745
 - for multiple periods, 3:745–748
 - practice problems, 3:773–774
 - solutions to problems, 3:775
- Applied Materials, 5:209
- appraisal indexes (real estate), 6:163
- appraisals, asset revaluation, 3:504
- appreciation, currency, 2:420
- approval, for outside compensation, 1:145
- approximate modified duration, 5:543–545
- APR. *see* annual percentage rate
- a priori probability, 1:478
- APs. *see* authorized participants
- APY. *see* annual percentage yield
- AR. *see* average revenue
- arbitrage
- bounds of, 5:123
 - commodities, 6:172
 - convertible, 4:236
 - defined, 6:47
 - in derivatives pricing, 6:47–52, 66–72
 - executing, 6:67
 - fixed-income, 4:236
 - with forward contracts, 6:49–50
 - frequency of arbitrage opportunities, 6:67
 - and hedge funds, 6:136
 - limits to, 6:70
 - and market efficiency, 5:123
 - and put–call parity, 6:97
 - and relative valuation, 6:47–49
 - and replication, 6:68–69
 - risk, 1:91; 6:50n.24
 - with stocks and risk-free bonds, 6:47–49
 - triangular, 2:423
- arbitrage-free pricing, 6:70
- arbitrage pricing theory (APT), 4:401

- arbitrageurs, 5:34–36, 123
- ArcelorMittal, 1:425; 5:622–623, 625
- Archer Daniels Midland Company, 1:735, 739; 2:105
- Argentina
 - exchange rate regime, 2:436, 439–440
 - financial reporting quality in, 3:686
 - foreign direct investment, 2:341, 342
 - IFRS adoption, 3:116
 - inflation-linked bonds, 5:326, 370
 - MERCOSUR, 2:362
 - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 - non-sovereign government debt, 5:650
- Ariane space program, 5:225
- arithmetic mean, 1:406–410
 - and coefficient of variation, 1:443–444
 - as cross-sectional mean, 1:407–409
 - defined, 1:400n.9, 406
 - and geometric, 1:420–422
 - and median, 1:412–413
 - as population mean, 1:406–407
 - properties, 1:409–410
 - sample mean, 1:407–409
 - using, 1:458–459
 - and weighted mean, 1:416n.19
- arithmetic return, 4:294
- Armenia, 3:116
- Armitage, Seth, 4:106
- ARMs. *see* adjustable-rate mortgages
- Arms index, 1:720–722
- Arngrove Group Holdings, 3:183
- Arthur Andersen, 1:6
- Articles of Incorporation, 1:51
- Art Market Research, 6:176
- Artpiece, 6:176
- AS. *see* aggregate supply
- ASA, 3:709
- Asahi Breweries, 3:735
- ascending triangle pattern, 1:704
- AS curve. *see* aggregate supply curve
- ASEAN. *see* Association of Southeast Asian Nations
- Asia. *see also specific countries*
 - capitalization level and contributions to global GDP, 5:151
 - current account imbalance, 2:380
 - debt and equity outstanding, 5:350
 - effects of global recession, 2:165
 - financial crisis (1997–1998), 2:294, 343 and IFRS, 3:116
 - institutionally owned real estate, 6:159
 - market regulatory bodies, 3:685
 - natural resources, 2:178
 - returns on REITs, 6:164–165
 - terms of trade, 2:337
 - trade-to-GDP ratio, 2:340
- Asia 50 ADR Index Fund, 5:169
- Asian call options, 1:560–561
- Asian Developmental Bank (ADB), 5:372
- Asian Financial Crisis (1997–1998), 5:164
- Asian Market Neutral Composite, 1:296
- Asian-Pacific Aggregate Bond Index, 5:357
- Asia Pacific Association for Fiduciary Studies, 1:233
- ask prices, 5:44; 6:10n.3, 145
- ask sizes, 5:44
- ASML Holdings NV, 1:425; 5:200–202
- Asociación Española de Presentación de Resultados de Gestión, 1:233
- asset(s). *see also* investment
 - characteristics of assets
 - average age of depreciable, 3:520–522
 - on balance sheets, 3:218, 242–245
 - and classification of markets, 5:14–16
 - as collateral, 5:626
 - in *Conceptual Framework*, 3:121
 - currencies, 5:19–20
 - current
 - and accounting profit vs. taxable income, 3:567–568
 - on balance sheets, 3:221, 223–230
 - defined, 3:48
 - debt-to-assets ratio, 3:361, 362, 644
 - deferred tax
 - accounting choices about, 3:700–701
 - accounting profit vs. taxable income for, 3:568–571
 - changes in tax rates, 3:575–576
 - current assets, 3:230
 - defined, 3:567
 - and timing, 3:566
 - unused tax losses/credits, 3:581–582
 - defined, 3:9, 45, 218
 - financial, 5:14
 - income tax bases of, 3:571–573
 - intangible, 5:276–278
 - acquisition of, 3:478–481
 - on balance sheets, 3:237–242
 - from business combinations, 3:480–481
 - capitalization of, 3:705–706, 711
 - depreciation/amortisation, 3:177
 - depreciation/amortisation of, 3:177, 237
 - identifiable, 3:238–239
 - impairment of, 3:237, 508–509
 - on income statements, 3:180
 - internally-developed, 3:478–480
 - long-lived, 3:474
 - not from business combinations, 3:478
 - and research, 3:238, 479
 - lease versus buy decision for, 3:525–528
 - liquid asset requirement, 3:379, 380
 - liquidity and sales of, 5:639
 - long-lived (*see* long-lived assets)
 - market efficiency and prices of, 5:118–120
 - in markets, 5:14–20
 - non-current
 - on balance sheets, 3:221, 234–245
 - defined, 3:48
 - physical, 5:14
 - quick, 4:160
 - real, 5:14, 26–28
 - recoverable amount of, 3:507
 - return on, 3:336, 365–366, 421
 - risk-free, 4:339–342
 - and capital allocation line, 4:339–340
 - and capital market line, 4:367–369
 - combining risky assets with, 4:363–366
 - and homogeneity of expectations assumption, 4:365–366
 - two-fund separation theorem, 4:340–341
 - utility theory and selection of, 4:321–324
- risk of two-asset portfolio, 4:306–307
- risky
 - combining risk-free assets with, 4:363–366
 - covariance and correlation of risks, 4:325–327
 - efficient frontier of, 4:339
 - importance of correlation of risks in portfolio, 4:330
 - portfolio return, 4:324
 - portfolio risk, 4:324–330
 - risk and return relationship, 4:327–329
 - utility theory and selection of, 4:321–324
- securities, 5:16–19
 - equities, 5:17–18
 - fixed-income, 5:17
 - pooled investments, 5:18–19
- securitized, 5:474
- tradable, 4:367
- underlying, 5:20
- variance of return for single, 4:304
- asset age ratios, 3:518–522
- asset allocation. *see also* strategic asset allocation (SAA)
 - indices as proxies for asset classes in, 5:94
 - in portfolio management, 4:223
 - safety-first rules for, 1:551–553
 - tactical, 4:439–440
- asset-backed securities (ABSs), 5:473–525
 - about, 5:473–474
 - auto loan, 5:508–511
 - collateral backing for, 5:308
 - collateralized debt obligations, 5:512–515
 - structure, 5:513
 - transaction example, 5:513–515
 - commercial mortgage-backed securities, 5:503–508
 - balloon maturity provisions, 5:505
 - call protection, 5:504–505
 - credit risk, 5:504
 - structure, 5:504–508
 - as contingent claims, 6:33–35
 - creation of, 5:31–32
 - credit card receivable, 5:511–512
 - defined, 5:474
 - economic benefits of securitization, 5:474–476
 - in global debt, 5:349, 350
 - legal identity of issuers, 5:306
 - non-mortgage asset-backed securities, 5:508–512
 - auto loan ABS, 5:508–511
 - credit card receivable ABS, 5:511–512
 - as pooled investments, 5:19
 - practice problems, 5:519–522
 - repayment sources for, 5:307
 - residential mortgage-backed securities, 5:490–503
 - collateralized mortgage obligations, 5:496–503
 - mortgage pass-through securities, 5:491–496
 - non-agency residential mortgage-backed securities, 5:503

- asset-backed securities (ABSs), *(continued)*
 - residential mortgage loans, 5:485–490
 - amortization schedule, 5:487–488
 - interest rates, 5:486–487
 - lender's rights in foreclosure, 5:488–489
 - maturity, 5:486
 - prepayment options and penalties, 5:488
- securitization, 5:474–485
 - economic and market benefits, 5:474–476
 - parties' roles in transaction, 5:478–480
 - special purpose entities, 5:482–485
 - structure of securitization, 5:481–482
 - transaction example, 5:476–478
 - solutions to problems, 5:523–525
 - as structured financial instruments, 5:381
 - traditional bonds vs., 5:299
- asset-based equity valuation models, 5:276–280
 - for airline industry, 5:278
 - defined, 5:247
 - for family-owned laundry, 5:277
 - other models vs., 5:246–248, 278–280
 - for restaurant, 5:277–278
- asset-based loans, 4:192
- asset-based valuation approach
 - for private equity, 6:157
 - for REITs, 6:166
- asset beta, 4:96–99
- asset class(es)
 - adding to investment opportunity set, 4:337
 - correlation matrix, 4:432–433
 - correlation of risk among, 4:333
 - defining, 4:430
 - diversification with, 4:334
 - nominal returns, 4:308–310
 - real returns, 4:309–310
 - returns by, 5:644–645
 - risk and return of, 4:308, 311
 - security market indexes as proxies for, 5:94
 - in strategic asset allocation, 4:431–433
- asset management company, sample presentation of, 1:275–276
- Asset Manager Code of Professional Conduct (AMC), 1:38, 55, 157
- asset price(s)
 - artificial volatility in, 1:98–100
 - and capital flows, 2:444
 - and head and shoulders patterns, 1:698–701
 - normal distribution as model for, 1:547
 - and oscillators, 1:710
 - trends in, 1:681–683
 - and volume, 1:691–692
- asset risk premium, 4:216
- assets under management (AUM)
 - alternative investments, 6:123–124
 - global, 6:125
 - growth of, 6:134–135
 - hedge funds, 6:134–135
 - institutionally owned real estate, 6:159
 - by strategy, 6:135
- asset swaps, 5:443
- asset turnover
 - and financial reporting quality, 3:714
 - fixed, 3:350, 354, 520–522
 - total, 3:350, 354
- asset utilization ratios, 3:349. *see also* activity ratios
- asset weighing, 1:127
- Assicurazioni Generali, 1:425
- assignments of accounts receivable, 4:192
- Assirevi, 1:233
- Associação Portuguesa de Analista Financeiros, 1:233
- associate businesses, investments in, 3:581
- Association for Investment Management and Research (AIMR), 1:228
- Association for Savings and Investment, South Africa, 1:233
- Association Française de la Gestion Financière, 1:232
- Association of British Insurers, 1:233
- Association of Hungarian Investment Fund and Asset Management Companies, 1:233
- Association of Southeast Asian Nations (ASEAN), 2:88
- L'Associazione Bancaria Italiana, 1:233
- L'Associazione Italiana degli Analisti Finanziari, 1:233
- Assogestioni, 1:233
- assumptions
 - CAPM, 4:383–385, 396n.6
 - Cournot, 2:90–91
 - for financial reports, 3:122
 - of Gordon growth model, 5:259–260
 - heterogeneous beliefs, 4:395, 398–399
 - homogeneity of expectations, 4:365–366, 384–385, 400
 - infinite divisibility, 4:385
 - in technical analysis, 1:680–682
- Astra International, 1:557–558
- AstraZeneca PLC, 4:294
- ASUs. *see* Accounting Standards Updates
- asymptotic properties, estimators', 1:594
- ATC. *see* average total cost
- ATSS. *see* alternative trading systems
- AT&T
 - breakup of monopolistic structure, 2:105
 - credit curves for, 5:636–637
 - industry classification of, 5:192
 - and industry structure, 5:217
 - restructuring charges, 3:691
- at the money, 6:27, 87
- auctions, 5:54, 360, 362–364
- audit committee, 4:23
- audit function, 4:17
- auditors, financial reporting quality and, 3:687–688
- audits
 - adverse opinions, 3:28
 - auditor's reports, 3:27–29
 - qualified and unqualified opinions, 3:27–28
 - standards for, 3:27
- audit systems, 4:22
- AUM. *see* assets under management
- Aussie exchange rate, 2:418
- Australasia, 6:159
- Australia
 - bonds outstanding, 5:354, 360
 - business investment, 2:177
 - commodities and economy of, 1:730
 - current account imbalance, 2:380
 - cyclically adjusted budget deficit, 2:317
 - disinflation, 2:227
 - domestic and international debt securities, 5:315
 - equity risk premiums, 4:91
 - exchange rate regime, 2:437
 - export subsidies, 2:359
 - foreign bonds, 5:313
 - foreign investment, 5:164
 - GIPS sponsor, 1:232
 - government liabilities/debt, 2:308
 - government revenues/expenditures, 2:303, 304
 - IFRS adoption, 3:117
 - inflation-linked bonds, 5:326, 327
 - inflation targeting, 2:287, 289
 - liquidity representations on balance sheets, 3:15
 - mean and standard deviation of stock returns, 1:444
 - in MSCI EAFE, 1:408
 - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 - natural resources, 2:178
 - net borrowing/lending, 2:305
 - residential mortgage loans, 5:487
 - returns
 - on bonds and bills, 5:152–153
 - on equities, 5:152–153
 - on real equity, 1:400
 - risk tolerance and equity ownership, 5:154
 - sovereign bonds, 5:370
- Australia and New Zealand Standard Industrial Classification (ANZSIC), 5:196
- Australian Bureau of Statistics, 5:196
- Australian dollar
 - AUD/HKD exchange rate, 2:404–406, 410–412
 - currency code, 2:401
 - exchange rate quotes with, 2:418, 419n.4
 - international bonds outstanding in, 5:351
 - trade balance and exchange rate for, 2:450–453
 - USD/AUD currency pair, 2:416
- Australian Federal Reserve, 2:289
- Australian Securities Exchange, 5:154
- Austria
 - employee laws in, 4:19
 - EU membership, 2:362n.18
 - exchange rate regime, 2:436
 - GIPS sponsor, 1:232
 - government debt, 2:262
 - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 - public sector spending, 2:263
 - total returns, 1:408, 412, 424
- Austrian school of economic thought, 2:214
- autarkic price, 2:338, 349

- autarky, 2:338, 349
- authorities, investment policy, 4:172
- authorized participants (APs), 5:19
- auto loan asset-backed securities, 5:508–511
- Automated Clearing House (ACH), 4:178
- automatic stabilizers, 2:140, 304, 317–318
- automobile industry
 - and GDP, 2:122–123
 - monopolistic competition in, 2:86, 100
 - similar companies in, 5:189
- available-for-sale securities
 - defined, 3:243
 - as financial assets, 3:243–245
 - on income statements, 3:202
- AVC. *see* average variable cost
- average accounting rate of return (AAR), 4:57–58
- average age of depreciable assets, 3:520–522
- average bank prime lending rate, 2:241
- Average Consumer Expectations for Business and Economic Conditions, 2:241
- average costs
 - average fixed cost, 2:31–35
 - average total cost
 - with economies of scale, 2:45–46
 - and other costs/output, 2:31–35
 - in perfect competition vs. monopoly, 2:36–37
 - average variable cost
 - defined, 2:30
 - in perfect competition vs. monopoly, 2:36–37
 - and shutdown decision, 2:39–40
 - in perfectly competitive markets, 2:36–37, 79–80
- average daily rate, 3:381
- Average Duration of Unemployment, 2:241
- average fixed cost (AFC), 2:31–35
- average inventory days outstanding. *see* days of inventory on hand (DOH)
- average inventory period, 4:161
- average life, mortgage pass-through securities, 5:494–495
- average product of labor (AP_L), 2:25–28
- average propensity to consume (APC), 2:139
- average quote, for hedge fund valuation, 6:145
- average revenue (AR), 2:35
- average total cost (ATC)
 - with economies of scale, 2:45–46
 - and other costs/output, 2:31–35
 - in perfect competition vs. monopoly, 2:36–37
- average variable cost (AVC)
 - defined, 2:30
 - in perfect competition vs. monopoly, 2:36–37
 - and shutdown decision, 2:39–40
- average weekly claims for unemployment insurance, 2:240
- average weekly hours, manufacturing, 2:240
- A.W. Jones & Co., 4:235
- AXA, 1:426
- Azerbaijan, 2:436; 3:116
- B**
 - Baby Boom, 5:223, 224
 - backfill bias, 6:125n.3
 - back simulation, 1:564–565
 - back-testing, 3:754–755
 - backup lines of credit, 5:375
 - backwardation, 6:173
 - bad debts, allowance for, 3:46
 - Bahamas, 2:295
 - Bahrain, 5:96
 - Baidu, 3:741, 742; 4:292
 - Baker, James, 2:440
 - Baker Hughes, 5:219–221
 - balanced budget multipliers, 2:315–316
 - balanced budgets, 2:304
 - balanced funds, 4:229–230, 232–233
 - Balanced Growth Composite, 1:295
 - balance of payments (BOP) system, 2:369–381
 - accounts in, 2:370–371, 377–379
 - components of, 2:371–373
 - imbalances since 1996, 2:379–381
 - paired transactions in, 2:374–376
 - for United States, 2:372–373
 - balance of trade deficit, 2:130, 338
 - balance sheet equation, 3:12
 - balance sheet ratios, 3:260–262
 - balance sheets, 3:217–272
 - about, 3:218
 - accounts on, 3:49–50, 51
 - analysis of, 3:13–16, 252–262
 - balance sheet ratios, 3:260–262
 - common-size, 3:252–260, 339, 342–344
 - and capitalising vs. expensing of costs, 3:481
 - and cash flow statements, 3:225, 288–289
 - cash on, 5:618, 639
 - classified, 3:222
 - components of, 3:219–221
 - consolidated
 - Alcatel-Lucent, 3:442
 - Micron Technology, Inc., 3:587–588
 - Volvo Group, 3:429–430
 - current assets, 3:223–230
 - Apple Inc., 3:224
 - cash and cash equivalents, 3:224–225
 - inventories, 3:227–229
 - marketable securities, 3:225
 - other, 3:229–230
 - SAP Group, 3:223–224
 - trade receivables, 3:225–227
 - current liabilities, 3:230–234
 - Apple Inc., 3:231
 - deferred revenue analysis, 3:232–234
 - SAP Group, 3:231
 - defined, 3:12, 48, 218
 - equity, 3:247–252
 - components of, 3:248–250
 - statement of changes in equity, 3:250–252
 - financial assets on, 3:242–245
 - format of, 3:221–223
 - information provided by, 3:69–70
- interest costs, 3:486
- inventories, 3:227–229
- leases, 3:529
- LIFO liquidation, 3:422–423
- non-current assets, 3:221, 234–245
 - Apple Inc., 3:235
 - financial assets, 3:242–245
 - goodwill, 3:239–242
 - intangible assets, 3:237–242
 - investment property, 3:236–237
 - property, plant, and equipment, 3:235–236
 - SAP Group, 3:234–235
- non-current liabilities, 3:245–247
 - Apple Inc., 3:246
 - deferred tax liabilities, 3:247
 - long-term financial liabilities, 3:246–247
 - SAP Group, 3:245–246
- practice problems, 3:265–269
- quality of reporting on, 3:697–706
- solutions to problems, 3:270–272
- unclassified, 3:58
- vertical common-size, 3:339
- balloon maturity provisions, 5:505
- balloon payments, 5:318
- balloon risk, 5:505
- Bancel, Franck, 4:108
- Banco Central del Uruguay, 3:109n.9
- BancoFinansur, 5:509
- Banco Santander, 5:306
- Bangladesh, 5:323
- bank certificates of deposit (CDs), 4:168
- bank discount basis, 1:377
- bank discount yield, 1:377–378, 380
- banker's acceptances (BAs), 4:168, 190; 5:430–431
- Bank for International Settlements (BIS), 2:415–416; 5:476; 6:39
- bank guarantees, 5:309
- Banking and Finance Commission, 2:278
- bank loans, 5:349, 350, 373–374
- Bank of Canada, 2:185, 289, 440
- Bank of England
 - in FX market, 2:440
 - independence of, 2:288
 - monetary policy, 2:276, 279, 289
 - quantitative easing, 2:298–299, 323
 - two-week repo rate, 2:284
- Bank of International Settlement, 5:161
- Bank of Italy, 2:245, 278
- Bank of Japan
 - in FX market, 2:413, 440
 - monetary policy, 2:292, 299–301
 - and money measures in Japan, 2:270
- Bank of Korea, 2:281, 289
- Bank of Montreal, 6:171
- Bank of Netherlands, 2:279
- Bank of New York Mellon, 5:166
- bank runs, 4:265n.24
- bankruptcy
 - and business risk, 4:145–147
 - priority of claims in, 5:599–600
 - regulations for bankrupt traders, 5:63
 - and special purpose entities, 5:483–485
 - and technical analysis, 1:684

- bankruptcy risk, 4:29
 - banks
 - aggregate demand and reserves of, 2:153–155
 - benefits of securitization for, 5:475
 - as brokers, 5:29
 - capital adequacy ratios, 3:380
 - credit cycle assessments by, 5:598n.7
 - credit from, 4:189–190
 - depository, 5:166
 - as financial intermediaries, 5:32, 33
 - in FX market, 2:414–415
 - portfolio management for, 4:220
 - regulation of, 3:105
 - risk management for, 4:246
 - short-term funding for, 5:384–390
 - repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements, 5:386–389
 - retail deposits, 5:385
 - wholesale funds, 5:385–386
 - bank sweep services, 4:168
 - Barbados, 2:294
 - bar charts, 1:685–686
 - Barclays plc, 1:734–735, 739
 - Barings Bank, 4:264
 - Barrick Gold, 5:276
 - barriers to entry
 - in credit analysis, 5:612
 - and market structure, 2:67, 97
 - in strategic industry analysis, 5:206–208, 219
 - barriers to exit, 5:208
 - barriers to success, 5:207
 - Barron's*, 1:717
 - barter economy, 2:123, 265
 - barter transactions, revenue recognition for, 3:165, 713
 - BAs. *see* banker's acceptances
 - base currency, 2:401, 418
 - Basel Accords, 3:105
 - Basel Committee on Banking Supervision, 3:105, 106, 109
 - Basel III global framework for bank supervision, 5:601n.12
 - Baseline (database), 3:350
 - base metals, as commodities, 6:167, 168
 - base prospectus, 5:478n.3
 - base rates, 2:284
 - BASF Group
 - disclosure of leases, 3:628–629
 - globalization of share ownership, 5:165
 - market capitalization, 1:426
 - merger involving, 2:105
 - basic earnings per share, 3:188–190, 377, 378
 - Basic Materials and Processing sector, 5:193
 - basis point, 5:418
 - defined, 5:301
 - price value of, 5:558
 - basis point value (BPV), 5:558
 - basis swaps, 6:24
 - baskets of listed depository receipts (BLDRs), 5:169
 - BATS, 5:30
 - Baxter-FX, 5:30
 - Bayer, 1:426
 - Bayes' formula, 1:478, 506–510
 - BBA. *see* British Bankers' Association
 - BBVA, 1:426
 - BCO Santander, 1:426
 - bearer bonds, 5:314
 - bearish rectangles, 1:706
 - bear markets
 - Elliott waves in, 1:725
 - forecasting, 1:562–564
 - beer industry, 2:87, 88
 - behavior
 - consumer, 2:208–210
 - external trade sector, 2:211–213
 - housing sector, 2:210–211
 - behavioral biases, 1:11–12; 5:137–139
 - behavioral finance, 5:136–139
 - behind the market (term), 5:45
 - "Beige Book," 2:244
 - Belarus, 2:436
 - Belgian Asset Managers Association, 1:232
 - Belgium
 - banking supervision, 2:278
 - customs union, 2:362
 - equity risk premiums, 4:91
 - in EU, 2:362n.18
 - exchange rate regime, 2:436
 - floating-rate bonds, 5:369
 - GIPS sponsor, 1:232
 - government debt, 2:262
 - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 - public sector spending, 2:263
 - returns
 - on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153
 - real equity, 1:400
 - total, 1:408, 412
 - beliefs, investors', 4:384–385, 395, 398–399
 - Belize, 2:295
 - benchmark description
 - defined, 1:265
 - Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:240
 - GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), 1:259
 - benchmark issue, 5:368
 - benchmark rate, 4:174; 5:418, 441–443
 - benchmarks
 - defined, 1:265
 - Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:241, 242
 - GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), 1:259
 - incentives for managers to meet, 3:683
 - and investment policy statements, 1:121
 - Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:243, 244
 - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:250, 251
 - PSA prepayment, 5:493
 - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:248
 - security market indexes as, 5:94
 - spread over, 5:418
 - Verification (GIPS Section IV), 1:262, 263
- benchmark spread, 5:442
 - benchmark yield, 5:574
 - benchmark yield curve, 5:443–445
 - beneficial ownership, 1:186, 187
 - Berkshire Hathaway, Inc., 5:160, 176
 - Bermuda-style calls, 5:331
 - Bermuda-style puts, 5:332
 - Bernanke, Ben, 2:298
 - Bernoulli, Jakob, 1:532
 - Bernoulli random variable(s), 1:532–533
 - Bernoulli trials, 1:532
 - best bid, 5:44
 - best efforts offering, 5:51, 360
 - best execution (term), 1:104, 106
 - best-in-class, 4:39
 - best offer, 5:44
 - Best Practice Guidelines Governing Analyst/Corporate Issuer Relations* (CFA Institute), 1:61
 - beta, 4:376–383
 - asset, 4:96–99
 - calculation and interpretation, 4:379–380
 - and CAPM, 4:380–381, 400
 - estimating, 4:94–101
 - with CAPM, 4:380–381
 - inferring asset betas, 4:98–99
 - pure-play method, 4:97–99
 - and expected return, 4:381–383
 - levering and unlevering, 4:96
 - return-generating models, 4:376–377
 - risk budgeting with, 4:258
 - as risk metric, 4:272; 6:129
 - and security characteristic line, 4:394
 - and security market indexes, 5:94
 - B+H Ocean Carriers, 3:616–619
 - BHP Billiton, 3:741, 742; 5:276
 - biased accounting choices, 3:670–678
 - biases. *see also* sampling biases
 - in accounting standard application, 3:682–683
 - backfill, 6:125–126
 - behavioral, 5:137–139
 - in equity screening, 3:754–755
 - price index, 2:228
 - survivorship, 5:102; 6:125–126, 143
 - bid–ask spread, 4:314; 5:44, 365–366
 - bid–offer spread, 5:365–366
 - bid prices, 5:44, 574; 6:10n.3, 145
 - bid sizes, 5:44
 - "big bath" accounting, 3:682
 - Big Mac index, 2:402
 - bilateral loans, 5:373, 374
 - bill-and-hold transactions, 3:710
 - Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation, 4:219
 - bill-to-bill terms, 4:177
 - binomial distribution of discrete random variables, 1:532–541
 - evaluating block brokers with, 1:533–534, 536–537
 - and expected defaults in bond portfolio, 1:539–540
 - mean and variance of, 1:539
 - and one-period stock price as Bernoulli random variable, 1:532–533
 - symmetry and skewness of, 1:535–536
 - and tracking objectives, 1:538
 - binomial formula, 1:512
 - binomial model
 - for bond defaults, 1:539–540
 - for stock price, 1:540–541
 - binomial random variables, 1:534–536
 - binomial tree (tree diagrams), 1:493–494, 540

- binomial valuation of options, 6:100–104
- Biomet, 5:213
- BIS. *see* Bank of International Settlement
- BJ's Wholesale Club, 1:406, 434
- Black, Fischer, 1:430
- blackout periods, 1:187
- BlackRock, 5:210
- Black–Scholes–Merton model
 - as continuous time finance model, 1:555n.32
 - for European call options, 1:565
 - lognormal distribution in, 1:553
 - volatility of, 1:557
- BLDRs. *see* baskets of listed depository receipts
- block brokers
 - defined, 5:28
 - evaluating, 1:533–534, 536–537
- blogs, confidential firm information on, 1:143
- Bloomberg, 3:337, 350, 373
- Bloomberg Barclays
 - corporate yields, 5:629–630
 - minimum issue size and bond holdings in indexes, 5:98
- Bloomberg Barclays Global Aggregate Bond Index, 5:100, 103, 357; 6:134, 165
- Bloomberg Barclays US Aggregate Bond Index, 5:99, 491n.9
- Bloomberg Fixed Income Electronic Trading, 5:365
- Bloomberg Fixed Income Relative Value page, 5:444
- Bloomberg risk statistic, 5:558
- Bloomberg Yield and Spread Analysis page, 5:547–548, 558, 560–561
- BLS. *see* US Bureau of Labor Statistics
- blue-chip companies, 5:173
- blue-chip shares, 5:121n.7
- Blume, Marshall, 4:95n.26
- BME Spanish Exchanges, 5:152
- BMW, 1:425; 2:86; 5:218
- BNP Paribas, 1:426
- BNY Mellon, 5:209
- board, risk governance, 4:249, 256
- board member–shareholder relationships, 4:8–9, 12–13
- board of directors, 4:21–25
 - committees, 4:22–25
 - audit committee, 4:23
 - governance committee, 4:23
 - investment committee, 4:24
 - nomination committee, 4:23
 - remuneration (compensation) committee, 4:23
 - risk committee, 4:24
 - composition of, 4:21–22, 32
 - employee representation on, 4:19
 - functions and responsibilities, 4:22
 - manager relations with, 4:13
 - staggered boards, 4:21–22
 - stakeholder management mechanisms, 4:17
 - as stakeholders, 4:9–10
- Boeing
 - effects of government purchases on, 5:226
- method of comparables for, 5:270–271
- strategic analysis with, 5:207–209, 218
- Bolivia, 2:436; 3:116
- Bollinger, John, 1:709
- Bollinger bands, 1:709–710
- bond(s). *see also* fixed-income securities; *specific types*
 - amortisation, 3:608–612
 - arbitrage with, 6:47–49, 67
 - consol, 1:327–328
 - convertible, 6:146
 - correlation of T-bills/stocks with, 4:332, 333
 - credit ratings and prices of, 5:607–608
 - credit ratings of issuers vs., 5:603–605
 - default
 - binomial model for, 1:539–540
 - recovery rates on, 1:644–646
 - defined, 4:307; 5:298, 304
 - at discount, 3:607–611
 - downside frequencies of, 6:131
 - at face value, 3:604–607
 - face value of, 1:497
 - government, 4:432
 - historical risk and return, 4:307–308
 - interest expense for, 3:608–612
 - interest payments for, 3:608–612
 - intrinsic value of, 5:119
 - investment grade, 4:432
 - issuance, 3:604–608
 - legal form of, 5:305–306
 - margin, 6:11
 - municipal, 4:425
 - nominal returns of, 4:310
 - notes vs., 5:17
 - performance of, 6:11, 134–135
 - at premium, 3:611–612
 - puts vs. short sales and, 6:93
 - returns
 - on commodities and stocks vs. bonds, 6:170
 - on equities and alternative investments vs. bonds, 6:126
 - on equities and bills vs. bonds, 5:152–153
 - on hedge funds and global stocks vs. bonds, 6:139
 - real returns, 4:309–310
 - risk-free, 6:47–49
 - securitization vs. issue of, 5:483
 - Sharpe and Sortino ratios, 6:131
 - as short positions, 5:40
 - surety, 4:279
 - US Treasury, 1:729; 4:89, 91, 432
 - volatility, 6:126
 - with warrants, 3:621–622
 - zero-coupon, 1:496–497
- bond classes
 - mezzanine, 5:513
 - and tranching, 5:481–482
- bond convexity, 5:559–567
- bond equivalent yield, 1:381; 4:170; 5:431–433
- bond ETFs, 4:234
- bondholders
 - negotiation on covenants by, 5:627
 - shareholders vs., 5:610–611
- bond indenture, 4:19; 5:305–313
- collateral backing, 5:307–308
- covenants, 5:310–311, 626
- credit enhancements, 5:308–310
- legal identity of issuer/legal form of bond, 5:305–306
- repayment proceeds, 5:306–307
- bond indexes, stratified sampling and, 1:586–587
- bond market. *see also* fixed-income market
 - developed, 5:355
 - emerging, 5:355
 - primary, 5:359–365
 - private placements, 5:360, 364–365
 - public offerings, 5:360–364
 - secondary, 5:359, 365–367
- bond market vigilantes, 2:297–298
- bond mutual funds, 4:229–232
- bond portfolios, duration of, 5:555–557
- bonds payable, 3:604–622
 - and amortisation of bonds, 3:608–612
 - debt covenants, 3:617–619
 - derecognition of debt, 3:615–617
 - disclosure of long-term debt, 3:619–622
 - fair value reporting, 3:612–615
 - and interest expense, 3:608–612
 - and interest payments, 3:608–612
 - and issuance of bonds, 3:604–608
 - presentation of long-term debt, 3:619–622
- bond yield plus risk premium approach, 4:94
- bonos del Estado, 5:368
- Bon-Ton Stores Inc., 1:414
- bonus compensation, 1:25–27, 144–145
- bonus issue of shares (stock dividend), 5:249
- book building, 5:50
- book runners, 5:50
- book value
 - in asset-based valuation models, 5:247
 - intrinsic vs., 5:176–177
 - and market value, 5:172
 - in ROE, 5:172–173
- boom phase (business cycle), 2:203, 205
- BOP system. *see* balance of payments system
- borrowers, size and short-term strategy of, 4:191
- borrowing
 - costs of, 3:477–478; 4:186, 193–194
 - and equilibrium interest rate, 5:12
 - as financial system function, 5:8–9
 - short-term, 4:167, 191–192
- Borrowing Costs* (IAS 23), 3:486n.11
- borrowing rates, effects on leveraged portfolios, 4:372–374
- Bosnia and Herzegovina, 2:436
- Boston Scientific, 5:213
- Botswana, 3:117; 5:96
- bottom line, income statement, 3:153
- bottom-up analysis
 - of equities, 3:752–753
 - of portfolios, 4:223
- bottom-up approach to equity valuation, 5:244
- bottom up strategies, hedge fund, 6:136, 137

- box size, point and figure charts', 1:689–690
- BP, 4:37; 5:209
- BP/Amoco/Arco, 2:107
- BPV. *see* basis point value
- Brady bonds, 5:357
- branches of businesses, investments in, 3:581
- brand loyalty, 2:84, 98
- Brazil
 - absolute and comparative advantage, 2:347–348
 - business investment, 2:177
 - domestic and international debt securities, 5:315
 - effects of Asian financial crisis, 2:343
 - exchange rate regimes, 2:439
 - GDP vs. GNP, 2:337
 - IFRS adoption, 3:116
 - inflation-linked bonds, 5:326
 - inflation targeting, 2:287
 - investment committees, 4:24
 - market regulatory authorities, 3:686
 - MERCOSUR, 2:362
 - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 - natural resources, 2:178
 - as small country, 2:356
 - sovereign bonds, 5:369, 370
- Brazilian Bovespa Index (BVSP), 1:686
- Brazilian GAAP, 3:116, 736–738
- Brazilian real, 2:401
- breakeven analysis
 - and breakeven point of production, 2:36–37
 - in shutdown analysis, 2:38–41
- breakeven point(s)
 - in firm analysis, 2:36–40
 - and leverage, 4:143–144
 - operating, 4:143–145
- breakeven reinvestment rate, 5:439
- breaking the buck, 4:231
- break point, 4:103
- Bretton Woods system, 2:434
- bridge financing, 5:374
- Brightman, Christopher J., 5:116n.1
- Brink's Home Security, 5:199–200
- British American Tobacco, 5:209
- British Bankers' Association (BBA), 5:353
- British Financial Services Authority, 5:29
- British pound
 - currency code, 2:401
 - EUR/GBP exchange rate, 2:418, 419n.4
 - exchange rate quotes with, 2:418–420
 - GBP/EUR exchange rate, 2:403, 408
 - gold standard for, 2:434
 - international bonds outstanding in, 5:351
 - as reserve currency, 5:19
 - USD/GBP currency pair, 2:416
- British Telecom, 5:324, 634–635
- broad-based equity ETFs, 4:234
- broad market equity indexes, 5:95
- broad measure of liquidity, 2:270
- broad money, 2:269
- brokerage arrangements, 1:104, 107
- brokerage commissions, 4:314
- broker-dealers, 5:30
- brokered markets, 5:55, 57
- broker recruiting, 1:135
- brokers
 - clearinghouses for, 5:36
 - and dealers, 5:30–31
 - as financial intermediaries, 5:28–29
 - lending by, 5:33
 - prime, 5:33, 49; 6:144
- broker-sponsored limited partnerships, 1:179
- Brounen, Dirk, 4:108
- Brown, Constance, 1:715
- Brown, E. H. Phelps, 1:724
- Brown, George Garvin, 5:262
- brownfield investments, 6:174
- Brown-Forman Corporation, 5:262–264
- Bruce, Roger, 4:209
- Bruce Fund, 1:435
- Bruner, Robert F., 4:90n.16
- bubbles, 6:42
- budget constraints, price elasticity of demand and, 2:71
- budget deficit (fiscal deficit), 2:304
 - and business cycles, 2:129
 - and fiscal policy, 2:317–318
 - and foreign capital, 2:138
 - and national debt, 2:307–309
 - and Ricardian equivalence, 2:316
- budgeting
 - capital, 1:362
 - risk, 4:257–259
- budget surplus, 2:304
- Buenos Aires, Argentina, 5:650
- Buffett, Warren, 5:176
- Bühner, Thomas, 4:106
- building permits, 2:240, 243
- Bulgaria, 2:436; 5:96
- bulldog bonds, 5:313
- bullet bonds, 5:318–320
- bullet loans, 5:374
- bullet mortgages, 5:488
- bullish rectangle, 1:706
- bull markets
 - Elliott waves in, 1:726–728
 - forecasting, 1:562–564
- Bundesanstalt für
 - Finanzdienstleistungsaufsicht, 5:29
- Bundesverband Investment und Asset Management, 1:233
- bundled fees
 - Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:238
 - defined, 1:265
 - Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:241
 - Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:243
 - Wrap Fee/SMA Portfolios (GIPS Section I.8), 1:252–253
- Bunds, 5:300, 367, 368, 630
- Burlington Northern, 5:209
- Burns, Wesley Clair, 2:200
- business activities, classifying, 3:44–45
- business combinations
 - IFRS vs. US GAAP on, 3:593
 - intangible assets from, 3:480–481
 - intangible assets not from, 3:478
 - and quality of financial reporting, 3:691–692
 - taxable vs. accounting profit for, 3:581
- Business Combinations (ASC 805), 3:480n.9
- Business Combinations (IFRS 3), 3:480n.9
- business confidence, 2:153, 155
- Business Cycle and Dating Committee, 2:203
- business cycles, 2:199–258
 - defined, 2:200
 - economic indicators, 2:239–246
 - building permits as, 2:243
 - cyclical measures as, 2:244–245
 - diffusion index of, 2:244
 - leading, lagging, and coincident, 2:239–243
 - and external trade sector behavior, 2:211–213
 - and GDP, 2:150
 - and housing sector behavior, 2:210–211
 - inflation, 2:225–239
 - cost-push, 2:233–235
 - deflation, hyperinflation, disinflation, 2:226–227
 - demand-pull, 2:235–236
 - expectations, 2:236–237
 - price indexes, 2:227–233
 - types of, 2:233–236
 - phases of, 2:200–204
 - practice problems, 2:249–254
 - resource use, 2:204–210
 - capital spending, 2:205–207
 - consumer behavior, 2:208–210
 - inventory levels, 2:207–208
 - sensitivities to, 5:190–191, 227–228
 - as short-term movements in economy, 2:199–200
 - solutions to problems, 2:255–258
 - unemployment, 2:221–225
 - analyzing, 2:224–225
 - indicators, 2:224
 - rate of, 2:223–224
- business cycle theories, 2:213–221
 - Austrian school, 2:214
 - Keynesian school, 2:214–215
 - Monetarist school, 2:217
 - Neoclassical school, 2:213–214
 - New Classical school, 2:217–221
- business entities, distinct, 1:236, 267
- business environment, in industry analysis, 5:188
- business expectations, aggregate demand and, 2:153
- business relationships, conflicts of interest and, 1:180, 184
- business risk
 - components of, 4:128
 - for creditors and owners, 4:145–147
 - defined, 4:95
 - financial risk, 4:136–140
 - and leverage, 4:128–136
 - operating risk, 4:130–136
 - sales risk, 4:128–130
- business sector (corporate sector), 2:128; 5:349
- business segments, financial analysis for, 3:385–387
- business spending, 2:153, 202
- business strategy, financial performance and, 3:731–735
- business taxes, SRAS and, 2:158, 160

- buy-and-hold investors, market timers vs., 1:562–564
- buy-and-hold strategies, 4:294n.2
- buyback (share repurchase), 5:249
- buyers. *see also* consumer(s)
 - derivatives, 6:7
 - power of, 5:205, 612
- buyout funds, 4:237
- buy-side clients, 1:59
- buy-side firms, 4:225
- buy-side participants, FX market, 2:412–414
- BVSP. *see* Brazilian Bovespa Index
- Bylaws and Rules of Procedure for Professional Conduct (Rules of Procedure), 1:37, 51
- C**
- CAC 40 index, 1:418; 4:366
- Cadbury, 5:209, 219–221
- Cadbury Report, 4:7
- CAIA Association. *see* Chartered Alternative Investment Analyst Association
- Caisse de dépôt et placement du Québec, 2:413
- calculated statistical indexes, 1:717–720
- Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:237–238
 - about, 1:234
 - recommendations
 - general, 1:238
 - for private equity, 1:252
 - for real estate closed-end fund composites, 1:248
 - requirements
 - general, 1:237–238
 - for private equity, 1:249
 - for real estate, 1:245–246
 - for real estate closed-end fund composites, 1:247
- calendar anomalies, 5:131–132
- California, 5:650, 651
- callable bonds, 5:330–331, 379, 424
 - effective convexity of, 5:567
 - effective duration of, 5:545–546
 - interest rate risk with, 5:553–554
 - zero-coupon bonds as, 5:382
- callable common shares, 5:158–159, 171
- callable preference shares, 5:160, 171, 254
- call markets, 5:54
- call money rate, 5:41
- call options (calls)
 - American, 1:541; 5:330; 6:105–107
 - Asian, 1:560–561
 - Bermuda-style, 5:331
 - defined, 5:24; 6:26, 85
 - as embedded options (*see* callable bonds)
 - European
 - and American call options, 5:331; 6:105
 - binomial option pricing with, 6:101–103
 - Black-Scholes-Merton model for, 1:565
 - exercise price of, 6:87, 88
 - at expiration, 6:86
 - minimum prices for, 6:91–93
 - payments on underlying and carrying costs for, 6:91
 - and risk-free rate of interest, 6:89
 - time to expiration for, 6:88
 - and value of underlying, 6:87
 - volatility of underlying for, 6:90
- fiduciary, 6:95–96, 99
- make-whole, 5:330
- margin transactions vs., 6:91–92
- payoff from, 6:26–28
- profits from, 6:27–28
- call premium, 5:330
- call price, 5:330
- call protection, 5:504–505
- call protection period, 5:330, 424
- call provisions, 5:322
- calls. *see* call options
- call schedule, 5:330
- Cambodia, 2:437
- Cambridge Associates Modified Public Market Equivalent (mPME), 6:155
- Cameco Corporation, 5:274–275
- Cameroon, 3:117
- Canada
 - ACH system, 4:178
 - auctions in, 5:362
 - banking supervision, 2:278
 - bank regulation, 3:105
 - bonds outstanding, 5:354, 360
 - business investment, 2:177
 - capitalization level and contributions to global GDP, 5:151
 - commodities in economy, 1:730
 - common law system, 4:27
 - consumption expenditures, 2:139
 - credit rating services, 5:602
 - disinflation, 2:227
 - domestic and international debt securities, 5:315
 - equity risk premiums, 4:91
 - exchange rate regime, 2:437
 - expected inflation, 2:282
 - foreign bonds, 5:313
 - in FX market, 2:413
 - GIPS sponsor, 1:232
 - government spending, 2:129
 - gross domestic product, 2:121, 131–136
 - forecasts of, 2:184–185
 - GNP vs., 2:337
 - potential, 2:183, 184
 - IFRS adoption, 3:115
 - income trusts, 5:225
 - inflation-linked bonds, 5:326, 327
 - inflation targeting, 2:287, 289
 - international investments, 5:165
 - labor productivity, 2:181
 - liquidity representations on balance sheets, 3:15
 - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 - NAFTA, 2:362
 - NAICS system, 5:197
 - national debt, 2:309
 - real equity returns, 1:400
 - residential mortgage loans, 5:486, 487
 - retractable term preferred shares, 5:256
- returns
 - on bonds and bills, 5:153
 - on equities, 5:153
- risk tolerance and equity ownership, 5:154
- say on pay, 4:18
- securities backed by quasi-government entities, 5:490
- sovereign bonds, 5:370
- trade balance with US, 2:130, 131
- Treasury bills, 1:307n.3, 379n.16
- underground economy, 2:124
- Canada–yen exchange rate, 2:419, 422–423
- Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, 1:417
- Canadian dollar, 2:401
- CAD/USD currency pair, 2:416
- in cross-rate calculations, 2:421–422
- exchange rate quotes with, 2:419
- international bonds outstanding in, 5:351
- Canadian GAAP, 3:115
- Canadian Investment Performance Committee, 1:232
- candidacy in CFA program, referring to, 1:199–200
- Candidate Pledge, 1:51, 195
- Candidate Responsibility Statement, 1:51
- candidates, CFA. *see* Responsibilities as a CFA Institute Member or CFA Candidate [Standard of Professional Conduct VII]
- candlestick charts, 1:686–688
- cannibalization, 4:51
- Canon Inc., 5:271–272
- capacity, 5:611–625
 - aggregate demand and utilization of, 2:153, 155
 - and company fundamentals, 5:613–617
 - and industry fundamentals, 5:613
 - and industry structure, 5:612
 - and issuer liquidity, 5:618
 - productive, 3:519
 - in strategic industry analysis, 5:211–212, 219
 - of Watson Pharmaceuticals, Inc., 5:618–625
- capital
 - capital structure vs., 3:254
 - committed, 1:247, 248, 251, 266; 6:149–150
 - composite since inception paid-in capital, 1:247, 248, 251
 - cost of (*see* cost of capital)
 - debt/capital ratio, 5:616
 - debt-to-capital ratio, 3:361, 362, 644
 - development, 6:148–149
 - as factor of production, 2:24
 - financial
 - in Heckscher–Ohlin model, 2:354–355
 - and international trade, 2:336
 - in long-term economic growth, 2:175
 - human, 2:159, 176; 4:255n.12
 - net working, 5:618
 - paid-in, 1:251, 269

- capital (*continued*)
 - physical
 - aggregate supply, 2:160
 - defined, 2:139
 - and economic growth, 2:176–177
 - and labor productivity, 2:180
 - and long-term aggregate supply, 2:159
 - and private equity valuation, 6:158
 - proportions of, 4:81–82
 - raising equity, 5:9
 - requirements, 5:61–62
 - return on, 3:365, 366, 383
 - ROIC, 5:204
 - total invested, 3:739n.4
 - venture, 5:15, 162
 - WACC, 5:178, 204
 - working, 3:222, 354, 747n.7; 5:618, 639
 - capital account, BOP, 2:372, 444
 - capital adequacy ratios, for banks, 3:380
 - capital allocation, efficiency of, 5:13–14
 - capital allocation line. *see also* capital market line (CML)
 - defined, 4:321, 362
 - of optimal portfolio, 4:342–343
 - and optimal risky portfolio, 4:339–340
 - and portfolio selection, 4:321–324
 - for risk-free assets in portfolios of risky assets, 4:364
 - SML vs., 4:385–387
 - capital asset pricing model (CAPM), 4:383–402
 - applications, 4:388–399
 - capital budgeting, 4:388–389
 - estimate of expected return, 4:388–389
 - portfolio construction, 4:396–399
 - portfolio performance evaluation, 4:389–394
 - security characteristic line, 4:394–395
 - security selection, 4:395–396
 - assumptions of, 4:383–385
 - and beta/expected return, 4:381–383
 - cost of common equity, 4:89–92, 108–109
 - for cost of equity, 5:178
 - extensions, 4:401–402
 - Fama and French three-factor model vs., 5:133
 - limitations, 4:399–400
 - and portfolio construction, 4:396–399
 - required rate of return from, 5:254
 - security market indexes as proxy, 5:94
 - security market line, 4:385–388
 - and expected return, 4:386–387
 - portfolio beta, 4:387–388
- capital budget, planning of, 4:48
- capital budgeting, 4:47–75
 - CAPM for, 4:388–389
 - and cost of capital, 4:82–84
 - cost of debt and equity in, 5:178
 - defined, 1:362
 - importance of, 4:47–48
 - investment decision criteria, 4:52–68
 - average accounting rate of return, 4:57–58
 - internal rate of return, 4:53–54, 60–66
 - net present value, 4:52–53, 58–63
 - payback period, 4:54–57
 - popularity and use of capital
 - budgeting methods, 4:66–68
 - profitability index, 4:58
 - popularity and use of, 4:66–68
 - practice problems, 4:70–72
 - principles, 4:50–52
 - process, 4:48–49
 - solutions to problems, 4:73–75
 - capital consumption allowance (CCA), 2:133
 - capital deepening investments, 2:175
 - capital employed (term), 1:265
 - capital expenditures
 - committed, 5:618
 - financing for, 5:8, 9
 - and fiscal policy, 3:311
 - net cash flow to, 3:383
 - property, plant, and equipment as, 3:475, 476
 - capital flows
 - and international trade, 2:356–369
 - and trade balance, 2:443–445
 - capital gains, 5:316, 533, 569
 - capital gains taxes, 4:302
 - capital goods, 2:128
 - capital-indexed bonds, 5:327
 - capitalization
 - of costs, 3:481–493
 - expensing of costs vs., 3:481–486
 - on financial statements, 3:481–486
 - of interest costs, 3:486–489
 - of internal development costs, 3:489–493
 - for ongoing purchases, 3:485
 - and financial reporting issues, 3:705–706, 715
 - of intangibles, 3:711
 - of interest, 3:708–709
- capitalization rate (cap rate), 6:165, 166
- capital leases. *see* finance leases
- capital losses, 5:316, 533–535, 569
- capital market expectations, 4:431
- capital market line (CML), 4:366–374
 - defined, 4:367–369
 - and definition of market, 4:367
 - of leveraged portfolios, 4:370–374
 - with different lending/borrowing rates, 4:372–374
 - with equal lending/borrowing rates, 4:371
 - passive and active portfolios, 4:366
 - risk and return on, 4:369–370
 - and single-index model of beta, 4:377, 378
 - SML vs., 4:385–387
- capital markets. *see also* Integrity of Capital Markets [Standard of Professional Conduct II]
 - analyzing developments in, 2:383
 - and benefit of ethics to society, 1:40
 - functions of, 2:406–407
 - primary, 5:13–15
 - regulation of, 3:113
 - sustainability of, 1:40–41
- capital market securities, 5:300
- capital market theory, 4:362–374
 - capital market line, 4:366–374
 - portfolio of risk-free and risky assets, 4:362–366
 - combining risk-free asset with risky assets, 4:363–366
 - homogeneity of expectations assumption, 4:365–366
- capital protected instruments, 5:382
- capital rationing, 4:52
- capital restrictions, 2:356, 366–369
- capital returns, 1:246, 265
- capital spending
 - cyclical use of resources, 2:205–207
 - and fiscal policy, 2:314
- capital stock, 2:176–177
- capital structure
 - defined, 1:362; 3:254; 5:595
 - in high-credit analysis, 5:642
 - marginal cost of, 4:102–105
 - simple vs. complex, 3:188
 - target, 4:80
- capital-to-labor ratio, 2:175
- capital transfers sub-account, BOP, 2:372
- CAPM. *see* capital asset pricing model
- capped floating interest rate, 5:511
- caps, floating-rate note, 5:324
- captive finance subsidiaries, 4:175
- carbon assets, 4:39
- carbon credits, 5:10
- care. *see* Loyalty, Prudence, and Care [Standard III(A)]
- Carhart, Mark, 4:377
- Carnegie, Andrew, 2:96
- Carpenter Technology Corporation, 3:757–759
- Carrefour Group, 1:425; 5:210
- carried interest, 1:249, 265
- carry, 6:65. *see also* cost of carry
- carrying amount, 3:502–505, 567
- carrying costs, 4:184
- carrying value, 5:247, 533. *see also* book value
- cartels, 2:93, 96
- carve-out
 - Composite Construction (GIPS Section I.3), 1:239
 - defined, 1:265
 - Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:241
 - Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:243
- CAS. *see* Chinese accounting standards
- case studies
 - Investment Advisers Ltd., 3:53–70, 78–94
 - Watson Pharmaceuticals Inc., 5:618–625
- cash
 - on balance sheets, 3:224–225; 5:618, 639
 - from customers, 3:291–292
 - defined, 3:48
 - to employees, 3:293–294
 - generation of, 3:707–708
 - for income taxes, 3:295
 - for interest, 3:294–295
 - interim, 1:309–310
 - minimum balances, 4:165
 - monitoring uses and levels of, 4:166–167

- mutual fund cash position indicator, 1:722–723
- for other operating expenses, 3:294
- from sale of equipment, 3:295–296
- sources and uses of, 3:302–305
- to suppliers, 3:292–293
- cash-basis accounting, 3:698–699
- cash before delivery (CBD), 4:177
- cash collateral accounts, 5:309–310
- cash collections systems, 4:177–180
- cash concentration, 4:179
- cash conversion cycle, 3:356–358; 4:163
- cash disbursements, 4:188
- cash dividends, 4:293
- cash equivalents, 3:48, 224–225
- cash flow(s), 4:164–167
 - in capital budgeting, 4:50–51
 - and capitalisation of interest costs, 3:486–488
 - on cash flow statements, 3:275–277
 - for collateralized debt obligations, 5:514–515
 - conventional, 4:51
 - in credit analysis, 5:615–616, 618
 - DCF valuation approach, 6:157, 166
 - discounted, 1:361–388
 - in equity valuation, 5:246–247
 - internal rate of return, 1:364–369; 4:67n.5
 - money market yields, 1:376–381
 - net present value, 1:362–364
 - portfolio return measurement, 1:369–376
 - practice problems, 1:383–385
 - in private equity valuation, 6:157
 - in real estate valuation, 6:166
 - solutions to problems, 1:386–388
 - and time value of money, 1:361
 - discretionary cash flow to debt, 3:383
 - equal
 - future value of series with, 1:317–318
 - future value of series without, 1:318
 - infinite series of, 1:327–328
 - present value of series with, 1:322–327
 - present value of series without, 1:330
 - excess interest, 5:509
 - external, 1:237, 238, 267
 - and financial reporting issues, 3:715
 - financing, 3:277
 - free cash flow to equity, 3:310–311; 4:84n.7; 6:157
 - free cash flow to the firm, 3:310–311; 4:84n.6
 - future value of (*see* future value [FV])
 - geometric and arithmetic mean of
 - future cash flows, 1:459
 - government, 2:303–306
 - incremental, 1:362n.1; 4:51
 - IRR vs. NPV and patterns in, 4:60–61
 - large, 1:237, 268
 - monitoring cash uses and levels, 4:166–167
 - for mortgage pass-through securities, 5:491, 493–494
 - net, 3:276, 383
 - net income and, 3:715
 - of non-agency RMBs, 5:503
 - nonconventional, 4:51
 - operating, 3:277–288
 - and capitalising vs. expensing of costs, 3:485–486
 - direct-format statement under IFRS, 3:282–284
 - financing vs., 3:277
 - in free-cash-flow-to-equity valuation, 5:252
 - free operating cash flow to debt, 3:383
 - indirect-format statement under IFRS, 3:279–282
 - and issuer liquidity, 5:618, 639
 - and leases, 3:529
 - under US GAAP, 3:284–288
 - for plain vanilla bonds, 5:302, 318
 - present value of (*see* present value [PV])
 - price to cash flow ratio, 3:376, 377
 - profits vs., 3:7–8
 - retained, 3:749
 - series of, 1:316–318, 322–330
 - short-term, 4:165–166
 - significant, 1:239, 242, 271
 - single, 1:308–316, 319–322
 - structures, 5:318–329
 - in swaps, 6:82
 - typical, 4:165–166
 - unequal, 1:318, 330
 - cash flow additivity principle, 1:335, 340
 - cash flow from operations (CFO), 5:252, 615n.24, 618, 639
 - cash flow per share, 3:377
 - cash flow ratios, 3:311–312
 - cash flow statements, 3:273–323
 - about, 3:274
 - analysis of, 3:20, 22–23, 302–313
 - cash flow ratios, 3:311–312
 - common-size, 3:306–310
 - for comparables, 3:312–313
 - free cash flow to equity, 3:310–311
 - free cash flow to the firm, 3:310–311
 - sources and uses of cash, 3:302–305
 - and balance sheets, 3:225, 288–289
 - and capitalising vs. expensing costs, 3:481–482
 - components and format, 3:275–288
 - cash flows and non-cash activities, 3:275–277
 - cash flows from operating activities, 3:278–288
 - and IFRS vs. US GAAP, 3:277–278
 - defined, 3:12
 - disclosures about long-lived assets on, 3:513
 - effects of reporting quality on, 3:706–709
 - financing activities on, 3:275–276, 296
 - and income statements, 3:288–289
 - information provided by, 3:70
 - investing activities on, 3:275, 295–296
 - leases on, 3:529
 - operating activities on, 3:275, 291–295
 - cash for income taxes, 3:295
 - cash for interest, 3:294–295
 - cash for other operating expenses, 3:294
 - cash from customers, 3:291–292
 - cash to employees, 3:293–294
 - cash to suppliers, 3:292–293
 - overall statement of cash flows, 3:297–302
 - direct method, 3:23, 278, 297–298
 - indirect method, 3:23, 278–279, 298–301
 - practice problems, 3:315–320
 - preparation of, 3:288–302
 - financing activities, 3:296
 - investing activities, 3:295–296
 - operating activities, 3:291–295
 - overall statement of cash flows, 3:297–302
 - solutions to problems, 3:321–323
 - cash flow yield, 5:555
 - cash inflows, in forecasts, 4:166
 - cash management, 4:164–167
 - cash markets, 6:5
 - cash market securities, 5:437
 - cash on delivery (COD), 4:177
 - cash outflows, in forecasts, 4:166
 - cash position, 4:164–167
 - cash prices. *see* spot prices
 - cash ratio, 3:356, 357
 - cash reserve funds, 5:309
 - cash reserve ratio, 3:379, 380
 - cash settlement
 - of bonds, 5:366
 - of futures, 6:20
 - of options, 6:26
 - physical settlement vs., 5:20
 - Caterpillar, Inc.
 - consolidated financial position, 3:417–418
 - consolidated results of operation, 3:416–417
 - inventories of Volvo Group and, 3:436–439
 - LIFO to FIFO conversion for, 3:416–421
 - notes to consolidated financial statements, 3:418
 - peer group for, 5:198
 - price-earnings ratio, 1:412
 - strategic analysis, 5:219
 - two-factor analysis, 5:209
 - Cathay Pacific Airways, 4:210–213
 - CBD. *see* cash before delivery
 - CBOE Volatility index (VIX), 1:718
 - CBOs. *see* collateralized bond obligations
 - CBOT. *see* Chicago Board of Trade
 - CBS. *see* currency board system
 - CBS Records, 3:717
 - CCA. *see* capital consumption allowance
 - CCR. *see* corporate credit rating
 - CD equivalent yield, 1:379. *see also* money market yields
 - CDOs. *see* collateralized debt obligations
 - CDs. *see* certificates of deposit
 - CDSs. *see* credit default swaps
 - CEC Entertainment, Inc., 3:534–538
 - cell (term), 1:586
 - Center for Research in Security Prices (CRSP), 1:607
 - Central African Republic, 2:364
 - Central America, 3:116. *see also specific countries*
 - central bank funds market, 5:385
 - central bank funds rates, 5:385

- Central Bank of Brazil, 2:280; 4:24
 central banks, 2:281
 countercyclical policies of, 2:202
 credibility of, 2:288–289
 and credit cycle, 5:598n.7
 currency purchases by foreign, 2:375–376
 exchange rate regime switching by, 2:440
 in FX market, 2:413–414
 independence of, 2:288, 322
 and inflation, 2:168, 226, 287–293
 as investors in fixed-income securities, 5:358
 monetary policy by, 2:263n.1, 279
 monetary transmission mechanism of, 2:285–287, 297–298
 objectives of, 2:280–281
 policy rate of, 2:284
 price index use by, 2:230
 reserve requirements of, 2:268, 284–285
 roles and responsibilities of, 2:277–280
 stress tests required by, 4:274
 transparency of, 2:289
 central banks, technical analysis by, 1:683
 Central Europe. *see also specific countries*
 current account imbalance, 2:380
 debt and equity outstanding, 5:350
 trade-to-GDP ratio, 2:340
 centralization, of financial organization, 4:186
 central limit theorem, 1:590–593, 598, 628n.7
 central tendency. *see* measures of central tendency
 Centre for Economic Policy Research (CEPR), 2:245
 century bonds, 5:377, 442
 CEOs. *see* chief executive officers
 Certificate in Investment Performance Measurement (CIPM) certificants, 1:37
 Certificate in Investment Performance Measurement (CIPM) Program, 1:193, 194
 certificates of deposit (CDs), 4:168; 5:386
 CESR. *see* Committee of European Securities Regulators
 CFA Association of Pakistan, 1:233
 CFA charterholders, 1:199
 CFA Denmark, 1:232
 CFA designation, 1:199. *see also* Reference to CFA Institute, Designation and Program [Standard VII(B)]
 guidance on using, 1:199
 order of professional and academic designations with, 1:204
 right to use, 1:203
 stating facts about, 1:204
 CFA examinations, 1:33
 bringing written material into exam room, 1:195
 confidential information in, 1:193–194
 expressing opinions about, 1:194
 grading guidelines and results for, 1:197
 passing, in consecutive years, 1:202–203
 sharing content of, 1:196–197
 sharing questions from, 1:195
 writing after exam period, 1:196
 CFA Institute, 1:233. *see also specific committees and programs*
 clarifications of GIPS by, 1:230, 235, 236, 261
 code of ethics, 1:8–9
 compromising integrity of, 1:197
 ethical commitment of, 1:42–43
 GIPS standards, 1:227, 228
 IPS presentations by, 4:415
 mission of, 1:35
 monitoring of financial reporting standards, 3:134–135
 performance standards of, 5:61
 referring to, 1:199
 standards for communicating recommendations, 3:34
 Standards of Professional Conduct, 5:49, 51
 values of, 1:43
 website, 1:43, 157, 194
 website of, 1:51
 CFA logo, 1:200–201, 203–204
 CFA marks, use of, 1:200–201
 CFA members and candidates
 knowledge of the law [Standard I(A)], 1:54
 responsibilities of (*see* Responsibilities as a CFA Institute Member or CFA Candidate [Standard of Professional Conduct VII])
 CFA Program. *see also* Reference to CFA Institute, Designation and Program [Standard VII(B)]
 conduct restrictions for candidates and members, 1:193
 confidential information about, 1:193–194
 stating facts about, 1:204
 testing policies for, 1:195
 CFA Society of Hungary, 1:233
 CFA Society of New Zealand, 1:233
 CFA Sri Lanka, 1:233
 CFD. *see* contracts for difference
 CFNAI. *see* Chicago Fed National Activity Index
 CFO. *see* cash flow from operations
 CFOs. *see* chief financial officers
 CFR. *see* corporate family rating
 CGM Focus Fund, 1:435
 Chamberlin, Edward H., 2:65
 change in polarity principle, 1:695
 change of control covenant, 5:626n.26
 change of control put option, 5:643
 changes
 fund mandate, 1:170
 to investment process, 1:170–172
 channel stuffing, 3:710
 Chapter 7 bankruptcy, 4:146n.8, 147
 Chapter 11 bankruptcy, 4:146–147
 character, in four Cs framework, 5:611, 627
 charitable foundations, endowments for, 4:218–220
 charities, strategic asset allocation for, 4:441–443
 Charles Schwab Corporation, 3:763–764
 Chartered Alternative Investment Analyst (CAIA) Association, 6:135n.17
 Chartered Financial Analyst. *see entries beginning with CFA*
 Chartered Financial Analyst Program, 5:61
 chart of accounts, for financial statements, 3:46
 chart patterns, 1:696–707
 continuation patterns, 1:703–707
 flags and pennants, 1:706–707
 rectangles, 1:706
 reversal vs., 1:696
 triangles, 1:704–706
 reversal patterns, 1:696–703
 continuation vs., 1:696
 double tops and bottoms, 1:701–703
 head and shoulders, 1:697–701
 triple tops and bottoms, 1:702–703
 charts, 1:684–693
 bar, 1:685–686
 candlestick, 1:686–688
 line, 1:684–685
 point and figure, 1:688–690
 relative strength analysis of, 1:692–693
 scale of, 1:690–691
 time intervals of, 1:692
 volume on, 1:691–692
 Chebyshev, Pafnuty, 1:441
 Chebyshev's inequality, 1:441–443
 Chevron/Texaco, 2:107
 Chicago, Illinois, 6:39
 Chicago Board of Trade (CBOT), 6:37, 39–40
 Chicago Board Options Exchange, 1:718
 Chicago Fed National Activity Index (CFNAI), 2:244
 Chicago Mercantile Exchange (CME), 2:408; 5:29, 209
 chief executive officers (CEOs), 4:21
 chief financial officers (CFOs), 4:108–109
 chief risk officers (CROs), 4:255
 Chile
 exchange rate regimes, 2:437, 439–440
 IFRS adoption, 3:116
 inflation-linked bonds, 5:326, 370
 inflation targeting, 2:287
 market regulatory authorities, 3:686
 MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 China
 business investment, 2:177
 capital goods expenditures, 2:128
 capital restrictions, 2:367
 central bank reserves, 2:413
 comparative advantage, 2:347–348, 352
 CPI, 2:229
 current account, 2:377, 380
 debt and equity outstanding, 5:350
 demand for commodities, 6:167–168
 domestic and international debt securities, 5:315
 economic growth, 2:179
 economic indicators, 2:244
 effects of global recession, 2:166

- exchange rate regime, 2:436, 437, 441
 exports from, 2:337, 342, 354
 foreign bonds, 5:313
 foreign investment in, 5:164
 GDP, 2:121, 155
 globalization of production, 2:342
 as growth country, 5:190n.2
 housing sector, 2:211
 IFRS adoption, 3:116
 industrialization, 5:211
 labor supply, 2:176
 market efficiency, 5:121
 market regulatory authorities, 3:685
 in MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 Multi Fiber Agreement, 2:345
 reserve requirements, 2:285
 say on pay, 4:18
 securitization pilot program, 5:475
 trade balance with US, 2:130, 131
 two-tier boards, 4:10
 underground economy, 2:124
 China Aviation Oil Corp., 6:171
 China Construction Bank, 3:222–223
 China Investment Corporation, 4:221
 China Mobile Limited, 1:694–695, 707;
 5:192
 China Petroleum & Chemical
 Corporation, 3:621–622
 China Securities Regulatory
 Commission, 3:109n.9
 Chinese accounting standards (CAS),
 3:116
 Chinese yuan (yuan renminbi), 2:401
 CNY/USD exchange rate, 2:403–404
 exchange rate regime, 2:437
 international bonds outstanding, 5:351
 chi-square test
 for value of population variance tests,
 1:650–651
 values of chi square, 1:745
 Chi-X Europe, 5:30
 Christie's, 6:176
 CIPM certificants. *see* Certificate
 in Investment Performance
 Measurement certificants
 CIPM Program. *see* Certificate
 in Investment Performance
 Measurement Program
 Cisco Systems, 3:228–229; 5:209
 Citibank Inc., 4:91; 5:166
 Citigroup, Inc., 2:412, 414; 3:708; 4:94
 Citigroup Commercial Mortgage Trust
 2013-GCJ11, 5:506–508
 civil law system, 4:27
 Claritas Investment Certificate, 1:193,
 194
 classical gold standard, 2:434
 classified balance sheet, 3:222
 clawback, private equity, 6:150
 clean price, 5:413
 clearing (term), 6:11
 clearinghouses
 daily settlement by, 5:36; 6:18, 19
 in exchange-traded derivatives market,
 6:11
 in futures market, 5:22
 clearing instructions, 5:44, 49–50
 Clearstream, 5:366, 380
 CLI. *see* Composite Leading Indicators
 client commission practices, 1:106–108
 client–plan participants, identifying,
 1:106
 clients. *see also* prospective clients
 additional services for, 1:116
 approval from, 1:105
 buy-side, 1:59
 communication with (*see*
 Communication with Clients and
 Prospective Clients [Standard
 V(B)])
 disclosure to, 1:178–179
 duties to (*see* Duties to Clients
 [Standard of Professional Conduct
 III])
 fair dealing between, 1:118
 gathering information from, 4:427–430
 gifts and entertainment from, 1:67
 identifying, 1:103, 108–109, 121
 individual investors as, 4:216
 informing, of investment process,
 1:166–167
 institutional investors as, 4:216–222
 interests of, 1:106
 loyalty to, 1:109
 maintaining lists of, 1:113
 priority of personal trading vs. trading
 for, 1:185
 risk profile of, 1:119
 select, additional services for, 1:116
 soliciting former, 1:137–142
 status of, 1:130
 client updates, 1:159–160
 climate bonds, 4:40
 climate change, 4:40
 CLNs. *see* credit-linked notes
 CLOs. *see* collateralized loan obligations
 closed economy, 2:338, 377–378
 closed-end funds, 5:18–19
 defined, 1:265; 4:228
 discounts with, 5:133–134
 Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7),
 1:249
 Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6),
 1:247–248
 real estate presentations with,
 1:279–281
 closing day, 5:362
 CMBS. *see* commercial mortgage-backed
 securities
 CME. *see* Chicago Mercantile Exchange
 CML. *see* capital market line
 CMOs. *see* collateralized mortgage
 obligations
 Coca-Cola
 and book value vs. intrinsic value,
 5:176
 in monopolistic competition, 2:65
 price elasticity of demand, 2:71, 447,
 448
 two-factor analysis, 5:209, 211
 CoCos. *see* contingent convertible
 bonds
 COD. *see* cash on delivery
 Code of Ethics (CFA Institute), 1:33–44
 adoption of, 1:38
 and applicable law, 1:50–53
 evolution of, 1:34
 and importance of ethics, 1:39–43
 notification of, 1:142
 and principle-based standards, 1:10
 and Professional Conduct Program,
 1:37–38
 and Standards of Practice Council,
 1:38–39
 in *Standards of Practice Handbook*,
 1:3, 8, 33–35, 42
 text of, 1:44
 and values of CFA Institute, 1:43
 Code of Hammurabi, 4:277
 codes of ethics (in general)
 adopting, 1:148
 commitment to, 1:42
 defined, 1:8
 developing, 1:54–55, 82
 and stakeholder management, 4:20
 Codification. *see* *Accounting Standards
 Codification* (FASB)
 coefficient of variation (CV), 1:443–445
 of net income, 3:380
 of operating income, 3:380
 of revenues, 3:380
 coils, 1:704
 coincident economic indicators, 2:239,
 241
 Coinstar, Inc., 5:199
 collateral(s)
 for bond indenture, 5:305
 default rate for, 5:503
 in four Cs framework, 5:611, 625–626
 for hedge funds, 6:143–144
 real estate as, 6:158
 and repo margin, 5:388
 and repo rate, 5:387
 and stakeholder management, 4:19
 collateral backing, 5:307–308, 379
 collateralized bond obligations (CBOs),
 5:512; 6:34
 collateralized debt obligations (CDOs),
 5:512–515
 defined, 6:34
 ethical issues with, 1:142
 structure, 5:513
 as structured financial instruments,
 5:381
 transaction example, 5:513–515
 underlying for, 6:37–38
 valuation of, 6:146
 collateralized loan obligations (CLOs),
 5:513; 6:34
 collateralized loans, 4:190, 191
 collateralized mortgage obligations
 (CMOs), 5:496–503; 6:34
 defined, 5:497
 with floating-rate tranches, 5:501
 mortgage pass-through securities vs.,
 5:496–497
 non-agency residential mortgage-
 backed securities vs., 5:503
 with planned amortization class
 tranches, 5:499–501
 with sequential-pay structures,
 5:497–499
 with support tranches, 5:499–501
 collateral managers, 5:513
 collateral trust bonds, 5:307
 collateral yield, 6:173
 collectibles, 6:175–176

- Colombia
 - exchange rate regime, 2:437
 - IFRS adoption, 3:116
 - inflation-linked bonds, 5:326
 - inflation targeting, 2:287
 - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
- Columbia Pictures, 3:717
- Columbia University, 4:218
- combination(s)
 - defined, 1:512
 - stock, 5:157
- combination formula, 1:512–513
- combined ratio, 3:335–336
- Comcast, 4:13
- commercial banks, 5:32, 33
- commercial industry classification systems, 5:192–196
 - example, 5:194–196
 - GICS standard, 5:192
 - ICB system, 5:192–193
 - representative sectors in, 5:193–194
 - RGS system, 5:192
- commercial loans, 2:241
- commercial mortgage-backed securities (CMBS), 5:503–508; 6:162–163
 - balloon maturity provisions, 5:505
 - call protection, 5:504–505
 - credit risk, 5:504
 - structure, 5:504–508
- commercial paper (CP), 5:374–377
 - credit quality, 5:375–376
 - issuance of, 5:639n.34
 - issuers, 5:374
 - other short-term investments vs., 4:169
 - short-term financing from, 4:190
 - US vs. Euro markets, 5:376–377
- commercial real estate investments
 - direct and indirect investing in, 6:162
 - global assets under management, 6:125
 - institutionally owned, 6:159
- commercial receivables, 3:48
- Commission Bancaire, 2:278
- commissions
 - brokerage, 4:314
 - and duties to clients, 1:106–108
 - ethical issues with, 1:25–27
- commitment fees, 4:193n.10
- committed bank lines, 5:618
- committed capital
 - defined, 1:266
 - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:251
 - for private equity, 6:149–150
 - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:247, 248
- committed lines of credit, 4:190; 5:618
- Committee of European Securities Regulators (CESR), 3:113
- Committee on the Financial Aspects of Corporate Governance, 4:7
- commodities, 6:167–173
 - benefits and costs of holding, 6:64–65
 - contracts on, 5:14
 - correlation with other asset classes, 4:432
 - defined, 6:129
 - derivatives and indexes, 6:168–169
 - downside frequencies, 6:131
 - forwards on, 5:21
 - global assets under management, 6:125
 - growth in, 6:127
 - investment vehicles, 6:169–170
 - performance and diversification benefits, 6:170–171
 - prices of, 6:171–173
 - returns on, 6:126, 131, 167, 170
 - risk–return tradeoffs for, 6:132
 - Sharpe and Sortino ratios, 6:131
 - traders of, 5:25–26
 - as underlying, 6:5, 37
 - volatility, 6:126
- commodity exchange traded funds, 6:129
- commodity futures, 6:37
 - pricing of, 6:171–173
 - risk management with, 6:177
- commodity indexes, 5:101; 6:126, 168–169
- commodity inventories, 3:681
- Commodity Research Bureau (CRB) Index, 5:101
- commodity swaps, 5:24
- commodity trading advisers (CTAs), 6:128
- common equity, cost of. *see* cost of common equity
- common law system, 4:27
- common markets, 2:362–366
- common shares (common stock), 5:156–159
 - callable, 5:158–159, 171
 - for commodities investing, 6:169
 - as component of equity, 3:248
 - and corporate governance, 4:31–32
 - defined, 5:156
 - and fixed-income securities, 5:298
 - at Ford Motor Company, 5:157–158
 - and long-term debt, 3:297
 - and preference shares, 5:159–160
 - preferred vs., 5:17–18
 - putable, 5:159, 171
 - in US GAAP, 3:188
 - at Viacom Corporation, 5:156–157
- common-size analysis
 - for balance sheets, 3:252–260
 - analysis of ratios, 3:339, 342–344
 - cross-sectional, 3:258–260
 - for S&P 500, 3:256–257
 - for cash flow statements, 3:306–310
 - horizontal, 3:197n.50, 339, 342–344
 - for income statements, 3:197–199, 340–341
 - of ratios, 3:338–345
 - vertical, 3:197n.50, 252, 339–341
- common stock. *see* common shares
- common stock portfolio, probabilities for, 1:550
- Commonwealth of Independent States, 2:340; 5:350
- communication(s)
 - different forms of, 1:167
 - to employees of material nonpublic information, 1:91
 - interdepartmental, 1:89
 - in risk management framework, 4:248
 - communication assets, 6:174
- Communication with Clients and Prospective Clients [Standard V(B)], 1:165–174
 - application of the standard, 1:169–174
 - compliance procedures, 1:168–169
 - eleventh edition revision, 1:36
 - guidance, 1:166–168
 - different forms of communication, 1:167
 - facts vs. opinions in reports, 1:168
 - identifying risks and limitations, 1:167–168
 - informing clients of investment process, 1:166–167
 - report presentation, 1:168
 - text of, 1:46, 165–166
- co-movement patterns, 4:213–215
- Companhia Vale do Rio Doce, 1:687
- Companies Act 2006 (United Kingdom), 4:14
- companion (support) tranches, 5:499–501
- company(-ies)
 - as bond issuers, 5:299
 - borrowing by, 5:8
 - comparable, 4:96
 - cyclical, 5:190–191, 221, 613
 - fundamentals of, 5:613–617
 - non-cyclical, 5:190–191, 613
 - as risk drivers, 4:270
 - securitization benefits for, 5:475
 - similar, 5:189–191
 - value of, 5:172–178, 204
 - variability of recovery rates for, 5:599
- company analysis, 5:228–232
 - defined, 5:188
 - elements of, 5:229–232
 - and industry analysis, 5:614–615
 - spreadsheet modeling in, 5:232
- company promotion, 1:97
- company stakeholders. *see* stakeholder(s)
- company value, cost of capital and, 4:78
- comparability, of accounting choices, 3:24
- comparable companies (comparables). *see also* method of comparables
 - cash flow analysis of, 3:312–313
 - defined, 4:96
- comparable sales approach to real estate valuation, 6:165
- comparable store sales ratio, 3:379, 380
- comparative advantage, 2:347–355
 - absolute advantage vs., 2:347–354
 - defined, 2:336n.1
 - Ricardian and Heckscher–Ohlin models, 2:354–355
- comparative growth information, 3:344–345
- compensation. *see also* Additional Compensation Arrangements [Standard IV(B)]
 - bonus, 1:144–145
 - and company performance, 4:32–33
 - and conflict of interest, 1:181–182
 - disclosure of, 1:105
 - externally compensated assignments, 1:141
 - as form of payment, 2:119
 - in GDP, 2:133
 - as motivation for issuing low-quality financial reports, 3:683–684
 - notification of, 1:144–145

- outside, 1:145
- policy development, 4:18
- remuneration vs., 4:9n.3
- and research independence, 1:68
- say on pay, 4:18–19
- compensation committee, 4:23, 24
- compensation plans, 4:33
- compensation policies, 4:29
- competence, 1:82
- competition
 - in credit analysis, 5:612
 - imperfect
 - breakeven analysis, 2:40–41
 - marginal revenue, 2:29–30
 - revenue in perfect competition vs., 2:35–36
 - monopolistic, 2:83–87
 - benefits of, 2:343–344
 - characteristics of, 2:67
 - defined, 2:65
 - demand analysis, 2:84–85
 - long-run equilibrium, 2:86–87
 - optimal price and output, 2:85
 - supply analysis, 2:85
 - non-price, 2:67
 - perfect, 2:68–83
 - breakeven point for firm, 2:38–39
 - characteristics of, 2:67
 - defined, 2:65
 - demand, average, and marginal costs, 2:36–37
 - demand analysis, 2:69–76
 - and innovation, 2:83
 - long-run equilibrium, 2:81–82
 - marginal revenue, 2:29–30
 - and oligopoly, 2:96
 - optimal price, 2:77–81
 - output optimization, 2:77–81
 - revenue in imperfect competition vs., 2:35–36
 - shutdown decision, 2:39–40
 - supply analysis, 2:76–77
 - and price collusion, 2:93
 - in strategic analysis, 5:205
- competition policy, 1:137
- competitive position, as fundamental, 5:613
- competitive strategy
 - and capacity, 5:612
 - in company analysis, 5:228
- Competitive Strategy* (Porter), 2:68
- complacency, passive investment strategies and, 4:171
- complement(s)
 - defined, 2:15
 - elasticity of demand and, 2:73
 - of event, 1:488
 - identifying, 2:16
- completed contract method of revenue recognition, 3:160–161, 163
- complete markets, 5:58
- complex capital structures, 3:188
- complexity, of derivatives, 6:44
- compliance
 - Fundamentals of Compliance (GIPS Section I.0), 1:235–236
 - about, 1:234
 - recommendations, 1:236
 - requirements, 1:235–236
 - with GIPS
 - benefits of, 1:224–225
 - claiming, 1:224, 231
 - GIPS-compliant historical performance, 1:230–231
 - compliance officers, 1:64
 - compliance procedures
 - adequate, 1:147–149
 - adoption of, 1:148
 - education and training implementation, 1:149
 - inadequate, 1:147, 152
 - and incentive structure, 1:150
 - as responsibility of supervisors, 1:148–149
 - compliant presentations
 - Composite Construction (GIPS Section I.3), 1:239
 - defined, 1:266
 - Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:239–241
 - Fundamentals of Compliance (GIPS Section I.0), 1:236
 - GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), 1:258, 259
 - GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II), 1:255
 - Input Data (GIPS Section I.1), 1:237
 - Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:242–244
 - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:249, 250
 - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:244, 246, 247
 - Verification (GIPS Section IV), 1:260, 264
 - Wrap Fee/SMA Portfolios (GIPS Section I.8), 1:252–254
 - “comply or explain” codes, 4:34
 - component cost of capital, 4:78
 - component method of depreciation for long-lived assets, 3:499–501
 - Composite Construction (GIPS Section I.3), 1:238–239
 - about, 1:234
 - recommendations
 - general, 1:239
 - for private equity, 1:252
 - requirements
 - general, 1:238–239
 - for private equity, 1:250
 - for real estate closed-end fund composites, 1:247
 - for wrap fee/SMA portfolios, 1:253
 - composite construction, misrepresenting, 1:80
 - composite creation date, 1:240, 266
 - composite definition
 - Composite Construction (GIPS Section I.3), 1:239
 - defined, 1:266
 - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:250
 - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:247
 - Verification (GIPS Section IV), 1:263
 - composite description
 - defined, 1:266
 - Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:240
 - Fundamentals of Compliance (GIPS Section I.0), 1:236
 - GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), 1:258, 259
 - Verification (GIPS Section IV), 1:262
- composite inception date
 - defined, 1:266
 - GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), 1:259
 - Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:242–243
 - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:250
 - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:247, 248
- Composite Leading Indicators (CLI), 2:239
- composites
 - Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:237, 238
 - Composite Construction (GIPS Section I.3), 1:238, 239
 - defined, 1:266
 - Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:240–242
 - Fundamentals of Compliance (GIPS Section I.0), 1:236
 - GIPS, 1:225
 - GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), 1:259
 - GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II), 1:254–256
 - Input Data (GIPS Section I.1), 1:237
 - investment firm balanced growth composite (sample), 1:274–275
 - List of Composite Descriptions (GIPS Section V.0.1), 1:294–297
 - Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:242–244
 - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:250–252
 - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:247, 248
 - Verification (GIPS Section IV), 1:260–264
 - Wrap Fee/SMA Portfolios (GIPS Section I.8), 1:253, 254
- composite since inception distributions, 1:247, 248, 251
- composite since inception paid-in capital, 1:247, 248, 251
- composite termination date
 - defined, 1:266
 - Fundamentals of Compliance (GIPS Section I.0), 1:236
 - Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:243
- compounded yield measures, 5:420
- compounding
 - continuous, 1:314–315, 555–556
 - defined, 1:308–309
 - frequency of, 1:312–314, 321–322
 - future value of lump sum with, 1:313–314
 - solving TMV problems for number of compounding periods, 1:333–334
- compounding conversions, 5:421–422

- A Comprehensive Business Reporting Model* (CFA Institute), 3:134–135
- comprehensive income
 defined, 3:49n.4, 249n.21
 IFRS on, 3:201, 204
 on income statements, 3:201–204
 other
 accumulated, 3:248–249
 defined, 3:49n.4, 201
 on income statements, 3:203–204
 on statement of comprehensive income, 3:19–20
 statement of, 3:12, 16–20
 total, 3:201
 US GAAP on, 3:201, 204
- Compustat, 3:337
- computations, financial analysis vs., 3:328–330
- computer hardware industry, 5:222–223
- ConAgra Foods, Inc., 3:699–700
- concavity, 5:567
- concentrated portfolio strategies, 6:130
- concentration, industry, 5:208–211, 219
- concentration ratio, 2:106–108
- “Conceptual Framework for Financial Reporting” (Concepts Statement 8), 3:668n.2
- Conceptual Framework for Financial Reporting 2010* (IFRS), 3:117–129
- and barriers to single standards framework, 3:130–131
- conservatism in, 3:679
- constraints on financial reports, 3:120–121
- convergence of US GAAP and, 3:127–129
- and effective standards frameworks, 3:129–130
- elements of financial reports, 3:121–123
- objective of financial reporting/reports, 3:102–104, 118–119
- qualitative characteristics of financial reports, 3:119–120
- and quality of financial reporting, 3:668–669
- requirements of Presentation of Financial Statements (IAS No. 1), 3:123–127
- conclusions, from financial statement analysis, 3:34
- conditional expected values, 1:492
- conditional prepayment rate (CPR), 5:492, 493
- conditional probability, 1:480–483, 487–488
- conditional value at risk (CVaR), 4:273
- conditional variances, 1:494–497
- Conduct as Participants in CFA Institute Programs [Standard VII(A)], 1:193–197
- application of the standard, 1:195–197
- eleventh edition revision, 1:36–37
- guidance, 1:193–195
 additional CFA restrictions, 1:194, 195
 confidential program information, 1:193–194
 expressing opinions, 1:194
 text of, 1:47, 193
- confections industry, 5:219–221
- Conference Board, 2:239, 240, 244
- confidence
 business and consumer, 2:153, 155
 investor, 1:229
- confidence intervals, 1:595–601
- construction of, 1:595–596
- definition, 1:595
- for hypothesis testing, 1:625
- and hypothesis tests, 1:631–632
- for population mean, 1:595–600
 with normally distributed population
 with known variance, 1:596
 t-distribution, 1:599–600
 z-alternative, 1:597–599
- reliability factors for, 1:596–597, 600–601
- and sample size, 1:601–603
- confidence limits, 1:595
- confidential information
 about CFA program, 1:193–194
 accidental disclosure of, 1:132–133
 of firm, 1:143
 intentional disclosure of, 1:131–132
 possessing, 1:131
- confidentiality, 1:106. *see also* Preservation of Confidentiality [Standard III(E)]
- confirmations of transactions, duplicate, 1:188
- conflicts of interest
 and business relationships, 1:180, 184
 and business stock ownership, 1:180
 and compensation arrangement, 1:181–182
 and directorship, 1:182–183
 disclosure of, 1:105 (*see also* Disclosure of Conflicts [Standard VI(A)])
 and personal stock ownership, 1:181
 and personal trading, 1:183
 and priority of transactions, 1:185
 and requested favors, 1:183
 in stakeholder management, 4:18
- Conflicts of Interest [Standard of Professional Conduct VI], 1:177–192
- Disclosure of Conflicts [Standard VI(A)], 1:177–184
 application of the standard, 1:180–184
 compliance procedures, 1:180
 guidance, 1:177–180
 text of, 1:46, 177
- Priority of Transactions [Standard VI(B)], 1:185–190
 application of the standard, 1:188–190
 compliance procedures, 1:186–188
 guidance, 1:185–186
 text of, 1:46–47, 185
- Referral Fees [Standard VI(C)], 1:190–192
 application of the standard, 1:190–192
 compliance procedures, 1:190
 guidance, 1:190
 text of, 1:47, 190
- conforming mortgages, 5:490
- Conroy, Robert M., 4:90n.16
- Consensus Bullish Sentiment Index, 1:717
- conservative accounting choices (conservatism)
 aggressive vs., 3:678–683
 behavioral biases associated with, 5:138
 benefits of, 3:682
 biased application of standards, 3:682–683
 defined, 3:670
 in extractive industries, 3:679–680
 losses in, 3:679
- conservatorship, 5:490n.8
- consistency
 estimator, 1:594–595
 of financial performance forecasts, 3:748
- consistent probabilities, 1:480
- consol bonds (consols), 1:327–328; 5:368, 550
- consolidated balance sheets
 Alcatel-Lucent, 3:442
 Micron Technology, Inc., 3:587–588
 Volvo Group, 3:429–430
- consolidated financial position, 3:417–418
- consolidated financial statements, notes to
 Alcatel-Lucent, 3:443–444
 Caterpillar Inc., 3:418
 Micron Technology, Inc., 3:588–589
 Volvo Group, 3:430–431
- consolidated income statements
 Alcatel-Lucent, 3:441–442
 Volvo Group, 3:429
- consolidated results of operation, 3:416–417
- consolidated statements of operations, 3:586–587
- constant-yield price trajectory, 5:410, 411
- constituent securities, 5:78, 92
- constraints
 budget, 2:71
 investor, 1:121
- construction industry, 5:225
- consumer(s)
 behavior of, 2:208–210
 demand and supply analysis, 2:6–23
 demand concepts, 2:6–8
 elasticity of demand, 2:9–18
 substitution and income effects, 2:18–23
 expectations of, 2:153
 in microeconomics, 2:5
 theory of the consumer, 2:5
- consumer confidence, 2:153, 155
- Consumer Discretionary sector, 5:193
- consumer goods, arbitrage opportunity with, 6:47
- consumer installment debt, income and, 2:242
- consumer price index (CPI), 2:229, 230, 242
- Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers (CPI-U), 2:229, 230; 5:370

- consumer spending
 - and business cycles, 2:208–210
 - and expectations, 2:153
 - in phases of business cycle, 2:202
- Consumer Staples sector, 5:193
- consumer surplus
 - and alternative trade policies, 2:357, 360
 - in monopoly, 2:102–104
 - in perfect competition, 2:74–76
 - and tariffs, 2:357
- consumption
 - and aggregate demand, 2:138–139
 - and alternative trade policies, 2:360
 - in autarky, 2:349
 - average propensity to consume, 2:139
 - marginal propensity to consume, 2:139, 314–316
 - wealth effect on, 2:152
- consumption bundle (consumption basket), 2:227–229
- consumption spending, 2:138–139
- contango, 6:172–173
- contingency provisions, 5:298, 329–335
 - callable bonds, 5:330–331
 - convertible bonds, 5:332–334
 - with corporate notes/bonds, 5:379–380
 - putable bonds, 5:332
- contingent claims, 4:280; 6:25–35. *see also* options
 - asset-backed securities, 6:33–35
 - credit derivatives, 6:30–33
 - defined, 6:7, 61
 - forward commitments vs., 6:35–36
 - options, 6:25–30, 33
- contingent convertible bonds (CoCos), 5:334
- contingent liabilities, 5:648
- continuation patterns, 1:696, 703–707
 - flags and pennants, 1:706–707
 - rectangles, 1:706
 - reversal vs., 1:696
 - triangles, 1:704–706
- continuous compounding, 1:314–315, 555–556
- continuous random variables, 1:541–559
- continuous uniform distribution, 1:542–545
 - defined, 1:529
 - lognormal distribution, 1:553–559
 - normal distribution, 1:545–553
 - applications of, 1:551–553
 - and probabilities for common stock portfolio, 1:550
 - safety-first optimal portfolio, 1:551–553
- continuous time finance models, 1:555n.32
- continuous trading markets, 5:54, 56–57
- continuous uniform distribution, 1:542–545
- contra accounts, 3:46, 225
- contractionary fiscal policy, 2:304, 317
- contractionary monetary policy, 2:296–297
- contraction phase (business cycle), 2:200–204. *see also* recession
- contraction risk, 5:492
- contract markets, 5:20–25, 54–58
 - contracts for difference, 5:20–21
 - execution mechanisms, 5:54–57
 - forwards, 5:21–22
 - futures, 5:22–23
 - insurance contracts, 5:25
 - market information systems, 5:58
 - options, 5:24–25
 - swaps, 5:23–24
 - trading sessions on, 5:54
- contract rates, mortgage, 5:486–487
- contracts
 - American- vs. European-style, 5:24
 - currency, 5:39
 - defined, 5:14
 - derivative, 5:15
 - and discipline for financial reporting quality, 3:688
 - forward (*see* forwards [forward contracts])
 - futures (*see* futures [futures contracts])
 - insurance, 5:25
 - modifications of, 3:170–171
 - options (*see* options [options contracts])
 - and revenue recognition, 3:160–163, 168–171
 - short positions in, 5:39–41
 - sides of, 5:39
 - spot, 5:20
- contracts for difference (CFD), 5:20–21; 6:17
- contractual infrastructure, 4:14
- contrarian effect, 5:91
- contrarian trading strategies, 1:709–710
- contribution margin, 4:131
- control(s)
 - board's role in, 4:22
 - change of control covenant, 5:626n.26
 - change of control put option, 5:643
 - and governance practices, 4:30
 - internal control systems, 3:29
 - and market structure, 2:66–67
 - price, 2:367
 - weak, 4:28
- control deficiency disclosures, 1:639–641
- controlling shareholders, 4:9
- convenience yield. *see* roll yield
- conventional bonds, 5:301. *see also* plain vanilla bonds
- conventional cash flow, 4:51
- convergence
 - income, 2:175
 - oscillator and price, 1:710
- conversion premium, 5:333
- conversion price, 5:333
- conversion ratio, 5:333
- conversion value, 5:333
- convertible arbitrage, 4:236
- convertible bonds, 5:332–334, 379–380; 6:146
- convertible common stock, 5:157
- convertible debt, 3:192–193
- convertible mortgages, 5:487
- convertible preference shares, 5:161
- convexity, 5:559–567
 - annualized, 5:561–562
 - of credit risk/return, 5:633–634
 - effective, 5:566–567
 - money, 5:564–565
 - and return, 5:530
- convexity adjustment, 5:560–563
- convexity effect, 5:407–409, 567
- “cookie jar” reserve accounting, 3:682–683
- copies, maintaining, 1:75
- copyright laws, 2:97
- core inflation, 2:230–231
- core–satellite approach, 4:443–444
- Corning, 4:209–210
- corporate accounts, in FX market, 2:412
- corporate bond mutual funds, 4:231
- corporate bonds, 5:377–380
 - earnings surprise for, 5:135n.43
 - legal issuers of, 5:306
 - sources of repayment for, 5:307
- corporate credit rating (CCR), 5:603
- corporate culture, financial reporting issues and, 3:717–718
- corporate debt, 5:373–381
 - bank and syndicated loans, 5:373–374
 - commercial paper, 5:374–377
 - corporate notes and bonds, 5:377–380
- corporate debt securities, 5:610–628
- corporate family rating (CFR), 5:603
- corporate governance, 4:5–36
 - about, 4:6–8
 - analyst considerations, 4:31–36
 - board of directors representation, 4:32
 - composition of investors, 4:33–34
 - economic ownership and voting control, 4:31–32
 - long-term risk management, 4:35
 - remuneration and company performance, 4:32–33
 - shareholders' rights, 4:34
 - board of directors representation, 4:32
 - boards of directors, 4:21–25
 - committees, 4:22–25
 - composition of, 4:21–22
 - functions and responsibilities, 4:22
 - staggered boards, 4:21–22
 - company stakeholders, 4:8–14
 - relationships, 4:11–14
 - stakeholder groups, 4:8–11
 - composition of investors, 4:33–34
 - defined, 4:6
 - economic ownership and voting control, 4:31–32
 - factors affecting, 4:25–28
 - market factors, 4:25–26
 - non-market factors, 4:27–28
 - long-term risk management, 4:35
 - non-profit organizations, 4:10–11
 - for private equity firms, 5:163
 - remuneration and company performance, 4:32–33
 - risks and benefits, 4:28–31
 - benefits of effective governance, 4:29–31
 - risks of poor governance, 4:28–29
 - shareholders' rights, 4:34
 - stakeholder management, 4:14–20
 - about, 4:14
 - defined, 4:14
 - mechanisms, 4:15–20
- corporate governance committee, 4:23
- corporate governance industry, 4:28

- corporate governance reports, 4:20
- corporate notes, 5:377–380
- corporate profile, in company analysis, 5:229
- corporate sector (business sector), 2:128; 5:349
- corporate structure, in high-yield credit analysis, 5:642–643
- corporate transparency, 4:17
- corporate treasurers, 5:6
- corporations
 - as intermediaries, 5:32–33
 - multinational, 2:341–342
 - real assets of, 5:27
- correction, of unintentional errors, 1:76
- corrective waves, 1:726–728
- correlation(s)
 - of asset classes, 4:333, 432–433
 - defined, 1:503; 4:325
 - estimating, 1:505–506
 - and historical risk, 4:332
 - hypothesis tests with, 1:657–660
 - and investment opportunity set, 4:336–337
 - and portfolio risk, 4:325–327, 330
 - properties of, 1:503
 - and risk diversification, 4:332
 - of risk-free asset in portfolio of risky assets, 4:363
 - risk from changing, 4:263n.21
- correlation coefficient, 4:325
- correlation matrix, 1:503
- COSCO Pacific, 4:210–213
- cost(s)
 - accounting, 2:28
 - administrative, 2:367–368
 - amortised, 3:123, 224–225, 242, 243
 - average, 2:36–37
 - average fixed, 2:31–35
 - average total, 2:31–37, 45–46
 - average variable, 2:30, 36–37, 39–40
 - borrowing, 3:477–478
 - capitalisation of, 3:481–493
 - carrying, 4:184
 - current, 3:123
 - deferred, 3:715
 - development, 3:489–493, 572–573, 579
 - economic, 2:28, 38, 77
 - expensing of, 3:481–486
 - financing, 4:50
 - fixed
 - and breakeven points, 4:145
 - and capacity, 5:612
 - and degree of operating leverage, 4:133–135
 - and degree of total leverage, 4:142–143
 - fixed production overhead costs, 3:405n.7
 - and leverage, 3:360–361; 4:125–128
 - and shutdown decision, 2:41–42
 - total, 2:31–35, 41–42
- flotation, 4:106–108
- historical, 3:123
- of holding assets, 6:64–66
- incremental, 3:171
- of inflation, 2:281–283
- information-acquisition, 5:123–124
- interest, 3:486–489
- internal development, 3:489–493
- of international trade, 2:343–347
- inventory, 3:172–174, 404–406; 4:184
- labor, 2:158–160
- line, 3:706
- long-run average, 2:102
- long-run marginal, 2:102
- marginal
 - defined, 2:23
 - and marginal revenue/profit maximization, 2:29–30
 - in monopolies, 2:36–37, 102
 - and other costs/output, 2:31–35
 - in perfect competition, 2:36–37
- menu, 2:219–220, 282
- opportunity
 - in capital budgeting, 4:50, 51
 - and economic vs. accounting profit, 2:77
 - of money invested, 6:65
 - in productivity, 2:24
 - and required rate of return, 6:63
- ordering, 4:184
- and output, 2:31–35
- period, 3:173
- policy, 4:184
- production, 3:405n.7
- and production, 2:23–25
- quasi-fixed, 2:33
- rebuilding, 6:166
- research, 3:572, 573, 579, 681
- shoe leather, 2:282
- “soft,” 6:166
- software development, 3:480, 489–492
- standard, 3:227
- stock-out, 4:184
- sunk, 2:28; 4:51
- total, 2:24, 31–35, 41–42
- transaction
 - with active portfolios, 4:396n.6
 - assumptions of CAPM about, 4:384
 - for borrowing, 5:9
 - with derivatives, 6:41, 70
 - and financial risks, 4:261–262
 - and market efficiency, 5:123
- unit labor, 2:234, 241
- variable
 - average, 2:30, 36–37, 39–40
 - defined, 2:30
 - and leverage, 4:126–128
 - and operating leverage, 3:360; 4:133–135
 - of production, 3:405n.7
 - total, 2:31–35, 41–42
 - weighted average, 3:228
- cost approach to real estate valuation, 6:166
- Costa Rica
 - exchange rate regime, 2:436
 - exports from, 2:342
 - government spending, 2:130
 - IFRS adoption, 3:116
 - underground economy, 2:124
- cost arrangements, restricting, 1:64
- cost averaging, 1:423
- Costco Wholesale Corporation, 1:406, 434
- cost curves
 - long-run average, 2:44–48
 - short-run, 2:43–44
- cost flow assumptions, 3:697–698
- cost function, 2:24
- cost of capital, 4:50, 77–122
 - about, 4:78–79
 - for capital budgeting and security valuation, 4:82–84
 - and company value, 4:78
 - cost of common equity, 4:88–94
 - bond yield plus risk premium approach, 4:94
 - CAPM approach, 4:89–92
 - dividend discount model approach, 4:93
 - and equity risk premium, 4:89–92
 - cost of debt, 4:84–87
 - debt-rating approach, 4:85–86
 - estimating, 4:86–87
 - yield-to-maturity approach, 4:84–85
 - cost of preferred equity
 - best estimate, 4:88
 - calculating, 4:88
 - cost of preferred stock, 4:87–88
 - and country risk, 4:101–102
 - defined, 4:78
 - estimating, 4:94–109
 - with beta and project beta, 4:94–101
 - with weighted average cost of capital, 4:99–101
- flotation costs, 4:106–108
- in investment decision-making by CFOs, 4:108–109
- marginal cost of capital schedule, 4:102–105
- practice problems, 4:112–118
- solutions to problems, 4:119–122
- and taxes, 4:79–80
- weighted average, 5:178
 - in capital budgeting decisions, 4:82–83
 - computing, 4:79
 - defined, 4:79
 - estimations, 4:99–101
 - and raising of additional capital, 4:102–105
 - and return on invested capital, 5:204
 - risk factors in, 4:94
- weights for, 4:80–82
- cost of carry
 - and price of European options, 6:90–91
 - and price of forward contracts, 6:77
 - and storage, 6:46
 - for underlying assets, 6:65
- cost of common equity, 4:88–94
 - bond yield plus risk premium approach, 4:94
 - CAPM approach, 4:89–92
 - dividend discount model approach, 4:93
 - and equity risk premium, 4:89–92
- cost of debt, 4:84–87
 - after-tax, 4:85
 - for capital budgeting, 4:50
 - company's, 4:94n.23
 - debt-rating approach, 4:85–86
 - defined, 4:84
 - estimating, 4:86–87
 - and governance, 4:30

- and taxes, 4:79
 - in weighted average cost of capital, 5:177
 - yield-to-maturity approach, 4:84–85
 - cost of equity
 - common equity, 4:88–94
 - in private equity valuation, 6:156–157
 - and required rates of return, 5:177–178
 - cost of goods sold
 - and activity ratio, 3:351
 - on balance sheet, 3:63
 - in inventory valuation, 3:228
 - cost of preferred stock, 4:87–88
 - cost of sales
 - and inflation, 3:413–414
 - and inventory valuation method, 3:404, 408–410
 - and LIFO reserve, 3:415–416
 - in periodic vs. perpetual inventory systems, 3:410–412
 - cost-push inflation, 2:233–235
 - cost recovery method of revenue recognition, 3:164–165
 - cost structures
 - and leverage, 4:126–128
 - in monopolies, 2:99–100
 - and price collusion, 2:93
 - Cote D'Ivoire, 3:117
 - Council of the European Union, 3:113
 - counterparties, futures, 6:18
 - counterparty risk, 4:261, 267; 5:22, 36
 - countervailing duties, 2:359
 - counting, 1:510–513
 - combination formula, 1:512–513
 - multinomial formula, 1:512
 - multiplication rule of, 1:511–512
 - permutation formula, 1:513
 - country risk, cost of capital and, 4:101–102
 - coupon effect, 5:408, 409
 - coupon payment structures, 5:323–329
 - corporate notes/bonds, 5:378
 - credit-linked coupon bonds, 5:324–325
 - deferred coupon bonds, 5:325
 - floating-rate notes, 5:323–324
 - index-linked bonds, 5:325–328
 - payment-in-kind coupon bonds, 5:325
 - step-up coupon bonds, 5:324
 - coupon rate (nominal rate)
 - of Asian and North American bonds, 5:403–405
 - and bond duration, 5:550–551
 - defined, 3:605
 - and frequency of coupon payments, 5:300–301
 - for securities, 4:169
 - coupon-type classification for fixed-income markets, 5:352–353
 - Cournot, Augustin, 2:90
 - Cournot assumption, 2:90–91
 - Cournot equilibrium, 2:91, 93, 94
 - covariance, 1:499–505
 - and correlation of risks in portfolio, 4:325–327
 - in covariance matrix, 1:501–502, 504
 - defined, 1:499–501
 - of return, 4:305
 - of risk-free asset in portfolio of risky assets, 4:363
 - and strategic asset allocation, 4:436
 - covariance matrix, 1:501–502, 504
 - covenant(s), 5:310–311
 - affirmative, 5:310, 626
 - for bond indenture, 5:305
 - change of control covenant, 5:626n.26
 - debt, 3:617–619, 684
 - and employee laws, 4:19
 - in four Cs framework, 5:611, 626–627
 - in high-yield credit analysis, 5:643–644
 - with leveraged loans, 6:151
 - limitations on liens, 5:644
 - maintenance, 5:644
 - negative, 5:310–311, 626
 - probability of breaching, 1:544–545
 - restricted payments, 5:644
 - and stakeholder groups, 4:9
 - Covenant Review, 5:627
 - coverage, prior, 1:66
 - coverage ratios, 3:362
 - for capitalised interest, 3:487–489
 - debt service, 5:651–652
 - fixed charge, 3:362–363, 644, 645
 - and four Cs framework, 5:617
 - interest, 3:362, 383, 644, 645
 - for operating lease adjustment, 3:770–771
 - and solvency ratios, 3:644–647
 - covered bonds, 5:308
 - covering, of positions, 5:40
 - CP. *see* commercial paper
 - CPI. *see* French consumer price index; US Consumer Price Index
 - CPI-U. *see* Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers
 - CPR. *see* conditional prepayment rate
 - CRA International Inc., 3:155
 - crashes, 6:42
 - crawling band currency regimes, 2:436, 440
 - crawling peg currency regimes, 2:436, 439–440
 - Crazy Eddie's, 3:677
 - CRB Index. *see* Commodity Research Bureau Index
 - creative destruction theory, 2:213–214
 - credibility
 - of central banks, 2:288–289
 - of monetary and fiscal policy mix, 2:323
 - credit
 - and accounts receivable management, 4:175
 - as drag on liquidity, 4:158
 - for short-term financing, 4:189–191
 - trade, 4:185, 186
 - as underlying, 6:37–38
 - credit accounts, 4:176–177
 - credit analysis, 5:591–670
 - capital structure in, 5:595
 - for corporate debt securities, 5:610–628
 - credit rating process, 3:382–384
 - credit risk
 - defined, 5:592–594
 - return vs., 5:628–637
 - defined, 3:749
 - four Cs framework, 5:610–628
 - capacity, 5:611–625
 - character, 5:627
 - collateral, 5:625–626
 - covenants, 5:626–627
 - Watson Pharmaceuticals Inc. case study, 5:618–625
 - functions of, 5:592
 - high-yield, 5:638–645
 - corporate structure in, 5:642–643
 - covenant analysis, 5:643–644
 - debt structure and leverage in, 5:640–642
 - equity-like approach to, 5:644–645
 - financial projections for, 5:639–640
 - liquidity in, 5:638–639
 - and non-investment grade ratings, 5:638
 - for non-sovereign government debt, 5:650–652
 - practice problems, 5:656–665
 - by ratings agencies, 5:601–610
 - credit ratings, 5:602–603
 - issuer vs. issue ratings, 5:603–605
 - risks of relying on ratings, 5:605–608
 - use of ratings, 5:601–602
 - recovery rates in, 5:597–600
 - research on ratios in, 3:384
 - seniority ranking in, 5:595–597
 - solutions to problems, 5:666–670
 - for sovereign debt, 5:645–650
 - flexibility and performance profile, 5:647–648
 - political and economic profile, 5:647
 - in Portugal, 5:649–650
 - sovereign debt defaults, 5:645–646
- credit analysts, 3:30
- credit card networks, barriers to entry for, 5:206–207
- credit card receivable asset-backed securities, 5:511–512
- credit crisis (2007–2009), 2:303, 307, 308; 5:160, 309
- credit curve, 5:636–637
- credit cycle, 5:598–599, 631
- credit default swaps (CDSs)
 - contracts for, 5:25
 - credit as underlying for, 6:37
 - as credit derivatives, 6:31–33
 - defined, 4:274n.32
 - as insurance contracts, 5:34
- credit derivatives, 6:30–33
- credit duration, 5:546, 574
- credit enhancements
 - for auto loan ABSs, 5:509
 - and bond indenture, 5:308–310
 - defined, 5:305
 - external, 5:309–310, 479
 - internal, 5:308–309, 479
 - with non-agency RMBs, 5:503
 - in securitizations, 5:479
- credit events, 4:274
- credit insurance, 4:176
- credit limits, 4:159
- credit lines, 4:159, 189–191
- credit-linked coupon bonds, 5:324–325
- credit-linked notes (CLNs), 5:382; 6:31

- credit migration risk, 5:593
- creditors
 - business risk for, 4:145–147
 - contractual agreements with, 4:19
 - legal protections for, 4:27
 - shareholder interests vs., 4:13
 - as stakeholders, 4:9
- credit quality
 - classifying fixed-income markets by, 5:350–351
 - of commercial paper, 5:375–376
 - and repo margin, 5:388
 - of sovereign bonds, 5:368–369
- credit rating agencies, 5:601–610
 - basis for ratings, 5:602–603
 - and corporate governance, 4:30
 - fallibility of, 5:608
 - opinions of, 1:61–62
 - risks of relying on, 5:605–608
 - use of, 5:601–602
- credit ratings
 - basis for, 5:602–603
 - and country risk, 4:102
 - for credit risk management, 4:274
 - for issuer vs. issue, 5:603–605
 - non-investment grade, 5:638
 - risks of relying on, 5:605–608
 - and special purpose entities, 5:482, 483
 - use of, 5:601–602
- credit risk, 4:30. *see also* default risk
 - assessing, 3:749–752
 - with commercial mortgage-backed securities, 5:504
 - components of, 5:592–594
 - with corporate notes/bonds, 5:379
 - credit derivatives for hedging, 6:30, 32
 - defined, 3:382, 749; 4:261
 - with fixed-income securities, 5:299–300, 574–575
 - with floating-rate bonds, 5:426
 - with floating-rate notes, 5:323
 - measuring, 4:274
 - with repurchase agreements, 5:388
 - return vs., 5:628–637
 - safety measures for, 4:171
 - and yield-to-maturity, 5:433
- Credit Roundtable, 5:627
- credits
 - in accounting systems, 3:74–75, 78–94
 - BOP system, 2:370–371
 - unused tax, 3:581–582
- credit sales, revenues and, 3:698–699
- credit scoring model, 4:177
- credit services, financial institutions', 5:32
- credit spread options, 6:30–31
- credit spreads
 - and credit ratings, 5:607
 - defined, 5:482–483
 - term structure of, 5:419
- Credit Suisse, 5:210
- credit tranching, 5:308–309, 481
- credit-worthiness, 4:159, 177, 191
- CRH, 1:425
- “Critical Accounting Estimates” (MD&A), 3:683
- critical region, test statistic, 1:631
- critical value, 1:630–632
- Croatia, 2:436; 5:96
- crop types (farmland investments), 6:163
- CROs. *see* chief risk officers
- cross-border real estate investments, 6:159
- cross-default provisions, 5:604
- cross-departmental conflicts, 1:179
- crossing networks, derivatives pricing rule for, 5:57
- cross-price elasticity of demand
 - for consumers, 2:15–18
 - in perfect competition, 2:73
- cross-rates, currency, 2:419, 421–425
- cross-sectional common-size analysis, 3:258–260
- cross-sectional data, 1:407, 587, 589
- cross-sectional mean, 1:407–409
- cross-sectional pricing anomalies, 5:130, 133
- cross-sectional ratio analysis, 3:341, 349
- cross-sectional regression analysis, 2:106
- cross-shareholdings, 4:33–34
- crowding out, 2:309
- CRSP. *see* Center for Research in Security Prices
- CTAs. *see* commodity trading advisers
- culture
 - corporate, 3:717–718
 - risk, 4:252
- cumulative distribution function, 1:530, 531, 543
- cumulative frequency, 1:396–400
- cumulative frequency distributions, 1:404–405
- cumulative preference shares, 5:160, 171
- cumulative probabilities, 1:742–743
- cumulative relative frequency, 1:396–397
- cumulative voting, 4:16; 5:156
- currency(-ies), 5:14. *see also specific currencies*
 - in business cycles, 2:212
 - classifying fixed-income markets by, 5:351
 - for fixed-income securities, 5:301–302
 - foreign central bank purchases of, 2:375–376
 - FX conventions for, 2:401–402
 - in markets, 5:19–20
 - for sovereign bonds, 5:368–369
 - in sovereign credit analysis, 5:647
 - as underlying, 6:5, 37
 - and yield-to-maturity, 5:433
- currency board system (CBS), 2:436, 438–439
- currency codes, FX market, 2:401
- currency contracts, 5:39
- currency exchange rates, 2:399–462
 - calculations, 2:418–432
 - cross-rate, 2:421–425
 - and exchange rate quotations, 2:418–421
 - forward, 2:425–432
- currency regimes, 2:432–443
 - active and passive crawling pegs, 2:439–440
 - arrangements with no separate legal tender, 2:437–438
 - CBS, 2:438–439
 - fixed parity, 2:439
- fixed parity with crawling bands, 2:440
- free-floating, 2:440–441
- historical perspective on, 2:434–436
- ideal, 2:433
- managed float, 2:440
- target zone, 2:439
- taxonomy of, 2:436–443
- foreign exchange market, 2:399–418
 - about, 2:399–400
 - currency conventions, 2:401–402
 - functions, 2:406–412
 - nominal vs. real exchange rates, 2:402–406
 - participants in, 2:412–415
 - size and composition of, 2:415–418
 - and international trade, 2:443–453
 - absorption approach to trade balance, 2:449–450
 - elasticities approach to trade balance, 2:445–449
 - practice problems, 2:457–459
 - quotations, 2:418–421
 - solutions to problems, 2:460–462
- currency option bonds, 5:302
- Currency Overlay Composite, 1:295–296
- currency quotes, 2:418–421
- currency regimes, 2:432–443
 - arrangements with no separate legal tender, 2:437–438
 - CBS, 2:438–439
 - with crawling bands/pegs, 2:439–440
 - fixed parity, 2:439
 - free-floating, 2:440–441
 - historical perspective on, 2:434–436
 - ideal, 2:433
 - managed float, 2:440
 - target zone, 2:439
- currency reserves
 - foreign, 2:279, 294
 - requirements, 2:267, 268, 284–285, 367
- currency risk, managing, 4:245–246
- currency swaps, 5:24; 6:23n.12, 37
- current account, BOP, 2:371, 377–381
- current assets
 - and accounting profit vs. taxable income, 3:567–568
 - on balance sheets, 3:221, 223–230
 - Apple Inc., 3:224
 - cash and cash equivalents, 3:224–225
 - inventories, 3:227–229
 - marketable securities, 3:225
 - other, 3:229–230
 - SAP Group, 3:223–224
 - trade receivables, 3:225–227
 - defined, 3:48
- current cost, 3:123
- current government spending, 2:311
- current liabilities
 - of Apple Inc., 3:231
 - on balance sheets, 3:221–222, 230–234
 - deferred revenue analysis of, 3:232–234
 - of SAP Group, 3:231
- current ratio
 - and conversion from LIFO to FIFO, 3:421
 - defined, 3:356; 4:160
 - interpretation of, 3:357
 - inventory value in comparison of, 3:759–760

- current tax, 3:582–585
 - tax charged to equity, 3:583–585
 - and valuation allowance, 3:583
 - current tax liabilities, 3:567–568
 - current yield, 5:304, 423
 - curve duration, 5:538, 545, 548, 562
 - custodial relationships, 1:60
 - custodial services, by financial intermediaries, 5:36–37
 - custody fees, 1:266
 - custody of client assets, 1:102
 - customers
 - cash from, 3:291–292
 - contractual agreements with, 4:20
 - power of, 5:612
 - receipts of, 4:177–180
 - segregation of, 2:103
 - shareholder conflicts with, 4:13
 - as stakeholders, 4:10
 - supplier conflicts with, 4:13
 - The Customers' Afternoon Letter*, 5:78
 - customs union, 2:362
 - CV. *see* coefficient of variation
 - CVaR. *see* conditional value at risk
 - CVC Capital Partners, 3:743
 - CVS Corporation, 4:96
 - cyclical companies
 - credit analysis with, 5:613
 - descriptions related to, 5:190–191
 - growth and defensive companies vs., 5:221
 - in investment strategies based on aggregate demand, 2:165
 - cyclical economic indicators, 2:244–245
 - cyclically adjusted budget deficit, 2:317
 - Cyprus, 2:362n.18, 436
 - Czech Republic, 2:287; 3:115; 5:96

 - D**
 - %D (stochastic oscillator), 1:714–715
 - Daejan Holdings PLC, 3:523–524
 - Daily Sentiment Index, 1:717
 - daily settlement, 6:18, 19
 - Daimler AG, 1:426; 3:366–368; 5:189, 209, 269
 - DaimlerChrysler, 3:158; 5:168
 - Damodaran, Aswath, 4:101n.35
 - Danish Society of Financial Analysts, 1:232
 - Danone. *see* Groupe Danone
 - dark pools, 5:29
 - data, financial statement
 - analysis, 3:33
 - collection, 3:32
 - interpretation, 3:33
 - manipulation, 3:75–76
 - misrepresentation, 3:76
 - processing, 3:33
 - data mining, 1:603–606; 5:130
 - data-mining bias, 1:603–606
 - data snooping, 1:603n.20, 604n.23; 5:130
 - data-snooping bias, 3:754–755
 - Daves, Phillip R., 4:95n.25
 - David and Lucile Packard Foundation, 4:219
 - Davide Campari-Milano S.p.A., 5:658–659, 667
 - Davidson, Russell, 1:634n.15
 - day-of-the-week effect, 5:132
 - day order, 5:48
 - days in receivables, 4:160, 181
 - days of inventory on hand (DOH)
 - and activity ratios, 3:349–351
 - and conversion from LIFO to FIFO, 3:420
 - inventory management with, 3:434–435
 - and inventory turnover, 3:351–352
 - and inventory write-downs, 3:432–433
 - days of sales outstanding (DSO)
 - in activity ratio definition, 3:349
 - and quality of financial reporting, 3:714
 - and receivables turnover, 3:352–353
 - day's sales outstanding, 4:160
 - DB pension plans. *see* defined-benefit pension plans
 - DBRS. *see* Dominion Bond Rating Service
 - DBS Bank, 5:161
 - DBS Group Holdings, 5:161
 - DCFs. *see* discounted cash flows
 - DC pension plans. *see* defined contribution pension plans
 - DDM. *see* dividend discount model
 - dead cross pattern, 1:708
 - deadweight loss, 2:356, 357
 - dealer markets. *see* over-the-counter (OTC) markets; quote-driven markets
 - dealers
 - and arbitrageurs, 5:34–36
 - and brokers, 5:30–31
 - in OTC derivatives market, 6:12
 - primary, 5:30, 364
 - risk shifting to, 4:281
 - dealing securities, 3:275
 - De Beers Consolidated Mines Limited, 2:97
 - debentures, 5:307, 595
 - debits
 - accounting system, 3:74–75, 78–94
 - BOP system, 2:370–371
 - DeBondt, Werner, 5:132
 - debt. *see also* collateralized debt obligations (CDOs)
 - amount of debt coming due, 5:618
 - analyst adjustments to, 3:768–770
 - bad, 3:46
 - collateralized debt obligations, 1:142
 - convertible, 3:192–193
 - corporate, 5:373–381
 - bank and syndicated loans, 5:373–374
 - commercial paper, 5:374–377
 - corporate notes and bonds, 5:377–380
 - cost of, 4:84–87
 - after-tax, 4:85
 - for capital budgeting, 4:50
 - company's, 4:94n.23
 - debt-rating approach, 4:85–86
 - defined, 4:84
 - estimating, 4:86–87
 - and governance, 4:30
 - and taxes, 4:79
 - in weighted average cost of capital, 5:177
 - yield-to-maturity approach, 4:84–85
 - in credit ratios, 3:383–384
 - defined, 5:297
 - derecognition of, 3:615–617
 - discretionary cash flow to, 3:383
 - distressed, 6:146
 - external, 5:647
 - extinguishment of, 3:615–617
 - FCF after dividends/debt ratio, 5:617
 - FFO/debt ratio, 5:617
 - fixed-rate, 4:86; 5:352
 - floating-rate, 4:86; 5:352
 - forgiveness of, 3:183
 - government, 2:262, 316
 - in high-yield credit analysis, 5:640–642
 - leveraging role of, 4:139–140
 - lien, 5:596
 - long-term
 - on cash flow statement, 3:297
 - disclosure of, 3:619–622
 - and lease disclosure, 3:630–635
 - presentation of, 3:619–622
 - margin, 1:718–719, 722
 - market value of, 5:274–275
 - mortgage, 5:596
 - national, 2:307–309
 - net, 5:616
 - nonrated, 4:86
 - non-sovereign government, 5:650–652
 - with optionlike features, 4:86
 - ratio of consumer installment debt to income, 2:242
 - secured, 5:595, 596
 - segment debt ratio, 3:386
 - seniority rankings of, 5:595–597
 - sovereign, 5:645–650
 - credit analysis for, 5:645–650
 - flexibility and performance profile, 5:647–648
 - political and economic profile, 5:647
 - in Portugal, 5:649–650
 - sovereign debt defaults, 5:645–646
 - subordinated, 5:596–597
 - Treasury, 1:307
 - unsecured, 5:595, 596
- debt burden, 2:308
- debt covenants, 3:617–619, 684
- debt financing, for real estate, 6:161, 162. *see also* mortgages
- debt incurrence test, 4:103
- debt instruments, 5:15
- debt markets, credit analysis in, 5:592
- debt-rating approach, for cost of debt, 4:85–86
- debt ratios, 3:361, 362
- debt securities. *see also* fixed-income securities
 - corporate, 5:610–628
 - equity vs., 5:155
 - and preference shares, 5:159–160
- debt service coverage ratio (DSCR), 5:504, 651–652
- debt-to-assets ratio, 3:361, 362, 644
- debt-to-capital ratio, 3:361, 362, 644; 5:616
- debt-to-EBITDA ratio, 3:384; 5:616

- debt-to-equity ratio, 3:361, 362, 644; 4:81–82
- deceit, 1:83
- decennial pattern, 1:725
- deciles, 1:423
- decision making
 - by CFOs, 4:108–109
 - ethical framework for, 1:20–27, 41–42
 - group, 1:157
 - in hypothesis testing, 1:633
 - ineffective, 4:29
 - time frame for dissemination and, 1:112–113
- decision rule, 1:630–632
- decisions
 - capital budgeting, investment decision criteria for, 4:52–68
 - average accounting rate of return, 4:57–58
 - internal rate of return, 4:53–54
 - net present value, 4:52–53
 - payback period, 4:54–57
 - popularity and use of capital budgeting methods, 4:66–68
 - profitability index, 4:58
 - risk management, 4:243–244
- decision-useful information, in financial reports, 3:668–670
- declaration date, 5:249
- decline stage (industry life-cycle), 5:215
- declining balance depreciation method, 3:494
- decomposition
 - of ROE, 3:370–375
 - of total risk, 4:378
- decreasing returns to scale, 2:46
- dedicated short bias strategies, 4:236
- deductible temporary differences, in taxable/accounting profit, 3:577–580
- deeds, trust, 5:305, 626
- Deepwater Horizon oil spill, 4:37
- default(s)
 - cross-default provisions, 5:604
 - in forward contracts, 6:15
 - loss given, 5:592
 - price reaction to, 5:118–119
 - recovery rates for, 5:597–600
 - sovereign debt, 5:645–646
 - strategic, 5:488
 - in swaps, 6:23
- default bonds
 - binomial model for, 1:539–540
 - recovery rates on, 1:644–646
- default interest rate, 5:505
- default probability, 5:592
- default rates
 - for collateral, 5:503
 - by credit rating, 5:605–606
 - and credit risk/return, 5:635–636
- default risk. *see also* credit risk
 - attributes and safety measures, 4:171
 - in credit risk, 5:592, 593
 - defined, 4:261
 - governance and, 4:29, 30
 - shareholder vs. creditor interests, 4:13
- default risk premium, 1:307, 496–497
- defeasance, 5:505
- defensive companies, 2:165
- defensive industries, 5:190, 191, 221
- defensive internal ratio, 3:356, 357
- deferred costs, 3:715
- deferred coupon bonds, 5:325, 378
- deferred income, 3:232
- deferred method of tax recognition, 3:576n.3
- deferred revenue (unearned revenue)
 - accrual accounting, 3:72
 - analysis of, 3:232–234
 - balance sheet, 3:60
 - as current liability, 3:232
 - on income statements, 3:156
- deferred tax, 3:582–585
 - IFRS vs. US GAAP on, 3:591–594
 - and taxable vs. accounting profit, 3:580
 - tax charged to equity, 3:583–585
 - and valuation allowance, 3:583
- deferred tax assets
 - accounting choices about, 3:700–701
 - accounting profit vs. taxable income for, 3:568–571
 - changes in tax rates, 3:575–576
 - current assets as, 3:230
 - defined, 3:567
 - and timing, 3:566
 - unused tax losses/credits, 3:581–582
- deferred tax liabilities
 - accounting profit vs. taxable income for, 3:568–571
 - on balance sheets, 3:247
 - changes in tax rates, 3:575–576
 - defined, 3:567
- deficit
 - budget (fiscal), 2:304
 - and business cycles, 2:129
 - and fiscal policy, 2:317–318
 - and foreign capital, 2:138
 - and national debt, 2:307–309
 - and Ricardian equivalence, 2:316
 - in current account, 2:377–381
 - trade, 2:130, 338
- defined-benefit (DB) pension plans
 - accounting for, 3:640
 - defined, 3:641
 - effective duration in, 5:546–547
 - as investment clients, 4:217
 - Monte Carlo simulations for, 1:559
- defined-contribution (DC) pension plans, 3:640–641; 4:216
- deflation
 - defined, 2:226
 - and inflation targeting, 2:290
 - and liquidity traps, 2:298
 - and quantitative easing, 2:298–299
- degree of confidence, 1:595
- degree of financial leverage (DFL)
 - defined, 4:137
 - and degree of total leverage, 4:142–143
- degree of operating leverage (DOL)
 - calculating, 4:135
 - defined, 4:130
 - and degree of total leverage, 4:142–143
 - and financial risk, 4:140–142
 - and operating risk, 4:130–135
- degree of total leverage (DTL), 4:141–143
- degrees of freedom (df), 1:598, 599, 644
- Delafield Fund, 1:435
- delisted companies, 1:607
- delivery
 - of futures, 6:20
 - of options, 6:26
 - and repo rate, 5:387
 - in spot market trading, 5:10
- Dell Inc.
 - business strategy and financial performance, 3:329–330
 - cash flow analysis of comparables, 3:312–313
 - cash flow and inventory management, 4:184n.8
 - common-size cash flow statement, 3:308–310
 - cross-sectional common-size analysis, 3:258–260
 - evaluation of liquidity measures, 3:358
 - two-factor analysis of, 5:209
- delta, 4:272
- Delta Air Lines, 2:88
- demand
 - aggregate (*see* aggregate demand [AD])
 - for commodities, 6:171
 - in company analysis, 5:230
 - concepts, 2:6–8
 - derived, 2:355
 - elastic, 2:10, 12–14, 71
 - elasticity of demand, 2:8–18
 - calculating, from demand function, 2:16–18
 - cross-price elasticity of demand, 2:15–18
 - defined, 2:8
 - income elasticity of demand, 2:14–16
 - own-price elasticity of demand, 2:9–14
 - excess, 2:339
 - for fixed- vs. floating-rate debt, 5:352
 - inelastic, 2:10, 11, 13–14, 71
 - law of demand, 2:6, 18–19, 21, 75
 - long-run vs. short-run, 2:12
 - for money, 2:271–274
 - in monopolistic competition, 2:84–85
 - in monopoly, 2:36–37, 98–99
 - in oligopoly, 2:88–94
 - in perfect competition, 2:36–37, 69–76
 - perfectly elastic, 2:12
 - perfectly inelastic, 2:11
 - under perfect vs. imperfect competition, 2:36
 - and spreads on corporate bonds, 5:631
 - unit elastic, 2:10
- demand and supply analysis, 2:5–61
 - consumers, 2:6–23
 - demand concepts, 2:6–8
 - elasticity of demand, 2:9–18
 - substitution and income effects, 2:18–23
 - firms, 2:23–48
 - marginal returns, 2:23–28
 - scale and profit maximization, 2:43–48
 - shutdown analysis, 2:28–43
 - in microeconomics, 2:5–6
 - for money, 2:272–274
 - practice problems, 2:51–57
 - solutions to problems, 2:58–61

- demand curves
 - aggregate
 - example, 2:147–148
 - features of, 2:145
 - interest rates and income effects, 2:146–147
 - investment strategies based on, 2:171–172
 - defined, 2:8
 - effect of income elasticity on, 2:15
 - elasticity of linear, 2:11
 - kinked, 2:89–90, 95
 - and law of demand, 2:18
 - of leaders in oligopoly, 2:95
 - as marginal value curve, 2:75
 - in monopolies, 2:98–99
 - in monopolistic competition, 2:84–85
 - negatively sloped, under imperfect competition, 2:40–41
 - in oligopolies, 2:88–90, 95
 - in perfect competition, 2:77–78
- demand functions
 - defined, 2:6–7
 - elasticities from, 2:16–18
 - inverse, 2:8
- demand-pull inflation, 2:233, 235–236
- demand schedules, 2:71–73
- demand shock to inflation rate, 2:297
- demographic influences
 - on housing sector, 2:211
 - in industry analysis, 5:203, 223–224
 - and industry life-cycle, 5:217
 - in sovereign credit analysis, 5:647
 - in strategic analysis, 5:220
- de Moivre, Abraham, 1:545
- Denmark
 - domestic and international debt securities, 5:315
 - equity risk premiums, 4:91
 - exchange rate regime, 2:436, 441
 - GIPS sponsor, 1:232
 - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 - real equity returns, 1:400
 - residential mortgage loans, 5:486–488
 - returns on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153
 - total returns, 1:408, 412, 424
- Department of Labor, U.S. (DOL), 4:37
- departments, physical separation of, 1:89
- dependent events, 1:485
- dependent samples, hypothesis tests for, 1:646–650
- depletion (term), 3:493n.12
- depository receipts (DRs), 5:18, 166–169
- depositories, 5:19, 37
- depositors, in securitization process, 5:478
- depository banks, 5:166
- depository institutions, 5:32–33
- deposits, retail, 5:385
- depreciation
 - in absorption approach, 2:450
 - accelerated, 3:178–180, 493
 - accumulated, 3:46
 - average age of depreciable assets, 3:520–522
 - component method, 3:499–501
 - currency, 2:420
 - declining balance, 3:494
 - defined, 3:24, 59, 177
 - diminishing balance, 3:178–180
 - double-declining balance, 3:179, 494–498, 702–705
 - and economic vs. accounting costs, 2:28
 - in elasticities approach, 2:445–449
 - and expense recognition on income statements, 3:178–180
 - of long-lived assets, 3:493–501
 - calculation of depreciation expense, 3:499–501
 - financial reporting quality issues, 3:701–705, 711
 - methods, 3:493–499
 - plant, property, and equipment, 3:236, 761–762
 - and quality of financial reporting, 3:715–716
 - straight-line
 - and balance sheet, 3:702–705
 - bond premium/discount amortisation, 3:609
 - calculation, 3:494
 - defined, 3:493
 - depreciation/amortisation, 3:177–178
 - double-declining and units-of-production methods vs., 3:494–498
 - units-of-production, 3:493–498, 702–705
 - useful life and residual value in, 3:177–180
- depreciation expenses, 3:499–501, 512
- depressions, 2:201
- derecognition
 - of debt, 3:615–617
 - of long-lived assets, 3:509–511
- derivative contracts, 5:15
- derivative expiration days, 1:655–656
- derivatives, 3:242; 6:5–58
 - benefits of, 6:41–42
 - beta for, 4:272
 - characteristics of, 6:8–9
 - contingent claims, 6:25–35
 - asset-backed securities, 6:33–35
 - credit derivatives, 6:30–33
 - forward commitments vs., 6:35–36
 - options, 6:25–30, 33
 - criticisms of, 6:42–45
 - defined, 6:6, 60–62
 - forward commitments, 6:14–25
 - contingent claims vs., 6:35–36
 - forward contracts, 6:14–17, 24, 73–80
 - futures contracts, 6:17–21, 24, 80–82
 - pricing, 6:73–85
 - swaps, 6:21–25, 82–85
 - hedging with, 6:67–68
 - hybrid, 6:35
 - markets for, 6:9–14, 38–39
 - practice problems, 6:54–55
 - pricing, 6:45–52, 59–117
 - about, 6:60
 - arbitrage and, 6:47–52, 66–72
 - definition of derivatives, 6:60–62
 - forward commitments, 6:73–85
 - options, 6:85–100, 104–107
 - practice problems, 6:109–113
 - pricing underlying assets, 6:62–66
 - solutions to problems, 6:114–117
 - storage in, 6:46–47
 - valuation vs. pricing, 6:72–73
 - purposes of, 6:39–41, 44–45
 - risk shifting with, 4:279–281
 - solutions to problems, 6:56–58
 - types of, 6:14–39
 - underlyings for, 6:36–39
 - uses of, 6:7–9
 - valuation of, 6:45–52
 - binomial valuation of options, 6:100–104
 - forward commitments, 6:73–85
 - pricing vs. valuation, 6:72–73
- derivatives market, 6:9–14
 - exchange-traded, 6:10–11, 13–14
 - over-the-counter, 6:11–14
 - size of, 6:38–39
- derivatives pricing rule, 5:57
- derived demand, 2:355
- descending triangle pattern, 1:704–705
- descriptions of securities, 1:169–170
- descriptive statistics, 1:391
- destabilization, economic, 6:43–44
- detection
 - of financial reporting issues, 3:690–718
 - accounting choices and estimates, 3:696–713
 - areas of choice/estimate and analyst concerns, 3:710–713
 - presentation choices, 3:691–696
 - warning signs, 3:713–718
 - as part of supervision, 1:147–148
- Detroit “Big Three” automakers, 2:100
- Deutsche Bank, 1:426; 2:412, 414; 5:166
- Deutsche Börse, 5:29, 152, 209, 333; 6:9
- Deutsche Bundesbank, 2:278, 435
- Deutsche Securities, 5:30
- Deutsche Telekom AG, 1:425; 5:272–273
- Deutsche Vereinigung für Finanzanalyse und Asset Management, 1:233
- developed countries
 - bond markets, 5:355
 - business investment by, 2:177
 - foreign exchange reserves, 2:414
 - international trade and unemployment, 2:344
- developing countries
 - business investment by, 2:177
 - exchange rate targeting, 2:293–296
 - foreign exchange reserves, 2:414
 - labor supply, 2:176
 - monetary policy of, 2:292–293
 - reserve requirements, 2:285
 - terms of trade for, 2:337–338
 - trade-to-GDP ratio, 2:340
- development capital, 6:148–149
- development costs
 - internal, 3:489–493
 - and taxable/deductible temporary differences, 3:579
 - and tax bases of assets, 3:572–573
- development phase (intangible assets), 3:238
- deviation. *see also* standard deviation
 - from intrinsic value, 1:682
 - mean absolute deviation, 1:431–433
 - semideviation, 1:439, 440
- de Villiers, Victor, 1:688

- DeVry University, 5:210
 de Wolff, Samuel, 1:724
 df. *see* degrees of freedom
 DFL. *see* degree of financial leverage
 DHL International, 5:209
 Diageo, 5:209
 differentiation strategy, for companies, 5:228
 diffuse priors, 1:510
 diffusion index, 2:242n.a, 244
 diligence, 1:155, 163
 Diligence and Reasonable Basis [Standard V(A)], 1:154–165
 application of the standard, 1:158–165
 compliance procedures, 1:158
 guidance, 1:154–157
 diligence and reasonable basis defined, 1:155
 group research and decision making, 1:157
 quantitatively oriented research, 1:156–157
 quantitatively oriented techniques, 1:157
 secondary or third-party research, 1:155–156
 selecting external advisers and subadvisers, 1:157
 text of, 1:46, 154
 Dillards, Inc., 1:414
 diluted earnings per share, 3:190–196
 with antidilutive securities, 3:195–196
 defined, 3:188
 if-converted method, 3:190–192
 for stock options, 3:195
 treasury stock method, 3:193–195
 in valuation ratios, 3:377–379
 diluted shares, 3:18
 diminishing balance depreciation, 3:178–180
 diminishing marginal productivity, 2:174–175
 diminishing returns, law of, 2:79
 Dimson, Elroy, 4:90
 direct capitalization approach to real estate valuation, 6:165
 direct currency quote, 2:418
 direct debit programs, 4:178
 directed brokerage, 1:104
 direct exchange rate, 2:418
 direct financing leases
 defined, 3:542, 636
 and financial statements, 3:538–543, 640
 initial recognition and measurement of, 3:636–638
 US GAAP on, 3:635, 636
 direct-format statements
 benefits of, 3:279
 defined, 3:68
 under IFRS, 3:282–284
 for Telefónica Group, 3:282–284
 direct investment(s)
 defined, 1:266
 in infrastructure assets, 6:174
 in non-domestic equity securities, 5:165–166
 Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:252
 in real assets, 5:26
 direct method for cash flow from operating activities, 3:706
 direct method for overall statement of cash flows, 3:297–298
 adjustments to net income, 3:297–298
 converting indirect and, 3:301–302
 defined, 3:23, 278
 directors, conflicts of interest for, 1:179–180, 182–183. *see also* board members
 direct ownership, of real estate, 6:160, 161
 direct taxes, 2:311, 314
 direct write-off method, 3:176
 dirty floating, 2:440
 disbursement float, 4:186
 Disciplinary Review Committee (DRC), 1:37–38
 disciplining mechanisms for financial reporting quality, 3:684–690
 auditors, 3:687–688
 market regulatory authorities, 3:685–687
 and motivation for manipulation, 3:689–690
 private contracts, 3:688
 disclaimer of opinion, 3:28
 Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:239–242
 about, 1:234
 recommendations
 general, 1:242
 for private equity, 1:252
 for real estate, 1:248
 requirements
 general, 1:239–242
 for private equity, 1:250
 for real estate, 1:246
 for real estate closed-end fund composites, 1:247
 for wrap fee/SMA portfolios, 1:253
 disclosure(s)
 of bonds with warrants, 3:621–622
 of confidential information, 1:132–133
 of conflicts of interest, 1:105
 control deficiency, 1:639–641
 of debt and financial instruments, 3:613–615
 of debt covenants, 3:618–619
 of debt extinguishment, 3:616–617
 and financial reporting quality, 3:717
 and financial reporting standards, 3:135–138
 disclosures relating to accounting policies, 3:135–137
 disclosures relating to changes in accounting policies, 3:137–138
 at General Electric, 3:138
 at Volkswagen, 3:136–137
 by hedge funds, 6:147
 of income tax information, 3:586–591
 and financial analysis, 3:590–591
 Micron Technology, Inc., 3:586–591
 of interdepartmental referral arrangements, 1:191
 interim period, 3:171n.25
 of inventory information, 3:434
 of investment property, 3:524–525
 of investment system, 1:169, 171
 of issuer-paid research, 1:76
 of leases, 3:628–635
 level of service, 1:114
 of LIFO liquidations, 3:422–424
 of long-term debt, 3:619–622
 and market efficiency, 5:122
 market regulators' requirements of, 3:686
 of material information, 1:88–89, 92
 and monitoring of financial reporting standards, 3:135–138
 in notes to financial statements, 3:127
 of pension plans, 3:642–643
 of performance calculation methodology, 1:128–129
 of personal investing policies, 1:188
 of personal trading, 1:188, 189
 of possible illegal activity, 1:132
 and presentation of long-lived assets, 3:511–524
 Daejan Holdings PLC, 3:523–524
 fixed asset turnover and average age of depreciable assets, 3:520–522
 Vodafone Group Plc, 3:513–518
 of referral arrangements, 1:190–192
 of revaluation model for long-lived assets, 3:505–506
 of revenue recognition, 3:171
 selective, 1:92, 114, 116
 on social media, 1:117
 standards for exchanges, 5:29
 trade allocation procedures, 1:114
 disclosure management, 3:676n.7
 Disclosure of Conflicts [Standard VI(A)], 1:177–184
 application of the standard, 1:180–184
 compliance procedures, 1:180
 guidance, 1:177–180
 conflicts as a director, 1:179–180
 cross-departmental conflicts, 1:179
 disclosure to clients, 1:178–179
 disclosure to employers, 1:178
 stock ownership conflicts, 1:179
 text of, 1:46, 177
 discontinued operations, on income statements, 3:182
 discount(s)
 bonds issued at, 3:607–611
 bonds trading at, 5:403–406
 closed-end investment fund, 5:133–134
 forward, 2:425
 and T-bills, 1:377
 and time value of money, 1:306
 trade, 4:187–188
 discount bonds, 5:531, 551
 discounted cash flows (DCF), 1:361–388. *see also* present value models
 in equity valuation, 5:246–247
 internal rate of return, 1:364–369; 4:67n.5
 evaluating R&D programs with IRR rule, 1:365–366
 NPV and IRR rules, 1:366–367
 problems with IRR rule, 1:367–369
 money market yields, 1:376–381
 bank discount yield, 1:377–378
 discount rate, 1:380–381
 net present value, 1:362–364

- portfolio return measurement,
 - 1:369–376
 - money-weighted rate of return, 1:370–371, 374–376
 - time-weighted rate of return, 1:371–376
- practice problems, 1:383–385
- in private equity valuation, 6:157
- in real estate valuation, 6:166
- solutions to problems, 1:386–388
- and time value of money, 1:361
- discounted payback period, 4:56–57
- discounted receivables, 4:190
- discounted securities, yields of, 4:169–170
- discounting, 5:16, 246–247
- discount interest, 4:169
- discount margin, 5:426–429
- discount rate(s)
 - and federal funds rate, 2:284
 - for money market yields, 1:380–381; 5:429–430
- discount securities, return for, 1:379
- discount yield, bank, 1:377–378, 380
- discouraged worker, 2:223
- discrete random variables, 1:529–541
 - binomial distribution, 1:532–541
 - evaluating block brokers with, 1:533–534, 536–537
 - and expected defaults in bond portfolio, 1:539–540
 - and one-period stock price as Bernoulli random variable, 1:532–533
 - and tracking objectives, 1:538
- discrete uniform distribution, 1:530–532
- discretionary cash flow to debt, 3:383
- discretionary goods, 2:12
- discretionary portfolios, 1:262
- discriminatory pricing rule, 5:56
- diseconomies of scale, 2:44–47
- disinflation, 2:226, 227
- disintermediation, 5:475
- dispersion, 1:430–448
 - absolute, 1:430
 - Chebyshev's inequality, 1:441–443
 - coefficient of variation, 1:443–445
 - internal
 - defined, 1:268
 - Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:240
 - Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:243
 - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:247
 - Verification (GIPS Section IV), 1:263
 - mean absolute deviation, 1:431–433
 - population variance and standard deviation, 1:433–436
 - range, 1:431–433
 - relative, 1:443
 - sample variance and standard deviation, 1:436–439
 - semivariance and semideviation, 1:439–440
 - Sharpe ratio, 1:445–448
- displayed orders, 5:47–48
- display size, of orders, 5:47
- disposable income
 - and balance of payments, 2:378
 - defined, 2:209
 - and MPC, 2:315
 - personal, 2:134
- disposal, of long-lived assets, 3:510–511
- dissemination of information, 1:88, 112–113, 189–190
- dissociation, 1:54–56
- distinct business entities, 1:236, 267
- distressed debt, valuation of, 6:146
- distressed investing (private equity), 6:149, 153
- distressed property investments, 6:167
- distressed/restructuring strategy, for hedge funds, 6:136
- distributional characteristics of assets, 4:312–314
 - kurtosis, 4:313–314
 - skewness, 4:312–313
- distribution area laws, 1:54
- distribution-free tests, 1:656n.27
- distributions, 1:249, 267
 - F*-distribution, 1:746–749
 - frequency, 1:393–401
 - construction of, 1:394–396, 400–401
 - cumulative, 1:404–405
 - defined, 1:393
 - and holding period formula, 1:394
 - and relative frequency, 1:396–400
- normal
 - confidence intervals for population mean with, 1:596
 - cumulative probabilities for, 1:742–743
 - hypothesis tests of normally-distributed populations, 1:635–638, 642–650, 653
 - reliability factors for confidence intervals based on, 1:596–597, 600–601
 - skewed vs., 1:448–451
 - standard, 1:742–743
 - Student's *t*-distribution vs., 1:598–599
- probability (*see* probability distributions)
- sampling, 1:586, 594
- t*-distribution
 - and confidence interval for population mean, 1:599–600
 - defined, 1:634–635
 - and estimation of normal sampling distribution, 1:597
 - normal distribution vs., 1:598–599
 - table, 1:744
- divergence, 1:698, 710
- diversification
 - with alternative investments, 6:125, 127, 132
 - with commodities, 6:170–171
 - as credit analysis factor, 3:749
 - and employee stock options, 4:208–210, 334, 427
 - with hedge funds, 6:138–139
 - and investing in portfolios vs. single equities, 4:208–210
 - and Loyalty, Prudence, and Care [Standard III(A)], 1:105
 - and portfolio risk, 4:326, 330–335
 - with private equity, 6:155–156
 - with real estate, 6:158, 163–165
 - as risk modification method, 4:277
 - and Suitability [Standard III(C)], 1:120
- diversification ratio, 4:212
- divest (term), 5:8
- dividend discount model (DDM)
 - for cost of common equity, 4:93
 - for cost of equity, 4:92; 5:178
 - in decision-making by CFOs', 4:108
 - defined, 5:246
 - description, 5:251–254
 - dividends and, 5:248–250
 - Gordon growth model vs., 5:260
 - as present value model for equity valuation, 5:248–264
 - three-stage, 5:262
 - two-stage, 5:261–264
- dividend income, taxes on, 4:302
- dividend-payout ratio, 3:377, 379
- dividend per share (DPS), 3:377; 5:278–280
- dividend reinvestment plans (DRPs), 5:52
- dividends
 - calculating, from DDM, 5:261
 - on cash flow statement, 3:297
 - and DDM, 5:248–250
 - defined, 5:248
 - FCF after dividends/debt ratio, 5:617
 - and free cash flow, 5:616
 - and Gordon growth model, 5:257, 260
 - payments-in-lieu of, 5:40
 - on preference shares, 5:159–160
 - reinvested, 5:169–170
 - at Viacom Corporation, 5:157
- dividends receivable, 3:572, 579
- divisor, price return index, 5:79
- DJIA. *see* Dow Jones Industrial Average
- "The Doctrine of No Surprises," 4:246
- documentary credit accounts, 4:176
- documentation, of trade allocation procedures, 1:113
- documents, former employers', 1:138
- Dodd–Frank Act. *see* Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (2010)
- Dogs of the Dow Strategy, 1:605n.25
- DOH. *see* days of inventory on hand
- doji, 1:687–688
- DOL. *see* degree of operating leverage
- dollar, Australian
 - AUD/HKD exchange rate, 2:404–406, 410–412
 - currency code, 2:401
 - exchange rate quotes with, 2:418, 419n.4
 - international bonds outstanding in, 5:351
 - trade balance and exchange rate for, 2:450–453
 - USD/AUD currency pair, 2:416
- dollar, Canadian, 2:401
- CAD/USD currency pair, 2:416
- in cross-rate calculations, 2:421–422
- exchange rate quotes with, 2:419
- international bonds outstanding in, 5:351

- dollar, Hong Kong, 2:401
 - AUD/HKD exchange rate, 2:404–406, 410–412
 - exchange rate regime for, 2:438–439
 - international bonds outstanding in, 5:351
- dollar, New Zealand, 2:401, 418, 419n.4
- dollar, Singapore, 2:401
- dollar, US, 2:401
 - CAD/USD currency pair, 2:416
 - CNY/USD exchange rate, 2:403–404
 - cross-rate calculations with, 2:421–422
 - as currency anchor, 2:436–437, 439, 440
 - exchange rate quotes with, 2:418–421
 - as exchange rate target, 2:294
 - foreign exchange gains, 5:169
 - foreign exchange reserves, 2:413–414
 - forward calculations with, 2:425–426
 - gold standard for, 2:434
 - international bonds outstanding in, 5:351
 - JPY/USD currency pair, 2:416
 - as reserve currency, 5:19
 - spot market trading of, 5:10
 - USD/AUD currency pair, 2:416
 - USD/EUR currency pair, 2:416
 - USD/EUR exchange rate, 2:409
 - USD/GBP currency pair, 2:416
- dollar–Canada exchange rate, 2:418, 421–422
- dollar duration, 5:557
- dollarization, 2:437–438
- dollar-weighted return, 1:370n.9
- dollar–yen exchange rate, 1:465; 2:418, 422–423
- domestic bonds, 5:313, 314, 354
- domestic content provisions, 2:356
- Dominion Bond Rating Service (DBRS), 5:602
- donations, 3:574, 579, 580
- double bottoms, 1:702, 703
- double coincidence of wants, 2:265
- double-declining balance depreciation
 - acceleration factor in, 3:179
 - on financial statements, 3:702–705
 - of long-lived assets, 3:494–498
 - other depreciation methods vs., 3:494–498, 702–705
- double-entry accounting, 3:51
- double tops, 1:701–703
- doubtful accounts, 3:176, 711
- Douglas, Roger, 2:287
- Dow, Charles, 1:681–683, 725; 5:78, 83
- Dow Chemical, 1:546n.17
- Dow Dividend Strategy, 1:605n.25
- Dow Jones 30 Index, 4:380
- Dow Jones Average, 5:78
- Dow Jones & Company
 - company classifications, 5:192
 - formulation of Nikkei Stock Average, 5:103
 - ICB development, 5:192
- Dow Jones Industrial Average (DJIA), 1:681, 683
 - and correlations, 4:332
 - creation of, 5:78
 - decennial pattern, 1:725
 - features of, 5:103
 - as gauge of market sentiment, 5:93
 - with inverse head and shoulders patterns, 1:701
 - on linear vs. logarithmic scale, 1:690–691
 - presidential cycle, 1:725
 - price weighting of, 5:83
 - quadruple witching days, 1:655–656
 - support and resistance, 1:695–696
- Dow Jones Railroad Average, 1:683
- Dow Jones Transportation Average, 5:78
- downgrade risk, 5:593
- downside risk
 - and diversification in portfolios, 4:213–215
 - measures of, 6:178–179
 - and returns, 6:131
 - and Sharpe ratios, 6:130–131
- down transition probability, 1:540
- downtrends, 1:694
- downturn, 2:203–204
 - capital spending in, 2:206
 - housing sector in, 2:210
 - inventory–sales ratio in, 2:207
 - resource use in, 2:204–206
- Dow Theory, 1:725, 728
- DPI. *see* realization multiple
- DPS. *see* dividend per share
- drag on liquidity, 4:158–159
- DRAM & Flash Product, 5:209
- drawdown, hedge funds, 6:144–145
- DRC. *see* Disciplinary Review Committee
- Dreyer's Grand Ice Cream Holdings, Inc., 5:159
- DRPs. *see* dividend reinvestment plans
- DRs. *see* depositary receipts
- dry-bulk shipping industry, 5:211–212
- DSCR. *see* debt service coverage ratio
- DSO. *see* days of sales outstanding
- DTL. *see* degree of total leverage
- dual-class share structure
 - and controlling–minority shareholder relationships, 4:12–13
 - and voting control, 4:31–32
- dual-currency bonds, 5:301–302
- dual listing, of shares, 5:164–165
- Dubai International Financial Exchange, 5:167
- due diligence
 - and failed investments, 1:163
 - in financial research and analysis, 1:61
 - for hedge fund investing, 6:146–148
 - for private equity investments, 6:158
 - and risk management for alternative investments, 6:178–180
 - in submanager selection, 1:160–161
 - sufficient, 1:158, 161–162
- Dun & Bradstreet, 3:338
- duopoly markets, 2:90–93
- DuPont, 2:73
- DuPont analysis, 3:370–375
- durable goods, 2:209
- Duracell, 2:64
- duration
 - approximate modified, 5:543–545
 - of bond portfolio, 5:555–557
 - credit, 5:546, 574
 - and credit risk/return, 5:634–635
 - curve, 5:538, 545, 548, 562
 - defined, 4:272; 5:538
- dollar, 5:557
- effective
 - calculating, 5:545–548
 - of callable bonds, 5:553–554
 - of putable bonds, 5:554
- inflation, 5:574
- key rate, 5:549
- liquidity, 5:574
- Macaulay
 - calculating, 5:538–542
 - and interest rate risk/investment horizon, 5:569–574
 - and modified duration, 5:549–551
 - of portfolio, 5:555–557
- modified
 - annual, 5:542–544
 - approximate, 5:543–545
 - calculating, 5:542–543
 - and credit risk/return, 5:633–635
 - and effective duration, 5:547–548
 - and Macaulay duration, 5:549–551
 - of portfolio, 5:555–557
- money, 5:557–559, 572
- OAS, 5:548
- partial, 5:549
- properties of, 5:549–554
- real rate, 5:574
- and return, 5:530
- yield, 5:538, 545, 548, 562
- DURATION financial function, 5:541n.2
- duration gap, 5:573
- Durbin-Watson statistic, 1:750
- Dutch Book Theorem, 1:480
- Duties to Clients [Standard of Professional Conduct III], 1:101–133
 - Fair Dealing [Standard III(B)], 1:110–118
 - application of the standard, 1:114–118
 - compliance procedures, 1:112–114
 - guidance, 1:110–112
 - text of, 1:45, 110
- Loyalty, Prudence, and Care [Standard III(A)], 1:101–109
 - application of the standard, 1:106–109
 - compliance procedures, 1:105–106
 - guidance, 1:101–105
 - text of, 1:45, 101
- Performance Presentation [Standard III(D)], 1:125–129
 - application of the standard, 1:126–129
 - compliance procedures, 1:126
 - guidance, 1:125–126
 - text of, 1:45, 125
- Preservation of Confidentiality [Standard III(E)], 1:129–133
 - application of the standard, 1:131–133
 - compliance procedures, 1:131
 - guidance, 1:129–130
 - text of, 1:45, 129
- Suitability [Standard III(C)], 1:118–125
 - application of the standard, 1:122–125

- compliance procedures, 1:121–122
- guidance, 1:118–121
- text of, 1:45, 118
- Duties to Employers [Standard of Professional Conduct IV], 1:133–154
- Additional Compensation Arrangements [Standard IV(B)], 1:144–145
- application of the standard, 1:144–145
- compliance procedures, 1:144
- guidance, 1:144
- text of, 1:46, 144
- Loyalty [Standard IV(A)], 1:133–143
- application of the standard, 1:137–143
- compliance procedures, 1:137
- guidance, 1:133–137
- text of, 1:45–46, 133
- Responsibilities of Supervisors [Standard IV(C)], 1:146–154
- application of the standard, 1:150–154
- compliance procedures, 1:148–150
- eleventh edition revision, 1:36
- guidance, 1:146–148
- text of, 1:46, 146
- duty of care, 4:22
- duty of loyalty, 4:22
- dynamic random access memory, 5:210
- Dynegy Inc., 3:708
- E**
- EADS. *see* European Aeronautic Defense and Space Company
- EAFE Index. *see* MSCI Europe, Australasia, and Far East Index
- EAR. *see* effective annual rate
- early amortization provisions, 5:512
- early exercise, of American options, 6:104–106
- early expansion phase (business cycle), 2:201–203
- early repayment option, 5:488
- earnings
 - accounting choices/estimates and, 3:697–706
 - announcements of, 3:8–11
 - price to earnings ratio, 3:376, 377
 - quality of, 3:666, 667, 676
 - retained, 3:50–51, 70, 248
 - sustainability of, 3:668–670
- earnings announcements, 5:134–135
- earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortization (EBITDA)
 - adjusted, 3:692
 - in credit analysis, 5:615
 - debt/EBITDA ratio, 5:616
 - EBITDA/interest expense ratio, 1:544; 5:617
 - enterprise value/EBITDA ratio, 5:645
 - in enterprise value multiples, 5:274
 - on financial reports, 3:672
 - for leveraged buyouts, 6:150
 - for private equity, 6:156–157
- earnings before interest and taxes (EBIT)
 - in credit analysis, 5:615
 - EBIT/interest expense ratio, 5:617
 - and operating profit, 3:18, 155
- earnings management, 3:676–677
- earnings per share (EPS), 1:391
 - basic, 3:188–190, 377, 378
 - changes in, 3:196–197
 - defined, 3:18
 - diluted, 3:190–196
 - with antidilutive securities, 3:195–196
 - defined, 3:188
 - if-converted method, 3:190–192
 - for stock options, 3:195
 - treasury stock method, 3:193–195
 - in valuation ratios, 3:377–379
- EBITDA per share, 3:377
- equity valuation with, 5:278–280
- forecasting, 1:485–486, 488–496
- on income statements, 3:151n.5, 187–197
- interpretation of, 3:378–379
- mean and median, 1:412–413
- and simple vs. complex capital structure, 3:188
- earnings reports, 3:717
- earnings smoothing, 3:670
- earnings statements, 3:50–51, 70, 152
- earnings surprises, 5:134–135
- East Asian Financial Crisis (1990s), 2:384
- Eastern Europe. *see also specific countries*
 - current account imbalance, 2:380
 - debt and equity outstanding, 5:350
 - trade-to-GDP ratio, 2:340
- East Timor, 2:437
- easy fiscal policy, 2:321
- easy monetary policy, 2:321
- EAY. *see* effective annual yield
- eBay, 2:98
- EBIT. *see* earnings before interest and taxes
- EBITDA. *see* earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortization
- EBITDA interest coverage, 3:383
- EBITDA/interest expense ratio, 5:617
- EBITDA per share, 3:377
- EBIT interest coverage, 3:383
- EBIT/interest expense ratio, 5:617
- ECB. *see* European Central Bank
- Echo Boomers, 5:224
- ECNs. *see* electronic communications networks
- e-commerce, 4:186–187
- econometric approach, in market structure identification, 2:106
- economic activity
 - in business cycle, 2:200–202
 - risk and, 4:243
- economic conditions, yield spread and, 5:631
- economic costs, 2:28, 38, 77
- Economic Cycle Research Institute (ECRI), 2:239
- economic depreciation. *see* depreciation
- economic destabilization, 6:43–44
- economic goodwill, 3:240
- economic growth, 2:173–185
 - and aggregate demand, 2:155
 - in China, 2:179
 - in Mexico, 2:182
 - production function and potential GDP, 2:174–175
 - and real GDP, 2:173
 - RTAs and spillovers of, 2:364
 - sources of, 2:176–179
 - sustainable, 2:173, 179–185
 - and trade, 2:340–341
- economic indicators, 2:239–246
 - cyclical measures as, 2:244–245
 - defined, 2:239
 - diffusion index of, 2:244
 - leading, lagging, and coincident, 2:239–243
- economic infrastructure assets, 6:174
- economic loss, 2:40
- economic moat, 2:68
- economic order quantity–reorder point (EOQ–ROP) approach, 4:183
- economic profit(s)
 - defined, 2:28, 77
 - marginal revenue and maximization of, 2:29
 - in monopolistically competitive markets, 2:85, 86
 - in strategic analysis, 5:204
- economics, 2:5
- economic sectors
 - business/corporate, 2:128; 5:349
 - defined, 5:189
 - economic sensitivity of, 5:190–191
 - energy, 4:39, 40; 5:193
 - external trade, 2:130–131, 211–213
 - financial and financial services, 2:383; 5:193, 349
 - in GDP, 2:127–131
 - government and government-related, 2:129–130; 5:348–349
 - household, 2:119–120, 128
 - housing, 2:210–211
 - ICB definition, 5:192
 - information technology, 2:178
 - mortgage, 5:491n.9
 - private, 5:647
 - public, 2:263; 5:647
 - representative, 5:193–194
 - sector specific strategies, for hedge funds, 6:138
- Economic sentiment index, 2:242
- economic stabilization, fiscal policy and, 2:304
- economic structure, in sovereign credit analysis, 5:647
- economic unions, 2:362–366
- economies of scale
 - from international trade, 2:343, 344
 - and monopolies, 2:97
 - for profit maximization, 2:44–47
- economy
 - aggregate output and income in, 2:119–120
 - barter, 2:123, 265
 - business cycles as short-term movements, 2:199–200
 - closed, 2:338, 377–378
 - and government debt, 2:262

- economy (*continued*)
 IMF monitoring of, 2:382
 influence of fiscal and monetary policy on, 2:262–264
 open, 2:338, 343, 377, 378
 and securitization, 5:474–476
 underground, 2:123–124
 ECP. *see* Eurocommercial paper market
 ECRI. *see* Economic Cycle Research Institute
 Ecuador, 2:436, 437; 3:116
 EDGAR. *see* Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis, and Retrieval System
 EDI. *see* electronic data interchange
 EDRs. *see* European Depositary Receipts
 education
 compliance, 1:149
 and human capital, 2:176
 effective annual rate (EAR), 1:315; 5:420
 effective annual yield (EAY), 1:379–381
 effective convexity, 5:566–567
 effective date, GIPS, 1:231
 effective duration
 calculating, 5:545–548
 of callable bonds, 5:553–554
 of puttable bonds, 5:554
 effective interest rate, 3:605, 609
 efficiency. *see also* market efficiency
 of capital allocation, 5:13–14
 estimator, 1:594
 of financial systems, 5:58–59
 of tax policy, 2:311
 efficient frontier, 4:336–348
 indifference curve, 4:342–343
 investment opportunity set, 4:336–337
 investor preferences and optimal portfolio, 4:347–348
 Markowitz, 4:339, 367–368
 minimum-variance portfolios, 4:337–339
 portfolio selection example, 4:342–347
 for risk-free assets, 4:339–342
 and strategic asset allocation, 4:436–437
 efficient market(s)
 arbitrage opportunities in, 6:50, 138
 derivatives market at, 6:42
 description of, 5:117–119
 intrinsic value in, 5:119–120
 semi-strong-form, 5:125–128
 strong-form, 5:128
 weak-form, 5:125, 128, 129
 efficient market hypothesis, 5:124, 128–129
 EFSF. *see* European Financial Stability Facility
 EFT. *see* electronic funds transfer
 Egypt, 2:437; 3:117; 5:96
 Egyptian Financial Supervisory Authority, 3:109n.9
 Ehrhardt, Michael C., 4:95n.25
 EIB. *see* European Investment Bank
 18-year cycle, 1:724
 elastic demand, 2:10, 12–14, 71
 elasticity(-ies)
 defined, 2:9; 4:130
 of demand, 2:8–18
 and budget constraints, 2:71
 calculating, from demand function, 2:16–18
 cross-price, 2:15–18, 73
 defined, 2:8
 income, 2:14–16, 72–73
 in oligopolies, 2:88
 own-price, 2:9–14
 in perfect competition, 2:70–74
 and trade balance, 2:445–449
 of linear demand curve, 2:11
 of supply, 2:8
 and trade balance, 2:445–449
 electric utilities, 2:66, 97
 electronic communications networks (ECNs), 5:29–30
 Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis, and Retrieval System (EDGAR), 3:110
 electronic data interchange (EDI), 4:186–187
 electronic funds transfer (EFT), 4:178–180
 electronic information, confidentiality of, 1:130
 Elliott, R. N., 1:725–727
 Elliott Wave Theory, 1:725–728
 El Salvador, 2:436, 437; 3:116
 embedded options, 5:329, 424. *see also* callable bonds; puttable bonds
 EMBI Global. *see* J.P. Morgan Emerging Market Bond Index Global
 embryonic stage (industry life-cycle), 5:214
 EMC, 5:209
 Emerging Market High Yield Fixed Income Composite, 1:294
 emerging markets
 bond, 5:355
 capitalization level and contributions to global GDP, 5:151
 fixed-income securities for, 6:146
 hedge funds in, 4:236
 securitization in, 5:475
 sovereign debt of, 5:646
 technical analysis for, 5:125
 World Bank definition of, 5:646n.42
 empirical probability, 1:478
 employed (term), 2:222
 employee benefit plans, 4:23
Employee Benefits (IAS 19), 3:641n.15
 employee representatives, 4:21
 Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (ERISA), 4:37
 employee rights, 4:19–20
 employees
 cash to, 3:293–294
 checking references of, 1:82
 classifications of, 1:137
 as company stakeholders, 4:9
 independent contractors vs., 1:136
 material nonpublic information for, 1:91
 net income/revenue per employee, 3:380
 on non-agricultural payrolls, 2:241
 employee stock options, diversification and, 4:208–210, 334, 427
 employee stock ownership plans (ESOPs), 4:19
 employer(s). *see also* Duties to Employers [Standard of Professional Conduct IV]
 competing with current, 1:140
 disclosure of conflicts to, 1:178, 184
 former, 1:127, 138
 leaving, 1:134–135, 143
 misrepresentation of work for, 1:74
 responsibilities of, 1:134
Employers' Accounting for Defined Benefit Pension and Other Postretirement Plans (SFAS 158), 3:737
 employment
 business cycle and, 2:202, 204–205
 nature of, 1:136–137
 employment contracts, 4:19
 EMU. *see* European Economic and Monetary Union
 ending inventory
 and inflation, 3:413–414
 and inventory valuation method, 3:404, 408–410
 in periodic vs. perpetual inventory systems, 3:410–412
 endogeneity, problem of, 2:106
 endowments, 4:218–220; 6:127
 Enel, 1:425
 Energizer, 2:64
 energy
 as commodity, 6:167, 168
 speculators on, 6:43n.20
 energy mutual funds, 6:170
 energy sector, 4:39, 40; 5:193
 energy unit trusts, 6:170
 enforcement, by market regulators, 3:686
 ENI, 1:426
 Enron Corporation
 credit ratings of, 5:608
 departures from GAAP at, 3:677
 employees' stock holdings in, 4:208–209
 ethical lapses, 1:6
 interactions between risks at, 4:268
 low-quality financial reports issued by, 3:684
 poor governance and stakeholder management at, 4:28
 situational influences on ethics, 1:13–14
 and technical analysis, 1:684
 enterprise, NAICS definition, 5:197
 enterprise risk management, 4:22
 defined, 4:247
 process for, 4:249–251
 risk governance in, 4:253–255
 risk tolerance in, 4:256
 enterprise value (EV), 5:645
 enterprise value multiples, 5:247
 enterprise value/EBITDA ratio, 5:645
 in models for equity valuation, 5:273–276
 entertainment
 with clients, 1:67
 with related parties, 1:66–67
 entry fee, 2:104

- environmental, social, governance (ESG)
 - considerations, 4:36–40
 - about, 4:6
 - governance (*see* corporate governance)
 - implementation methods, 4:39–40
 - in investment analysis, 4:38–39
 - in investment policy statements, 4:426–427
 - market overview, 4:37–38
 - environmental projects, capital
 - budgeting for, 4:49
 - E.ON, 1:425
 - EOQ-ROP approach. *see* economic order quantity–reorder point approach
 - EPRA. *see* European Real Estate Association
 - EPS. *see* earnings per share
 - equal cash flows
 - future value of series with, 1:317–318
 - future value of series without, 1:318
 - infinite series of, 1:327–328
 - present value of series with, 1:322–327
 - present value of series without, 1:330
 - equality
 - point of, 1:627
 - of two variances, 1:652–656
 - equal weighting, of security market indexes, 5:85–86
 - Equatorial Guinea, 3:117
 - equilibrium
 - Cournot, 2:91, 93, 94
 - long-run
 - macroeconomic, 2:163
 - in monopolistic competition, 2:86–87
 - in monopoly, 2:104–105
 - in oligopoly, 2:96
 - in perfect competition, 2:81–82
 - in money market, 2:144–145
 - Nash, 2:92–93, 96
 - equilibrium GDP, 2:163–173
 - inflationary gap, 2:167–168
 - long-run equilibrium, 2:163
 - recessionary gap, 2:163–167
 - stagflation, 2:169–170
 - equilibrium interest rate, 5:12–13
 - equilibrium prices
 - for money, 2:272–273
 - in perfectly competitive markets, 2:77–78
 - equipment trust certificates, 5:307–308
 - equity. *see also* return on equity (ROE)
 - on balance sheets, 3:218, 247–252
 - components of, 3:248–250
 - statement of changes in equity, 3:250–252
 - Conceptual Framework* on, 3:121
 - cost of
 - common equity, 4:88–94
 - in private equity valuation, 6:156–157
 - and required rates of return, 5:177–178
 - debt-to-equity ratio, 3:361, 362, 644
 - defined, 3:218
 - and financial position, 3:9
 - free cash flow to equity
 - on cash flow statements, 3:310–311
 - defined, 4:84n.7
 - in discounted cash flow approach, 6:157
 - in equity valuation models, 5:246, 252–253
 - minority equity investing, 6:153
 - owners'
 - accounting equation, 3:48–49
 - defined, 3:12, 46, 218
 - statement of, 3:70
 - in residential properties, 6:161
 - shareholders', 3:218, 485; 5:174
 - statement of changes in equity, 3:250–252
 - Apple Inc., 3:251–252
 - and balance sheet, 3:250–252
 - defined, 3:12
 - for financial statement analysis, 3:20, 21
 - tax charged to, 3:583–585
 - total debt to total debt plus equity ratio, 3:384
 - total liabilities-to-equity ratio, 3:421
 - equity analysis, of corporate debt securities, 5:610–611
 - equity analysts, 3:30
 - equity capital, raising, 5:9
 - equity derivatives, 5:15
 - Equity Funding Corp., 3:677
 - equity hedge strategies, 6:135, 137–138
 - equity indexes, 5:95–97
 - equity IPOs, 1:186–187
 - equity-like approach to high-yield analysis, 5:644–645
 - equity markets
 - efficiency of, 6:42
 - global, 5:349–350
 - hedge fund strategies with neutrality in, 4:236
 - OTC derivatives market vs., 6:9–10
 - equity-only funds, 6:137
 - equity options, 6:36n.15
 - equity real estate investment trusts, 6:162
 - equity-related bonds, 5:334
 - equity returns, frequency distribution of, 1:400–401
 - equity risk premium (ERP), 4:89–92
 - equity securities (equities), 5:17–18, 149–185. *see also* stock analysis, 3:376–381
 - actions based on, 3:33
 - industry-specific ratios, 3:379–381
 - research on ratios in, 3:381
 - valuation ratios, 3:376–379
 - and company value, 5:172–178
 - accounting return on equity, 5:172–177
 - cost of equity and investors' required rates of return, 5:177–178
 - correlation of, 4:432–433
 - debt securities vs., 5:155
 - defined, 5:15
 - global assets under management, 6:125
 - in global finance markets, 5:150–155
 - importance of, 5:149–150
 - international ownership comparisons for, 5:154–155
 - investing in portfolios vs., 4:207–208
 - and diversification, 4:208–210
 - and downside risk, 4:213–215
 - and modern portfolio theory, 4:215–216
 - and portfolio composition, 4:212–213
 - and risk–return tradeoff, 4:210–212
 - liquidity and issuance of, 5:639
 - non-domestic, 5:164–169
 - depository receipts, 5:166–169
 - direct investing in, 5:165–166
 - practice problems, 5:180–183
 - private vs. public, 5:162–164
 - return characteristics, 5:169–170
 - returns on
 - global comparison of returns, 5:152–154
 - hedge fund vs. equity returns, 6:139
 - risk characteristics, 5:170–171
 - screening, 3:752–756
 - example, 3:753
 - ratio-based, 3:755–756
 - solutions to problems, 5:184–185
 - types of, 5:155–161
 - common shares, 5:156–159
 - preference shares, 5:159–161
 - as underlying, 6:5, 36
 - volatility of, 5:153–154
- equity swaps, 5:24; 6:36
- equity tranches, 5:504; 6:34
- equity valuation, 5:243–292
 - asset-based, 5:276–280
 - for airline, 5:278
 - for family-owned laundry, 5:277
 - other models vs., 5:246–248, 278–280
 - for restaurant, 5:277–278
 - estimated value and market price in, 5:245–246
 - multiplier models, 5:265–276
 - enterprise values in, 5:273–276
 - example, 5:272–273
 - fundamentals in, 5:266–267
 - method of comparables, 5:269–272
 - other models vs., 5:246–248, 278–280
 - price multiples in, 5:266–269
 - practice problems, 5:283–288
 - present value models, 5:248–264
 - examples, 5:253
 - Gordon growth model, 5:256–261
 - multistage, 5:261–264
 - other models vs., 5:246–248, 278–280
 - preferred stock valuation with, 5:254–256
 - share value for three-year investment horizon, 5:252
 - purpose, 5:244
 - solutions to problems, 5:289–292
- equivalence, 1:338–339
- Erb, Claude, 4:102n.36
- ERM. *see* European Exchange Rate Mechanism
- Ernst & Young, 3:666
- errors
 - known, 1:76
 - notification of, 1:172
 - sampling, 1:585–586
 - standard, 1:590–591, 596, 601, 628
 - tracking, 1:538
 - Type I and II, 1:629
 - unintentional, 1:76
- ESC. *see* European Securities Committee
- ESG considerations. *see* environmental, social, governance considerations

- ESMA. *see* European Securities and Market Authority
- ESOPs. *see* employee stock ownership plans
- Essay on the Principle of Population* (Malthus), 2:174
- Essilor International, 1:425
- establishment, NAICS definition, 5:197
- estimates
- of alternative investment values, 6:125
 - defined, 1:593
 - and earnings/balance sheets, 3:698–699
 - of enterprise value and market value of debt, 5:274–275
 - of equity value and market price, 5:245–246
 - in financial reporting, 3:103–104
 - in financial statements, 3:75–76
 - of intrinsic value, 5:119
 - point, 1:596
 - pooled, 1:642
 - of population mean, 1:593–603
 - confidence intervals, 1:595–600
 - point estimators, 1:593–595
 - sample size, 1:601–603
- estimation
- of beta, 4:94–101
 - inferring asset beta, 4:98–99
 - market model, 4:380–381
 - pure-play method, 4:97–99
 - of cost of capital, 4:94–109
 - with beta and project beta, 4:94–101
 - and country risk, 4:101–102
 - and decision-making by CFOs, 4:108–109
 - and flotation costs, 4:106–108
 - and marginal cost of capital structure, 4:102–105
 - with weighted average cost of capital, 4:99–101
 - of cost of debt, 4:86–87
 - of cost of equity, 4:88–94
 - of cost of preferred equity, 4:88
 - of expected returns, 4:388–389
 - and statistical inference, 1:593, 625
 - of value by analysts, 4:48
 - of weighted average cost of capital, 4:99–101
- estimation period, beta, 4:94–95
- estimators, 1:593–595, 5:96n.13
- Estonia, 2:362n.18; 5:96
- ETFs. *see* exchange-traded funds
- ethical conduct (term), 1:7
- ethical decision-making framework, 1:20–27
 - applying, 1:22–27, 41–42
 - phases of process, 1:21–22
- ethical principles (term), 1:7
- ethical standards, legal standards vs., 1:17–20
- ethics, 1:5–28. *see also* Code of Ethics; codes of ethics; Standards of Professional Conduct
 - about, 1:5–6
 - challenges to ethical conduct, 1:11–14
 - defined, 1:7
 - ethical decision-making framework, 1:20–27
 - applying, 1:22–27
 - phases of process, 1:21–22
 - ethical vs. legal standards, 1:17–20
 - firms commitment to, 1:42
 - impact on stakeholders, 1:6–9
 - importance of, 1:15–17
 - and investment industry, 1:39–43
 - practice problems, 1:29
 - professionalism, 1:9–11
 - and regulations, 1:41
 - societal benefit of, 1:40
 - solutions to problems, 1:30–31
- Ethiopia, 2:166
- ETNs. *see* exchange-traded notes
- EU. *see* European Union
- Eurex, 5:29; 6:9
- Euribor. *see* Euro interbank offered rate
- euro
- creation of, 2:435–436
 - cross-rate calculations with, 2:421–422
 - as currency anchor, 2:436
 - currency code, 2:401
 - EUR/GBP exchange rates, 2:418, 419n.4
 - exchange rate quotes with, 2:418–420
 - forward calculations with, 2:425–426
 - GBP/EUR exchange rate, 2:403, 408
 - international bonds outstanding in, 5:351
 - intervention in FX market to support, 2:440
 - as reserve currency, 5:19
 - spot market trading of, 5:10
 - USD/EUR currency pair, 2:416
 - USD/EUR exchange rate, 2:409
- Eurobonds
- coupon payment structure for, 5:323
 - defined, 5:314
 - foreign and domestic bonds vs., 5:354
 - in global bond market, 5:313
 - in secondary market, 5:365–366
 - settlement of, 5:380
- euro–Canada exchange rate, 2:419, 421–422
- Euroclear, 5:366, 380
- Euro–Coin statistic, 2:245
- Eurocommercial paper (ECP) market, 5:376–377
- Eurocopter, 5:225
- Eurodollar bonds, 5:314
- euro–dollar exchange rate, 2:421–422, 425–426
- Eurodollar futures, 1:701–702
- Eurodollar rate, 4:190
- Eurodollar time deposits, 4:168
- euro exchange rate, 2:418
- Eurofighter consortium, 5:226
- Euro interbank offered rate (Euribor), 5:301, 353; 6:78n.11
- Europe. *see also specific countries; specific regions and countries*
- capitalization level and contributions to global GDP, 5:151
 - capital markets regulation, 3:113
 - corporate notes and bonds, 5:377
 - correlation of equities, 4:432–433
 - economic indicators, 2:245
 - Giro system, 4:178
 - hybrid/balanced funds, 4:232–233
 - IFRS adoption, 3:115
 - industrial comparative ratio analysis, 5:617
 - institutionally owned real estate, 6:159
 - labor supply, 2:176
 - maturity of mortgages, 5:486
 - money market funds, 4:230–231
 - mutual fund assets, 4:230
 - REIT returns, 6:164–165
 - residential mortgage loans, 5:488
 - returns on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:152–153
 - rights offerings, 4:106
 - securities ranked lower than subordinated debt, 5:596
 - stagflation, 2:236
 - terms of trade, 2:338
 - trade balance with US, 2:130–131
 - use of enterprise value, 5:274
- European Aeronautic Defense and Space Company (EADS), 1:425; 5:225–226, 270–271
- European call options (calls)
- and American call options, 5:331; 6:105
 - binomial option pricing with, 6:101–103
 - Black-Scholes-Merton model for, 1:565
 - exercise price of, 6:87, 88
 - at expiration, 6:86
 - minimum prices for, 6:91–93
 - payments on underlying and carrying costs for, 6:91
 - and risk-free rate of interest, 6:89
 - time to expiration for, 6:88
 - and value of underlying, 6:87
 - volatility of underlying for, 6:90
- European Central Bank (ECB)
- CPI used by, 2:230
 - and currency regime of EMU, 2:438
 - and European Union, 2:362n.18
 - independence of, 2:288
 - inflation targeting, 2:287, 289
 - intervention in FX market, 2:440
 - monetary policy of, 2:185
 - money measures of, 2:270
 - objectives of, 2:280
- European Commission, 2:105; 3:106, 113
- European Community
- currency regimes, 2:436
 - customs union, 2:362
 - insider trading laws, 5:122n.11
- European Depositary Receipts (EDRs), 1:708n.5
- European Economic and Monetary Union (EMU), 2:383–384, 436, 438. *see also* Eurozone
- European Economic Community, 2:435
- European Exchange Rate Mechanism (ERM), 2:294, 435
- European Financial Reporting Advisory Group, 3:113
- European Financial Stability Facility (EFSF), 2:366
- European Investment Bank (EIB), 5:372
- European Model Covenant Initiative, 5:627
- European options (European-style options)
- call options (*see* European call options [calls])

- defined, 6:26, 85
- Monte Carlo simulation for valuing, 1:560
- pricing, 6:85–100
 - and exercise price, 6:87–88
 - at expiration, 6:86
 - minimum prices of calls and puts, 6:91–93
 - and payments on underlying/cost of carry, 6:90–91
 - put–call–forward parity, 6:98–99
 - put–call parity, 6:94–98, 100
 - and risk-free rate of interest, 6:89
 - and time to expiration, 6:88–89
 - and value of underlying, 6:87
 - and volatility of underlying, 6:89–90
- put options (*see* European put options [puts])
- European Parliament, 3:113
- European Public Real Estate Association, 6:164
- European put options (puts), 1:568
 - and American put options, 6:105
 - binomial option pricing with, 6:103
 - exercise price of, 6:87–88
 - at expiration, 6:86
 - minimum prices for, 6:91–93
 - payments on underlying and carrying costs for, 6:91
 - putable bonds with, 5:332
 - and risk-free rate of interest, 6:89
 - time to expiration for, 6:88, 89
 - and value of underlying, 6:87
 - volatility of underlying for, 6:90
- European Real Estate Association (EPRA), 5:101, 102
- European Securities and Market Authority (ESMA), 3:113, 685
- European Securities Committee (ESC), 3:113
- European-style contracts, 5:24
- European Union (EU)
 - capitalization level and contributions to global GDP, 5:151
 - capital market regulation, 3:113
 - and convergence of GAAP, 3:131
 - economic indicators for, 2:239
 - EFSF of, 2:366
 - employee rights, 4:19
 - ERM of, 2:294
 - export subsidies, 2:359
 - fixed-income indexes with bonds from, 5:357
 - hedge fund regulations, 6:144
 - imports in, 2:337
 - inflation targeting, 2:289
 - loans to governments, 5:646
 - price index, 2:230
 - quotas from, 2:359
 - RTAs for, 2:362
 - securitization in, 5:484n.5
 - sell-out rights, 4:16
- European Works Councils, 4:19
- Eurostat, 2:230
- euro–Sterling exchange rate, 2:419
- EURO STOXX 50 Index, 1:425–427; 2:242
- euro–Swiss exchange rate, 2:419, 420
- Euroyen bonds, 5:314
- euro–yen exchange rate, 2:419
- Eurozone
 - economic indicators, 2:239, 242
 - and EU, 2:362n.18
 - inflation-linked bonds, 5:370
 - money measures, 2:270
- Eurozone countries
 - panel vs. longitudinal data on, 1:589n.3
- Eurozone Manufacturing Purchasing Managers Index, 2:242
- Eurozone Service Sector Future Business Activity Expectations Index, 2:242
- EV. *see* enterprise value
- evaluation
 - of fiscal policy, 2:319–320
 - of monetary policy, 2:301–302
- Evaluation and Review, IPS, 4:415
- event-driven strategies, 4:236; 6:135–136
- event risk, 5:608
- events
 - complement of, 1:488
 - defined, 1:477
 - dependent, 1:485
 - independent, 1:485–488
 - mutually exclusive, 1:477
- event studies, in semi-strong efficient markets, 5:126
- Everbright Securities, 1:6
- evergreen funds, 1:249, 267
- Evian, 3:387
- ex-ante* (term), 1:239, 267
- ex ante* models, 4:400
- ex ante* Sharpe ratio, 1:445n.37
- excess demand, 2:339
- excess interest cash flow, 5:509
- excessive trading, 1:108, 117
- excess kurtosis, 1:455–458
- excess spread, 5:309, 509
- excess spread accounts, 5:309
- excess supply, 2:339
- exchange, money as medium of, 2:265
- exchange rate quotations, 2:418–421
- exchange rate regimes, 2:432–443. *see also* currency regimes
- exchange rates, 2:401. *see also* currency exchange rates
 - and aggregate demand, 2:155
 - and short-run aggregate supply, 2:158, 160
- exchange rate targeting, 2:293–296
- exchanges, 5:29
- exchange-traded derivatives market, 6:10–11
 - OTC vs., 6:13–14
 - size of, 6:38
- exchange-traded funds (ETFs)
 - as alternative investments, 6:124
 - and basket of listed depository receipts, 5:169
 - and beta exposure, 6:129
 - for commodities investing, 6:169
- derivatives vs., 6:6
- indexes for, 5:95
- as pooled investments, 4:233–235; 5:19
- exchange-traded notes (ETNs), 5:19
- exchange-traded options, 6:25
- exclusionary screening, 4:39
- ex-dividend date (ex-date), 5:249
- execution instructions, 5:44–48
- execution mechanisms, secondary market, 5:54–57
- execution-only responsibilities, 1:109
- execution step (portfolio management), 4:223–225
 - asset allocation, 4:223
 - portfolio construction, 4:223–225
 - security analysis, 4:223
- executive (management) board, 4:10
- executive (internal) directors, 4:9, 21
- exercise price
 - of options, 6:26, 87–88
 - of warrants, 5:18
- exercise value, of European options, 6:86
- exhaustive (term), 1:477
- exit strategies, for private equity investments, 6:154
- exogenous policy tools, aggregate demand and, 2:140
- expansionary fiscal policy, 2:302–304, 317
- expansionary monetary policy, 2:154, 296–297
- expansion phase (business cycle), 2:200–203. *see also* recovery
 - housing sector in, 2:210
 - inventory–sales ratio in, 2:208
 - investor preferences, 2:203
 - resource use in, 2:205
- expansion projects, capital budgeting for, 4:49
- expansion risk, 5:492
- expansion venture capital, 6:153
- expectations
 - about future prices, 2:158, 160
 - about inflation, 2:236–237
 - and aggregate demand, 2:153
 - capital market, 4:431
 - in economic indicators, 2:241
 - homogeneity of expectations assumption, 4:365–366, 384–385, 400
 - in probability, 1:476
- expected defaults, in bond portfolio, 1:539–540
- expected inflation, 2:281, 283
- expected inflation rate, 4:307
- expected loss, credit risk and, 5:593
- expected return(s)
 - and beta, 4:381–383
 - calculation of, 1:499
 - CAPM estimation of, 4:388–389
 - and historical mean return, 4:307–308
 - and SML, 4:386–387
 - and strategic asset allocation, 4:436–437
 - and variance of return, 1:504
- expected risk premium, 4:307
- expected value, 1:490–494
 - of bonds and T-bills, 1:496–497
 - conditional, 1:492
 - defined, 1:489–491
 - of product of uncorrelated random variables, 1:506
 - properties of, 1:498–499
 - standard deviation, 1:491–492
 - total probability rule for, 1:492–494
 - tree diagrams, 1:493–494
 - and weighted mean, 1:418

- expenditure(s)
 - aggregate, 2:119
 - capital
 - committed, 5:618
 - financing for, 5:8, 9
 - and fiscal policy, 2:311
 - net cash flow to, 3:383
 - property, plant, and equipment as, 3:475, 476
 - and consumer surplus, 2:74–76
 - government, 2:221, 303–306
 - personal consumption, 2:229
 - and price elasticity of demand, 2:445–448
 - R&D, 2:178
 - total
 - and aggregate income, 2:137–144
 - and consumer surplus, 2:75–76
 - and own-price elasticity of demand, 2:13–14
 - and trade balance, 2:444–445
- expenditure approach to GDP, 2:120–122, 127, 128, 131–133
- expense recognition on income statements, 3:16, 152–153, 172–181
 - and amortisation, 3:180
 - applications, 3:176–180
 - for doubtful accounts, 3:176
 - and financial analysis, 3:181
 - general principles, 3:172–176
 - and inventory costs, 3:172–174
 - for warranties, 3:176
- expenses
 - accrued, 3:72–73, 232
 - amortisation, 3:502
 - Conceptual Framework* on, 3:122
 - defined, 3:46
 - depreciation, 3:499–501, 512
 - income tax, 3:426
 - interest, 3:529n.32, 608–612; 5:617, 648
 - other operating, 3:294
 - prepaid, 3:72, 229–230
 - tax, 3:426, 567
 - trading, 1:238, 240, 272
 - transaction, 1:245, 246, 249, 250, 273
 - travel, 1:64–65, 67–68
 - and warranties, 3:176
- Expenses: Compensation–Retirement Benefits (ASC 715), 3:737
- expensing of costs
 - capitalisation of costs vs., 3:481–486
 - on financial statements, 3:481–486
 - for ongoing purchases, 3:485
- experience curve, 5:203
- expert networks, 1:95
- experts, 1:87–88
- expiration
 - of forward contracts, 6:73–74
 - of options, 6:26–30, 86
 - time to, 6:88–89
- expiration days, derivative, 1:655–656
- exports
 - in balance of trade, 2:374
 - in business cycles, 2:212
 - defined, 2:337
 - exchange rate and prices of, 2:155
 - net, 2:140, 338
 - terms of trade for, 2:337–338
 - voluntary export restraints, 2:356, 359
- export subsidies, 2:356, 359–361
- ex-post* (term), 1:243, 267
- ex post* models, 4:400
- ex post* Sharpe ratio, 1:445n.37
- ex-post* standard deviation, 1:242–244
- exposure, risk, 4:245–246
- exposure instructions, for orders, 5:47
- eXtensible Business Reporting Language (XBRL), 3:338
- external advisers, selecting, 1:157
- external auditors, 4:17
- external cash flows
 - Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:237, 238
 - defined, 1:267
 - Input Data (GIPS Section I.1), 1:237
- external competition, price collusion and, 2:93
- external credit enhancements, 5:309–310, 479
- external debt, 5:647
- external (non-executive) directors, 4:10, 21
- external influences on industry analysis, 5:222–228
 - demographic, 5:223–224
 - governmental, 5:224–226
 - macroeconomic, 5:222
 - social, 5:226–227
 - technological, 5:222–223
- externality, 4:51
- external liquidity, in sovereign credit analysis, 5:647
- externally compensated assignments, 1:141
- external manager, travel expenses from, 1:67–68
- external sources of information, for financial statement analysis, 3:29–30
- external trade sector
 - cyclical behavior of, 2:211–212
 - in GDP, 2:130–131
- external valuation
 - defined, 1:267
 - GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II), 1:255–256
 - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:245–247
- extractive industries, 3:679–680
- extra dividend (special dividend), 5:248–249
- extraordinary items, on income statements, 3:182–183
- extreme value theory, 4:273
- ExxonMobil, 1:716–717; 2:107; 5:209
- Ezzell, John R., 4:83n.3, 107n.41
- F**
- Fabozzi, Frank, 4:86n.10, 88n.13
- Facebook, 2:98; 4:13, 32
- face value, 1:377, 497; 3:604–607. *see also* par value
- factorials, 1:511
- factoring, 4:190, 192
- factor markets, 2:128
- factor-proportions theory, 2:354–355
- factors of production (inputs), 2:23–24
- facts, opinions and, 1:168, 169
- FactSet, 3:337
- factual presentations, misrepresentation and, 1:74–75
- failed investments, due diligence and, 1:163
- fair dealing, 1:114–116, 118
- Fair Dealing [Standard III(B)], 1:110–118
 - application of the standard, 1:114–118
 - compliance procedures, 1:112–114
 - developing firm policies, 1:112–114
 - disclosure of level of service, 1:114
 - disclosure of trade allocation procedures, 1:114
 - systematic account reviews, 1:114
- guidance, 1:110–112
- investment action, 1:111–112
- investment recommendations, 1:110–111
- text of, 1:45, 110
- fairly valued (term), 5:245
- fairness, of tax policy, 2:312
- fair value
 - in asset-based valuation, 6:157
 - of bonds payable, 3:612–615
 - Conceptual Framework* on, 3:123
 - defined, 1:267; 3:218n.1, 225, 475n.2
 - financial assets at, 3:243
 - of financial liabilities, 3:612–613
 - Fundamentals of Compliance (GIPS Section I.0), 1:236
 - GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II), 1:254–255
 - Input Data (GIPS Section I.1), 1:237
 - and long-term asset acquisition, 3:475
 - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:249
 - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:245
 - Fair Value Measurement* (IFRS 13), 3:475n.2
- Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures (ASC 820), 3:475n.2
- fair value reporting, for bonds payable, 3:612–615
- fallibility, of rating agencies, 5:608
- Fama, Eugene, 4:90n.15, 90n.16, 377; 5:124, 133
- Fama and French three-factor model, 5:133
- family accounts, 1:108, 186, 188–189
- Fannie Mae. *see* Federal National Mortgage Association
- farmland, investing in, 6:158–159, 163
- FASB. *see* Financial Accounting Standards Board
- Fastenal, 5:210
- “fast” money, 6:142
- Fastow, Andrew, 1:13–14; 3:684
- favours, requested, 1:183
- FCA. *see* Financial Conduct Authority
- FCF after dividends/debt ratio, 5:617
- FCFE. *see* free cash flow to equity
- FCFE. *see* free cash flow to the firm
- FCMs. *see* futures commission merchants
- F&C Stewardship Growth Fund, 4:426–427
- FDI. *see* foreign direct investment
- F*-distribution, 1:746–749
- federal agency securities, 4:168

- Federal Banking Supervisory Office, 2:278
- Federal Commission, 2:279
- Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, 2:279, 437–438
- Federal Financial Supervisory Authority, 3:105
- federal funds rate (fed funds rate), 2:241, 284
- Federal Home Loan Banks (FHLB), 5:323, 372
- Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (Freddie Mac), 2:299; 5:323, 372, 490, 503
- Federal National Mortgage Association (Fannie Mae), 2:299; 5:323, 372, 490, 503
- Federal Open Market Committee (FOMC), 2:284
- Federal Reserve. *see* US Federal Reserve
- Federal Reserve Act, 2:292
- Federal Reserve Bank of Chicago, 2:244
- Federal Reserve Bank of New York, 5:364
- FedEx, 5:209
- Fed funds, 5:385
- Fed funds rate, 5:385
- feedback
 - in portfolio management, 4:225–226
 - performance measurement and reporting, 4:226
 - portfolio monitoring and rebalancing, 4:225
 - in risk management framework, 4:251
- fees. *see also* Referral Fees [Standard VI(C)]
 - all-in, 1:265
 - bundled fees
 - Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:238
 - defined, 1:265
 - Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:241
 - Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:243
 - Wrap Fee/SMA Portfolios (GIPS Section I.8), 1:252
 - and conflicts of interest, 1:179
 - custody, 1:266
 - fund, 6:133
 - gross-of-fees, 1:268
 - for hedge funds, 6:133, 134n.16, 139–143
 - incentive
 - for fund investments, 6:133
 - hedge funds, 6:139–140
 - private equity, 6:150
 - investment management fees
 - defined, 1:268
 - Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:240
 - Input Data (GIPS Section I.1), 1:237
 - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:249–252
 - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:246
 - management
 - for fund investments, 6:133
 - hedge funds, 6:139–140, 143
 - private equity, 6:149–150
 - net-of-fees returns, 6:142
 - 1 and 10 fee structure, 6:139
 - performance, 6:133, 177
 - performance-based, 1:240, 269
 - with private equity investments, 6:149–150
 - for REITs and real estate partnerships, 6:161
 - service, 1:68
 - 2 and 20 fee structure, 6:139, 140
 - unearned, 3:60
- fee schedule, 1:240, 267
- Ferrellgas, 5:210
- FFO. *see* funds from operations
- FFO interest coverage. *see* funds from operations interest coverage
- FFO to debt. *see* funds from operations to debt
- FHLB. *see* Federal Home Loan Banks
- Fiat, 2:100
- fiat money, 2:277
- Fibonacci, Leonardo, 1:726
- Fibonacci sequence, 1:726
- fictitious name, 1:204
- Fideicomiso Financiero Autos VI, 5:509
- Fidelity, 4:389–390; 5:210
- fiduciary calls, 6:95–96, 99
- FIFO method. *see* first-in, first-out method
- files
 - current, maintaining, 1:54
 - of former employers, 1:138
- fill or kill orders, 5:48
- final goods, 2:121
- final liquidation date
 - defined, 1:267
 - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:250, 251
 - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:247
- final sales, 2:207
- finance charges, 5:511
- finance leases
 - accounting/reporting by lessee, 3:624–635
 - accounting/reporting by lessor, 3:635–640
 - defined, 3:526
 - direct financing leases
 - defined, 3:542, 636
 - and financial statements, 3:538–543, 640
 - initial recognition and measurement of, 3:636–638
 - US GAAP on, 3:635, 636
 - financial statement impact of, 3:638–640
 - operating leases vs., 4:87n.11
 - for lessees, 3:529–538, 624–635, 640
 - for lessors, 3:538–543, 635–640
 - on long-lived assets, 3:526–543
 - on non-current liabilities, 3:623–640
 - recognition and measurement of, 3:625–627, 636–638
 - sales-type leases
 - defined, 3:542, 636
 - financial statement impact of, 3:543, 638–640
 - US GAAP on, 3:635, 636
 - treating operating leases as, 3:534–538
- financial account, BOP, 2:372
- Financial Accounting Foundation, 3:107
- Financial Accounting Standards Advisory Council, 3:107
- Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB), 3:107–108
 - benefits of common reporting standards from, 5:61
 - and convergence of global reporting standards, 3:114
 - development of standards, 3:103, 104
 - disclosure requirements of, 3:686
 - evolving standards, 3:134
 - and GIPS Valuation Principles, 1:254
 - revenue recognition standards, 3:155–156, 168
 - as standard-setting body, 3:105
- financial analysis, 3:325–399
 - about, 3:325–326
 - for business/geographic segments, 3:385–387
 - reporting requirements, 3:385–386
 - segment ratios, 3:386–387
 - common ratios, 3:347–375
 - activity ratios, 3:349–355
 - categories, 3:348
 - integrated analysis with, 3:368–375
 - interpretation and context, 3:348–349
 - liquidity ratios, 3:355–360
 - profitability ratios, 3:364–368
 - solvency ratios, 3:360–364
 - computations vs., 3:328–330
 - credit analysis, 3:382–384
 - credit rating process, 3:382–384
 - research on ratios in, 3:384
 - disclosure of income tax information, 3:590–591
 - equity analysis, 3:376–381
 - industry-specific ratios, 3:379–381
 - research on ratios in, 3:381
 - valuation ratios, 3:376–379
 - and expense recognition on income statements, 3:181
 - framework for, 3:327–328
 - inventory management in, 3:435–446
 - model building and forecasting with, 3:388
 - objectives of, 3:327–328
 - practice problems, 3:391–396
 - process, 3:326–330
 - solutions to problems, 3:397–399
 - strategy and financial performance, 3:328–330
 - tools and techniques, 3:330–347
 - graphs, 3:345–347
 - regression analysis, 3:347
- financial analysts
 - decisions of, 5:6
 - industry analysis by, 5:202–203
 - market efficiency and number of, 5:121
- financial assets, 5:14
- financial assets, on balance sheets, 3:242–245
- financial assets abroad sub-account, BOP, 2:372
- financial capital
 - in Heckscher–Ohlin model, 2:354–355
 - and international trade, 2:336
 - in long-term economic growth, 2:175

- financial condition, statements of, 3:218.
see also balance sheets
- Financial Conduct Authority (FCA),
 2:278n.6; 3:685, 686; 4:414;
 5:353n.3
- financial corporations, as intermediaries,
 5:32–33
- financial crisis (2008–2009)
 appreciation of extreme negative
 events, 4:313–314
 bond defaults, 5:601n.11
 and credit enhancement, 5:503
 credit ratings agencies contribution,
 5:602
 liquidity issues, 5:594, 639
 putable bonds, 5:332
 and risk-free rate, 5:645–646
 securities ranked lower than
 subordinated debt, 5:596
 and securitization, 5:475, 479
 solvency risk, 4:265
 sovereign ratings, 5:368–369
 speculation in derivatives, 6:43–44
 and yield spread, 5:631
- financial disclosure, market efficiency
 and, 5:122
- financial flexibility, 3:20
- financial industry, governmental
 influences on, 5:225
- financial institutions, 5:32–33
- Financial Instruments* (IFRS 9), 3:202
- financial intermediaries, 5:28–38
 arbitrageurs, 5:34–36
 brokers, exchanges, and alternative
 trading systems, 5:28–30
 dealers, 5:30–31, 34–36
 defined, 5:6
 depository institutions and financial
 corporations, 5:32–33
 insurance companies, 5:33–34
 securitization of real assets by, 5:26
 securitizers, 5:31–32
 for settlement and custodial services,
 5:36–37
 transactions facilitated by, 5:38
 in well-functioning financial systems,
 5:58–59
- financial leverage, 4:136–140
 degree of, 4:137–138, 142–143
 leveraged positions in markets,
 5:41–44
 leveraging role of debt, 4:139–140
 and solvency ratio, 3:360–361
- financial leverage ratio, 3:361, 362,
 644–645
- financial markets. *see* markets
- financial performance
 evaluating, 3:731–739
 accounting standards and ROE,
 3:736–738
 and changes in business strategy,
 3:731–735
 and war chests, 3:735
- integrated analysis of, 3:369–370
- projecting, 3:739–749
 consistency of forecasts, 3:748
 example, 3:746–747
 forecasting operating profit,
 3:741–742
- issues with, 3:742–745
 with market-based valuation,
 3:740–745
 for multiple periods, 3:745–748
- financial position, statements of, 3:12,
 218. *see also* balance sheets
- financial projections, in high-yield credit
 analysis, 5:639–640
- financial ratios
 in company analysis, 5:230–232
 financial analysis with, 3:334–338
 and inventory write-downs, 3:428–433
- financial reporting, 3:43–99
 accounting process, 3:53–70
 financial statements in, 3:68–70
 Investment Advisers Ltd. case study,
 3:53–70
 records in, 3:55–67
 accounting systems for, 3:73–75
 debits and credits, 3:74–75, 78–94
 flow of information in accounting
 systems, 3:74
 Investment Advisers Ltd. case study,
 3:78–94
- accounts on financial statements
 equations for, 3:48–53
 as financial statement elements,
 3:46–48
 types of, 3:47
- of accruals, 3:71–73
- for business segments, 3:385–386
- classifying business activities for,
 3:44–45
- and financial statements in security
 analysis, 3:75–76
 estimates and analyst judgment about
 entries, 3:75–76
 manipulation of data, 3:75–76
 misrepresentation of data, 3:76
- practice problems, 3:95–97
- and purpose of financial statements,
 3:44
- regulations on, 5:61
- solutions to problems, 3:98–99
- of valuation adjustments, 3:73
- Financial Reporting Council, 3:686; 4:7
- financial reporting quality, 3:665–728
 about, 3:665–666
 assessing, 3:683–690
 conditions conducive to low-quality
 reports, 3:684
 disciplining mechanism, 3:684–690
 motivations for issuing low-quality
 reports, 3:683–684
 conservative vs. aggressive accounting,
 3:678–683
 bias in application of accounting
 standards, 3:682–683
 in extractive industries, 3:679–680
 detection of issues, 3:690–718
 accounting choices and estimates,
 3:696–713
 areas of choice/estimate and analyst
 concerns, 3:710–713
 presentation choices, 3:691–696
 warning signs, 3:713–718
- disciplining mechanisms,
 3:684–690
- auditors, 3:687–688
- market regulatory authorities,
 3:685–687
 and motivation for manipulation,
 3:689–690
 private contracts, 3:688
 and earnings quality, 3:667, 676
 practice problems, 3:721–724
 solutions to problems, 3:725–728
- spectrum of quality for financial
 reports, 3:667–678
 and aggressive presentation, 3:670,
 672–673
 and biased accounting choices,
 3:670–677
 departures from GAAP, 3:677–678
 “GAAP, decision-useful, but
 sustainable?” level, 3:669–670
 “GAAP, decision-useful, sustainable,
 and adequate returns” level,
 3:668–669
 presentation of non-GAAP financial
 measures, 3:672–676
 “Within GAAP, but biased choices”
 level, 3:670–676
 “Within GAAP, but ‘earnings
 management’” level, 3:676–677
- financial reporting standards, 3:101–145
 about, 3:102
*Conceptual Framework for Financial
 Reporting 2010*, 3:117–129
 and barriers to single standards
 framework, 3:130–131
 constraints on financial reports,
 3:120–121
 convergence of US GAAP and,
 3:127–129
 and effective standards frameworks,
 3:129–130
 elements of financial reports,
 3:121–123
 objective of financial reports,
 3:118–119
 qualitative characteristics of financial
 reports, 3:119–120
 requirements for financial
 statements, 3:123–127
 global, 3:113–117
 of IFRS vs. US GAAP, 3:131–133
 monitoring developments in,
 3:133–138
 by CFA Institute, 3:134–135
 with company disclosures, 3:135–138
 for new products/types of
 transactions, 3:133
 and objectives of financial reporting,
 3:102–104
 practice problems, 3:141–143
 reports based on, 3:665–666
 solutions to problems, 3:144–145
 standard-setting bodies, 3:105–113
 accounting standards boards,
 3:106–108
 for industry-specific regulation,
 3:105–106
 regulatory authorities, 3:108–113
- financial reports
 constraints, 3:120–121
 elements, 3:121–123
 high-quality, 3:667–670

- low-quality
 - conditions conducive to, 3:684
 - and earnings quality, 3:667, 676
 - motivations for, 3:683–684
 - on spectrum of quality, 3:677–678
- manipulation of
 - motivation for, 3:689–690
 - prevalence of, 3:666
- objectives, 3:118–119
- qualitative characteristics, 3:119–120
- spectrum of quality, 3:667–678
 - and aggressive presentation, 3:670, 672–673
 - and biased accounting choices, 3:670–677
 - departures from GAAP, 3:677–678
 - “GAAP, decision-useful, but sustainable?” level, 3:669–670
 - “GAAP, decision-useful, sustainable, and adequate returns” level, 3:668–669
 - presentation of non-GAAP financial measures, 3:672–676
 - “Within GAAP, but biased choices” level, 3:670–676
 - “Within GAAP, but ‘earnings management’” level, 3:676–677
- financial risk(s), 4:95
 - defined, 1:553n.27; 4:260
 - drivers of, 4:270–271
 - and leverage, 4:136–140
 - non-financial vs., 4:268–269
 - types of, 4:260–262
- financial risk management, normal distribution in, 1:553
- financial sector, IMF analysis of, 2:383
- Financial Services Agency, 2:279; 3:105, 106, 115
- Financial Services Authority (FSA), 2:277–279; 5:353
- financial services sector, 5:193
- Financial Stability Board (FSB), 5:476
- financial statement analysis, 3:5–41.
 - see also* applications of financial statement analysis
 - about, 3:6
 - asset revaluations in, 3:503–504
 - framework, 3:30–34
 - conclusions and recommendations, 3:34
 - data analysis and interpretation, 3:33
 - data collection, 3:32
 - data processing, 3:33
 - follow-up, 3:34
 - purpose and context of analysis, 3:31–32
 - information sources, 3:11–30
 - auditor’s reports, 3:27–29
 - balance sheet, 3:12–16
 - cash flow statement, 3:20, 22–23
 - financial notes, 3:24–25
 - financial statements, 3:11–30
 - internal and external sources of information, 3:29–30
 - management commentary/MD&A, 3:26
 - statement of changes in equity, 3:20, 21
 - statement of comprehensive income, 3:16–20
 - supplementary information, 3:11–12
 - supplementary schedules, 3:24–25
 - practice problems, 3:37–39
 - scope of, 3:6–11
 - and earnings announcements, 3:8–11
 - and profit vs. cash flow, 3:7–8
 - solutions to problems, 3:40–41
 - financial statements. *see also specific statements*
 - in accounting process, 3:68–70
 - business activities on, 3:45
 - capitalisation vs. expensing of costs on, 3:481–486
 - and direct financing leases, 3:538–543
 - elements of, 3:46–48
 - finance vs. operating leases on, 3:529–542
 - leases on, 3:638–640
 - LIFO liquidation on, 3:422–424
 - long-lived assets on, 3:512–513
 - notes to financial statements
 - Alcatel-Lucent, 3:443–444
 - Caterpillar Inc., 3:418
 - disclosures, 3:127
 - financial statement analysis, 3:24–25
 - LIFO liquidation, 3:423
 - PACCAR, 3:671
 - Volvo Group, 3:430–431
 - purpose of, 3:44
 - relationships of, 3:344
 - requirements of IFRS framework, 3:123–127
 - for disclosures in notes, 3:127
 - from IAS No. 1, 3:125–127
 - required statements, 3:124
 - statement features, 3:124–125
 - for structure and content, 3:125–127
 - and revenue recognition on income statements, 3:167–168
 - and sales-type leases, 3:543
 - in security analysis, 3:75–76
 - estimates and analyst judgment about entries, 3:75–76
 - manipulation of data, 3:75–76
 - misrepresentation of data, 3:76
 - financial statistics, in company analysis, 5:231–232
 - financial system
 - efficiency of, 5:58–59
 - functions of, 5:6–14
 - capital allocation efficiency, 5:13–14
 - determining rates of return, 5:12–13
 - for individuals, 5:7–12
 - well-functioning, 5:58–60
 - Financial Times Stock Exchange (FTSE), 5:192; 6:164. *see also entries beginning with* FTSE
 - financing
 - of leveraged buyouts, 6:150–151
 - of real estate investments, 6:161, 162 (*see also* mortgages)
 - short-term, 4:189–194
 - asset-based loans, 4:192
 - borrowing approaches, 4:191–192
 - costs of borrowing for, 4:193–194
 - sources of, 4:189–191
 - venture capital, 6:152–153
 - financing activities
 - cash flow from, 3:277
 - on cash flow statements, 3:275–276, 296
 - defined, 3:22, 44
 - financing cash flow, 3:277
 - financing costs, 4:50
 - finished goods inventory, 3:404, 435
 - finite lives, intangible assets with, 3:508
 - Finland
 - disinflation, 2:227
 - EU membership, 2:362n.18
 - exchange rate regime, 2:436
 - IFRS adoption, 3:115
 - inflation targeting, 2:287
 - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 - real equity returns, 1:400
 - residential mortgage loans, 5:487
 - returns on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153
 - total returns, 1:408, 411
 - two-tier boards, 4:10
 - firearms industry, governmental influences on, 5:225
 - firewalls, 1:60, 89
 - firm commitment offerings. *see* underwritten offerings
 - firm policies
 - for fair dealing, 1:112–114
 - on loyalty, prudence, and care, 1:105–106
 - firms
 - benefits of GIPS compliance for, 1:224–225
 - commitment to ethics by, 1:42
 - compliance with Code of Standards, 1:38
 - defined, 1:267
 - demand and supply analysis, 2:23–48
 - marginal returns, 2:23–28
 - scale and profit maximization, 2:43–48
 - shutdown analysis, 2:28–43
 - informing, of referral arrangements, 1:191
 - knowledge of the law, 1:54–55
 - and market structure, 2:66–67
 - in microeconomics, 2:5
 - monopolist, 2:100–101
 - overemphasis of results from, 1:81
 - records as property of, 1:175, 176
 - starting new, 1:140
 - theory of the firm, 2:5
 - first-degree price discrimination, 2:102–103
 - first-in, first-out (FIFO) method
 - analyst adjustments related to, 3:757–760
 - and earnings/balance sheets, 3:697–698
 - of inventory valuation
 - assigning costs in, 3:407
 - conversion from LIFO to FIFO, 3:416–421
 - and cost of goods sold, 3:228
 - defined, 3:174
 - inflation and LIFO vs., 3:412–414
 - other valuation methods vs., 3:407–410
 - in periodic vs. perpetual inventory systems, 3:410

- first lien debt, 5:596
 - first loss piece, 5:504
 - first mortgage debt, 5:596
 - first-order risk, 4:272n.28
 - First Section, in TOPIX, 5:82–83
 - fiscal deficit. *see* budget deficit
 - fiscal multiplier, 2:314–315
 - fiscal performance, in sovereign credit analysis, 5:647–648
 - fiscal policy, 2:302–320
 - and aggregate demand, 2:153, 302–303
 - balanced budget multipliers, 2:315–316
 - and deficits/national debt, 2:307–309
 - defined, 2:263
 - evaluating, 2:319–320
 - fiscal multiplier, 2:314–315
 - and government receipts/expenditures, 2:303–306
 - implementation of, 2:316–319
 - and inflation, 2:168
 - influence on economy, 2:262–264
 - of Keynesian school, 2:215
 - and monetary policy, 2:320–324
 - and Ricardian equivalence, 2:316
 - roles and objectives, 2:302–310
 - and tax policy, 2:312
 - tools, 2:310–316
 - types of, 2:310
 - Fisher, Irving, 2:274; 4:82n.2
 - Fisher effect, 2:274–275
 - Fisher index, 2:228–229
 - Fitch Ratings
 - commercial paper ratings, 5:375
 - investment-grade ratings, 5:299n.2, 350
 - long-term ratings matrix, 5:602–603
 - municipal debt ratings, 5:651
 - outsourcing credit analysis to, 4:274
 - role in credit markets, 5:601, 602
 - sovereign ratings, 5:368
 - five forces framework for strategic industry analysis, 5:205–206
 - five-way decomposition of ROE, 3:373–375
 - fixed asset turnover ratio
 - and average age of depreciable assets, 3:520–522
 - calculating, 3:350
 - interpreting, 3:354, 518
 - fixed charge coverage ratio, 3:362–363, 644, 645
 - fixed costs
 - average, 2:31–35
 - and breakeven points, 4:145
 - and capacity, 5:612
 - and degree of operating leverage, 4:133–135
 - and degree of total leverage, 4:142–143
 - fixed production costs, 3:405n.7
 - and leverage, 3:360–361; 4:125–128
 - quasi-, 2:33
 - total, 2:31–35, 41–42
 - fixed-for-floating interest rate swaps, 6:22–23
 - fixed income analysts, 5:6
 - fixed-income arbitrage, 4:236
 - fixed income asset backed strategies, for hedge funds, 6:137
 - fixed income convertible arbitrage strategy, for hedge funds, 6:136
 - fixed-income derivatives, 5:15
 - fixed income general strategies, for hedge funds, 6:137
 - fixed-income indexes, 5:98–100, 357–358
 - fixed-income instruments, 5:15, 17
 - fixed-income investments. *see also* bonds
 - as assets under management, 6:125
 - and GDP forecasts, 2:184–185
 - as underlying, 6:5, 36–37
 - fixed-income market, 5:347–400
 - classification of, 5:348–357
 - corporate debt, 5:373–381
 - bank and syndicated loans, 5:373–374
 - commercial paper, 5:374–377
 - corporate notes and bonds, 5:377–380
 - function of, 5:347–348
 - indexes, 5:357–358
 - investors in, 5:357–359
 - non-sovereign bonds, 5:371–373
 - practice problems, 5:393–396
 - primary, 5:359–365
 - private placements, 5:364–365
 - public offerings, 5:360–364
 - quasi-government bonds, 5:372–373
 - secondary, 5:365–367
 - short-term funding for banks, 5:384–390
 - repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements, 5:386–389
 - retail deposits, 5:385
 - wholesale funds, 5:385–386
 - solutions to problems, 5:397–400
 - sovereign bonds, 5:367–371
 - credit quality, 5:368–369
 - names of, 5:367–368
 - types, 5:369–370
 - structured financial instruments, 5:381–384
 - capital protected instruments, 5:382
 - leveraged instruments, 5:383
 - participation instruments, 5:382–383
 - yield enhancement instruments, 5:382
 - supranational bonds, 5:372–373
- fixed-income securities, 5:297–346
 - bond indenture, 5:305–313
 - collateral backing, 5:307–308
 - covenants, 5:310–311
 - credit enhancements, 5:308–310
 - legal identity of issuer/legal form of bond, 5:305–306
 - repayment proceeds, 5:306–307
 - cash flow structures, 5:318–329
 - coupon payment, 5:323–329
 - principal repayment, 5:318–323
 - with contingency provisions, 5:298, 329–335
 - callable bonds, 5:330–331
 - convertible bonds, 5:332–334
 - putable bonds, 5:332
 - coupon rate, 5:300–301
 - credit risk with, 5:299–300, 574–575
 - currency denomination for, 5:301–302
 - interest rate risk with, 5:537–574
 - approximate modified duration, 5:543–545
- bond convexity, 5:559–567
 - duration of bond portfolio, 5:555–557
 - effective duration, 5:545–548
 - and investment horizon, 5:569–574
 - key rate duration, 5:549
 - Macaulay duration, 5:538–542, 569–574
 - modified duration, 5:542–543
 - money duration, 5:557–559
 - price value of a basis point, 5:558
 - properties of bond duration, 5:549–554
 - yield volatility, 5:568–569
- investing in, 5:298
- issuers of, 5:299–300
- legal and regulatory considerations, 5:313–316
- liquidity risk with, 5:574–575
- maturity, 5:300
- par value, 5:300
- in portfolio management, 5:298
- practice problems, 5:339–342
- return on, 5:530–537
- solutions to problems, 5:343–346
- tax considerations, 5:316–318
- yield measures, 5:304
- fixed-income valuation, 5:401–471
 - about, 5:401–402
 - accrued interest, 5:413–417
 - flat price, 5:413–417
 - full price, 5:413–417
 - matrix pricing, 5:417–420
 - maturity structure of interest rates, 5:433–441
 - practice problems, 5:449–457
 - solutions to problems, 5:458–471
 - and time value of money, 5:402–413
 - market discount rate, 5:402–411
 - spot rates, 5:411–413
 - yield to maturity, 5:406–407
 - yield measures, 5:420–433
 - for fixed-rate bonds, 5:420–425
 - for floating-rate notes, 5:425–429
 - for money market instruments, 5:429–433
 - yield spreads, 5:441–445
- fixed parity currency regimes, 2:436, 439
- fixed-rate bonds, 5:369, 420–425
- fixed-rate debt, 4:86; 5:352
- fixed-rate mortgages, 1:334–335; 5:486
- fixed rate perpetual preferred stock, 4:87
- flag patterns, 1:706–707
- Flaherty, James, 5:225
- flash reports, 1:113
- flat price, 5:413–417
- flexibility
 - of short-term borrowing strategy, 4:191
 - in sovereign debt credit analysis, 5:647–648
- flexible exchange rates, 2:435
- float, 4:179
- float-adjusted market-capitalization weighting, 5:87, 89, 90
- floaters. *see* floating-rate notes (FRNs)
- float factor, 4:179
- floating exchange rates, 2:433
- floating interest rates, capped, 5:511

- floating-rate bonds (floaters)
 - inverse, 5:383
 - outstanding, 5:334
 - as participation instruments, 5:382–383
 - sovereign, 5:369
- floating-rate debt, 4:86; 5:352
- floating-rate notes (FRNs)
 - cash flows from, 5:323–324
 - as corporate debt, 5:378
 - coupon rate for, 5:301
 - inverse, 5:324
 - yield measures for, 5:425–429
- floating-rate tranches, 5:501
- floors, floating-rate note, 5:324
- flotation costs, 4:106–108
- flow-of-funds indicators, 1:720–724
 - Arms index, 1:720–722
 - margin debt, 1:722
 - and market indicators, 1:723
 - mutual fund cash position, 1:722–723
 - new equity issuance, 1:723–724
 - secondary offerings, 1:724
- FOB shipping. *see* free on board shipping
- FOFs. *see* funds of funds
- follow-up, financial statement analysis, 3:34
- FOMC. *see* Federal Open Market Committee
- Foolish Four investment strategy, 1:604–605
- Forbes*, 1:434–436
- Ford Foundation, 4:219
- Ford Motor Company
 - credit ratings, 5:607
 - EPS and P/E for, 1:412, 413
 - P/S value of, 5:269
 - revenue recognition, 3:159
 - RSI of, 1:712–714
 - share class arrangements, 5:157–158
 - similar companies to, 5:189
- forecasts
 - consistency of, 3:748
 - and financial analysis, 3:388
 - of financial performance, 3:739–749
 - of operating profit, 3:741–742
 - and quality of financial reports, 3:683
 - of short-term cash flows, 4:165–166
- foreclosures, 5:485, 488–489
- foreign bonds, 5:313–314, 354
- foreign countries, diversification of investment in, 4:334
- foreign currency reserves, at central banks, 2:279, 294
- foreign direct investment (FDI), 2:341–342
- foreign exchange gains, 5:169
- foreign exchange market (FX market), 2:399–418
 - about, 2:399–400
 - currency conventions, 2:401–402
 - functions, 2:406–412
 - nominal vs. real exchange rates, 2:402–406
 - participants in, 2:412–415
 - size and composition of, 2:415–418
- foreign exchange risk, 4:171
- foreign investments
 - direct, 2:341–342
 - income from, 2:376
 - portfolio, 2:341
- foreign-owned financial assets sub-account, BOP, 2:372
- foreign portfolio investment (FPI), 2:341
- ForgeHouse, Inc., 3:183
- Form 3 (SEC), 3:112
- Form 4 (SEC), 3:112
- Form 5 (SEC), 3:112
- Form 6-K (SEC), 3:111
- Form 8-K (SEC), 3:112
- Form 10-K (SEC), 3:110–111, 422–423
- Form 10-Q (SEC), 3:111
- Form 11-K (SEC), 3:112
- Form 20-F (SEC), 3:110–111
- Form 40-F (SEC), 3:110–111
- Form 144 (SEC), 3:112
- format
 - of balance sheets, 3:221–223
 - of cash flow statements, 3:275–288
 - cash flows and non-cash activities, 3:275–277
 - cash flows from operating activities, 3:278–288
 - and IFRS vs. US GAAP, 3:277–278
 - of income statements, 3:151–155
- formative-stage financing (venture capital), 6:152
- Form DEF-14A (SEC), 3:111
- former clients, soliciting, 1:137–142
- former employers
 - documents and files of, 1:138
 - in performance presentation, 1:127
- Fortune* magazine, 6:133
- forward commitments, 6:14–25, 73–85
 - contingent claims vs., 4:280; 6:35–36
 - defined, 6:7, 61
 - forward contracts, 6:14–17, 24, 73–80
 - futures contracts, 6:17–21, 24, 80–82
 - options vs., 6:30
 - pricing of, 6:73–85
 - swaps, 6:21–25, 82–85
 - valuation of, 6:73–85
- forward curves, 5:438–441
- forward discounts, 2:425
- forward exchange rates, 2:408, 425–432
 - and spot rates, 2:410–412, 428–430
 - and swap/interest rates, 2:426–430
- forward markets, 5:437
- forward points, 2:425, 429–430
- forward premiums, 2:425
- forward price, 6:14, 26
- forward rate agreements (FRAs), 6:77–78
- forward rates, 5:436–440
- forwards (forward contracts), 6:14–17
 - arbitrage with, 6:49–50
 - for commodities, 5:25; 6:168
 - in contract markets, 5:21–22
 - defined, 6:14–15, 61
 - futures vs., 5:23; 6:21, 24, 80–81
 - in FX market, 2:408
 - on interest rates, 6:77–78
 - off-market, 6:83–84
 - options vs., 5:25
 - pricing and valuation of, 6:73–80
 - put–call parity for, 6:98–99
 - swap contracts vs., 5:24
- swaps and, 6:24, 82–83
- time horizon of, 6:74
- forward yields, 5:438
- fossil fuels, 4:39
- foundations, portfolio management for, 4:218–220
- 401(k) plans, 4:208–210
- four Cs framework for corporate debt securities, 5:610–628
 - capacity, 5:611–625
 - character, 5:627
 - collateral, 5:625–626
 - covenants, 5:626–627
- four-factor models for beta, 4:377, 401–402
- fourth-quarter surprises, 3:716
- FPI. *see* foreign portfolio investment
- fractile, 1:423
- fractional reserve banking, 2:266–268
- fragile information cascades, 5:138
- Framework for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial Statements* (IASB), 3:103, 172
- franc, Swiss
 - currency code, 2:401
 - exchange rate quotes with, 2:418, 420
 - international bonds outstanding in, 5:351
 - as reserve currency, 5:19
- France
 - banking supervision, 2:278
 - bonds outstanding, 5:354, 360
 - business investment, 2:177
 - civil law system, 4:27
 - consumption expenditures, 2:139
 - corporate governance systems, 4:14
 - disinflation, 2:227
 - domestic and international debt securities, 5:315
 - equity risk premiums, 4:91
 - EU membership, 2:362n.18
 - exchange rate regime, 2:436
 - expected inflation, 2:282
 - exports of goods, 2:337
 - frequency of capital budgeting, 4:67
 - GIPS sponsor, 1:232
 - government debt, 2:262
 - government spending, 2:129
 - inflation-linked bonds, 5:326, 370
 - labor productivity, 2:181
 - maturity of mortgages, 5:486
 - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 - overconfidence and mispricing in markets, 5:137
 - public sector spending, 2:263
 - real equity returns, 1:400
 - residential mortgage loans, 5:487
 - returns on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153
 - say on pay, 4:18
 - sovereign bonds, 5:367
 - total returns, 1:408, 412, 424
 - trade balance with US, 2:130
 - Treasury bills, 1:307n.3, 379n.16
 - underground economy, 2:124
- France Telecom, 1:425
- Frankfurt Stock Exchange, 1:708; 5:165
- FRAs. *see* forward rate agreements
- fraud, 1:83, 684; 5:34, 61

- FRC. *see* UK Financial Reporting Council
- Freddie Mac. *see* Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation
- free cash flow after dividends, 5:616
- free cash flow before dividends, 5:616
- free cash flow to equity (FCFE)
on cash flow statements, 3:310–311
defined, 4:84n.7
in discounted cash flow approach, 6:157
in equity valuation models, 5:246, 252–253
- free cash flow to the firm (FCFF), 3:310–311; 4:84n.6; 5:616n.25
- free float, 5:165n.24
- free float adjusted, 1:408n.13
- free-float-adjusted market-capitalization-weighted indexes, 5:87
- free-floating currency regimes, 2:440–441
- Freeman Spogli & Co., 5:163
- free on board (FOB) shipping, 3:696
- free operating cash flow to debt, 3:383
- Freeport-McMoRan Copper & Gold, 5:276
- Freescape Semiconductor, 5:640–642
- free trade, 2:338, 343–344
- free trade areas (FTAs), 2:362
- French, Kenneth, 4:90n.15, 90n.16, 377; 5:133
- French consumer price index (CPI), 5:370
- frequency
absolute, 1:395
of compounding, 1:312–314, 321–322
cumulative, 1:396–400
relative, 1:396–400
- frequency distributions, 1:393–401
construction of, 1:394–396, 400–401
cumulative, 1:404–405
defined, 1:393
and holding period formula, 1:394
and relative frequency, 1:396–400
- frequency polygons, 1:403–404
- frictionally unemployed (term), 2:222
- frictionless markets, 4:384
- Friedman, Milton, 2:217, 234, 435
- Friedman, Thomas, 2:64
- FRNs. *see* floating-rate notes
- Frontier Airlines, 4:274n.30
- Frontiers of Finance Survey, 5:136
- Frontline, 5:210
- front-running, 1:187
- FSA. *see* Financial Services Authority
- FSB. *see* Financial Stability Board
- FTAs. *see* free trade areas
- FTC. *see* US Federal Trade Commission
- F*-test
for differences between variances, 1:653
F-distribution, 1:746–749
- FTSE 100 Index
line chart, 1:684–685
as relative return objective benchmark, 4:421
as relative risk objective benchmark, 4:416
- relative strength analysis, 1:692
target market for, 5:82
- FTSE All Share Index, 1:608–609
- FTSE EPRA/NAREIT Global Real Estate Index Series, 5:101, 102, 103
- FTSE Eurotop 100, 1:407–408
- FTSE Global All Cap Index, 1:649
- FTSE Global Bond Index Series, 5:357
- FTSE Global Small Cap Index, 5:94
- FTSE infrastructure index, 6:175
- Fujifilm, 5:223
- full employment, 2:164
- full employment equilibrium GDP, 2:163–164
- full employment level of output, 2:150
- full price, 1:379n.14; 5:413–417
- full-replication approach, 1:586
- fully amortized bonds, 5:318–320
- fully amortizing loans, 5:487
- function of expense method, 3:512–513
- functions, defined, 2:6
- fundamental analysis, 1:680n.1, 682–684; 5:128–129
- fundamental factor models, 4:377
- fundamental growth strategies, for hedge funds, 6:137
- fundamentals
company, 5:613–617
industry, 5:613
in multiplier models, 5:266–267
- Fundamentals of Compliance (GIPS Section I.0), 1:235–236
about, 1:234
recommendations, 1:236
requirements, 1:235–236
- fundamental value, 5:119, 244. *see also* intrinsic value
- fundamental value strategies, for hedge funds, 6:137
- fundamental weighting
in multi-market equity indexes, 5:96
of security market indexes, 5:89, 91
- funding
short-term, 5:384–390
swap, 2:409–410
travel, 1:63
- fund manager relationships, 1:60, 70
- fund mandate, change in, 1:170
- funds
for commodities investing, 6:169, 170
fair dealing between, 1:114–115
structure of, 6:132–133
- funds from operations (FFO), 5:615; 6:166
- funds from operations (FFO) interest coverage, 3:383
- funds from operations (FFO) to debt, 3:383; 5:617
- funds of funds (FOFs)
benefits of, 6:146
composites for, 1:251, 252
defined, 1:268; 6:134
fee structures for, 6:139–140, 142
multi-strategy hedge funds vs., 6:138
performance of, 6:134–135
Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:249–251
returns on, 6:139, 142, 143
sample presentations of, 1:281–284
- future cash flows, geometric and arithmetic mean of, 1:459
- future prices, short-run aggregate supply and, 2:158, 160
- futures (futures contracts), 6:17–21
commodities, 5:25, 26; 6:37, 168, 171–173
in contracts market, 5:22–23
defined, 6:17, 61
forwards vs., 5:23; 6:21, 24
in FX market, 2:408
price discovery with, 6:40–41
pricing and valuation of, 6:80–82
rollover of, 5:102
swaps vs., 6:24
- futures commission merchants (FCMs), 1:151
- futures markets, regulation of, 6:21
- futures price, 6:18, 40–41
- future value (FV)
defined, 1:308
future value of series of cash flows, 1:316–318
with equal cash flows, 1:317–318
with unequal cash flows, 1:318
future value of single cash flow, 1:308–316
with continuous compounding, 1:314–315
frequency of compounding, 1:312–314
with interim cash reinvested at same rate, 1:309–310
for lump sum, 1:311–312
stated and effective rates for, 1:315–316
without interim cash, 1:310
present and, 1:309, 338–339
- FV. *see* future value
- FX market. *see* foreign exchange market
- FX swaps, 2:409–410
- G**
- G-7, 2:239, 344
- G-10, 2:278–279
- G-20. *see* Group of Twenty
- GAAP. *see* generally accepted accounting principles
- “GAAP, decision-useful, but sustainable?” financial reports, 3:669–670
- “GAAP, decision-useful, sustainable, and adequate returns” financial reports, 3:668–669
- gains
capital, 5:316, 533, 569
on debt forgiveness, 3:183
extraordinary, 3:183
foreign exchange, 5:169
on income statement, 3:153
on marketable securities, 3:244
from market timing, 1:562–564
from trade, 2:349–352
from voluntary exchange, 2:343
- Galileo space program, 5:225
- gambling, speculation vs., 6:43
- game theory, 2:92–94
- gamma, 4:272
- Gary, Elbert, 2:96

- Gascon, Henri (case study), 4:419–420, 422, 428–430
- Gascon, Jacques (case study), 4:420–421
- gasoline market, concentration in, 2:107
- GATS. *see* General Agreement on Trade in Services
- GATT. *see* General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade
- Gazprom SP European Depositary Receipts (EDRs), 1:708, 709
- GB 250 Stamp Index, 6:175–176
- GDF Suez, 1:425
- GDP. *see* gross domestic product
- GDP deflator, 2:125–127
- GDRs. *see* global depository receipts
- GE. *see* General Electric
- GE Capital Bank, 5:512
- GE Capital Corporation, 5:512
- GE Capital Credit Card Master Note Trust Series 2013-1, 5:512
- General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT), 2:382, 385
- General Agreement on Trade in Services (GATS), 2:385
- General Dynamics, 1:412; 5:209
- General Electric (GE), 2:105; 3:138, 717–718
- generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). *see also* entries for *specific countries*, e.g.: US GAAP
- convergence of IFRS and, 3:115–117
- financial reports with departures from, 3:677–678
- “GAAP, decision-useful, but sustainable?” financial reports, 3:669–670
- “GAAP, decision-useful, sustainable, and adequate returns” financial reports, 3:668–669
- non-GAAP measures in financial reports, 3:672–676, 691–696
- on REIT investing, 6:162
- “Within GAAP, but biased choices” financial reports, 3:670–676
- “Within GAAP, but ‘earnings management’” financial reports, 3:676–677
- general meetings, 4:15–16
- General Motors (GM)
- diseconomies of scale for, 2:46
- in method of comparables valuation, 5:269, 270
- similar companies to, 5:189
- two-factor analysis of, 5:209
- general obligation (GO) bonds, 5:650
- general partners (GPs)
- defined, 1:268
- funds as, 6:132
- in private equity investments, 6:149, 150, 150, 158
- Genomic Solutions, 5:158–159
- Genzyme, 5:209
- geographic classifications for fixed-income markets, 5:354–355
- geographic segments, financial analysis for, 3:385–387
- geometric average of forward rates, 5:441
- geometric mean, 1:418–422
- and arithmetic, 1:420–422
- formula, 1:418–419
- using, 1:458–459
- geometric mean return, 1:419–422; 4:294–295
- Georgia, 3:115
- German Asset Management Standards Committee, 1:233
- German CFA Society, 1:233
- Germany
- auctions, 5:362
- automobile industry, 2:86
- banking supervision, 2:278
- bank regulation, 3:105
- bonds outstanding, 5:354, 360
- BOP paired transactions, 2:374–376
- business investment, 2:177
- civil law system, 4:27
- conservatism in, 3:682
- consumption expenditures, 2:139
- corporate governance systems, 4:14
- CPI, 2:229
- cumulative voting rules, 4:16
- currency regime, 2:435
- current account imbalance, 2:377, 380
- cyclically adjusted budget deficit, 2:317
- disinflation, 2:227
- domestic and international debt securities, 5:315
- effects of global recession, 2:166
- employee representation on boards, 4:19
- equity risk premiums, 4:91
- EU membership, 2:362n.18
- exchange rate regime, 2:436, 440
- fixed-income indexes, 5:357
- flotation costs, 4:106
- foreign direct investment, 2:341, 342
- frequency of capital budgeting, 4:67
- GIPS sponsor, 1:233
- government liabilities/debt, 2:308
- government revenues/expenditures, 2:303, 304
- government spending, 2:129
- gross domestic product, 2:183–185
- hyperinflation, 2:226
- IFRS adoption, 3:115
- inflation-linked bonds, 5:326
- investments in BASF, 5:165
- investment spending, 2:140
- labor productivity, 2:181
- leading economic indicator, 2:243
- management reporting requirements, 3:26
- MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
- net borrowing/lending, 2:305
- non-sovereign government bonds, 5:371
- overconfidence and mispricing in markets, 5:137
- residential mortgage loans, 5:486, 487
- returns
- on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153
- real equity returns, 1:400
- total returns, 1:408, 412
- risk tolerance and equity ownership, 5:154–155
- sovereign bonds, 5:367–369
- trade balance with US, 2:130
- Treasury paper, 1:307n.3, 379n.16
- two-tier boards, 4:10
- underground economy, 2:124
- Ghana, 2:287; 3:117; 5:96
- GICs. *see* Guaranteed Investment Contracts
- GICS. *see* Global Industry Classification Standard
- Giffen, Robert, 2:21
- Giffen goods, 2:21
- gifts
- from clients, 1:67
- limiting, 1:64
- from related parties, 1:66–67
- Gillette, 5:176
- gilts, 2:298–299; 5:367, 368
- Ginnie Mae. *see* Government National Mortgage Association
- GIPS. *see* Global Investment Performance Standards
- GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), 1:258–259
- purpose, 1:258
- advertisement defined, 1:258
- and GIPS regulatory requirements, 1:258
- information included in advertisement, 1:258
- requirements, 1:258–259
- sample advertisements, 1:291–293
- with annualized returns, 1:291–292
- with five years of annual returns, 1:292–293
- with period-to-date and annualized returns, 1:292
- GIPS Council, 1:228, 232
- GIPS Executive Committee, 1:228
- clarifications by, 1:230, 235, 236, 261
- implementation recommendations of, 1:231–232
- objectives of, 1:229
- GIPS Handbook*, 1:230, 235, 236, 261
- GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II), 1:254–257
- fair value, 1:254–255
- and input data, 1:234, 237
- Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:249, 250
- for private equity, 1:256, 257
- for real estate, 1:255–257
- recommendations, 1:256–257
- requirements, 1:255–256
- Giro system, 4:178
- Gitman, Lawrence, 4:108n.43
- GlaxoSmithKline plc
- audit opinions on, 3:687
- capital budgeting at, 4:388–389
- in pharmaceutical industry, 5:189
- ROE for, 5:173–175
- stakeholder management at, 4:18
- strategic analysis, 5:219–221
- global bond mutual funds, 4:231
- global bonds, 5:314
- Global Commodity Composite, 1:295
- global debt markets, 5:349–350
- global depository receipts (GDRs), 5:167
- global economic developments, IMF analysis of, 2:383
- Global Equity Composite, 1:225

- global equity markets, 5:349–350
 - global ETFs, 4:234
 - global finance markets
 - and depository receipts, 5:166–169
 - direct investing, 5:165–166
 - equity securities in, 5:150–155
 - integration and growth in, 5:164–165
 - global financial crisis (2007–2009)
 - corporate governance and, 4:6
 - deflation in, 2:226
 - ethical dimensions of, 1:15
 - housing sector behavior in, 2:211
 - IMF operations after, 2:383
 - media's effect on regulation following, 4:27
 - political pressure to amend standards in, 3:114
 - velocity of money in, 2:236
 - volatility and, 1:654–655
 - global financial reporting standards, 3:113–117. *see also* International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS)
 - Global Industry Classification Standard (GICS), 5:189
 - common-size analysis using, 3:198–199, 255
 - identifying similar companies with, 5:190
 - levels of, 5:192
 - Global Integrated Monetary and Fiscal Model, 2:322
 - Global Investment Performance Standards (GIPS), 1:126, 157, 223–299; 5:61
 - compliance
 - benefits of, 1:224–225
 - claiming, 1:224, 231
 - GIPS-compliant historical performance, 1:230–231
 - composites, 1:225
 - effective date, 1:231
 - GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), 1:258–259
 - purpose, 1:258
 - requirements, 1:258–259
 - GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II), 1:254–257
 - fair value, 1:254–255
 - recommendations, 1:256–257
 - requirements, 1:255–256
 - glossary of terms, 1:264–273
 - historical background, 1:228
 - implementation of, 1:231–232
 - List of Composite Descriptions (Section V.0.1), 1:294–297
 - need for, 1:223–224, 229
 - objectives, 1:229
 - overview, 1:230
 - practice problems, 1:298
 - provisions, 1:233–254
 - Calculation Methodology (Section I.2), 1:237–238
 - Composite Construction (Section I.3), 1:238–239
 - Disclosure (Section I.4), 1:239–242
 - Fundamentals of Compliance (Section I.0), 1:235–236
 - Input Data (Section I.1), 1:237
 - overview, 1:233–235
 - Presentation and Reporting (Section I.5), 1:242–244
 - Private Equity (Section I.7), 1:249–252
 - Real Estate (Section I.6), 1:244–248
 - Wrap Fee/SMA Portfolios (Section I.8), 1:252–254
 - purpose, 1:227
 - sample advertisements, 1:291–293
 - with five years of annual returns, 1:292–293
 - with one-, three-, and five-year annualized returns, 1:291
 - with period-to-date and one-, three-, and five-year annualized returns, 1:292
 - sample presentations, 1:274–290
 - asset management company, 1:275–276
 - investment firm balanced growth composite, 1:274–275
 - large-cap SMA composite, 1:288–290
 - private equity with fund of funds by strategy, 1:281–284
 - private equity with fund of funds by vintage year, 1:284–286
 - private equity with primary fund vehicle, 1:286–288
 - real estate with closed-end funds, 1:279–281
 - real estate with open-end funds, 1:277–279
 - solutions to problems, 1:299
 - sponsors, 1:232–233
 - structure, 1:226
 - Verification (GIPS Section IV), 1:225–226, 260–264
 - and performance examinations, 1:264
 - required procedures, 1:261–264
 - scope and purpose, 1:260–261
 - website, 1:230, 235, 236, 261
- Global Investment Performance Standards Committee, 1:228
- globalization, 2:338–339, 342–343
- global macro strategies, 4:236
- global minimum-variance portfolios, 4:338
- global registered shares (GRSs), 5:168
- Global Reporting Initiative (GRI), 4:38
- Global S&P REIT index, 6:126
- global supply chains, 2:343
- Global Sustainable Investing Alliance (GSIA), 4:38
- GM. *see* General Motors
- GNP. *see* gross national product
- GO bonds. *see* general obligation bonds
- gold
 - correlation with other asset classes, 4:432
 - forward contracts on, 5:21–22
- Goldcorp, 5:276
- golden cross pattern, 1:708
- Goldman Sachs
 - accounting for financial liabilities, 3:613
 - callable preference shares, 5:160
 - as dealers, 5:30
 - industry concentration and pricing power, 5:209
 - QUIDS at, 5:300
 - short interest ratio, 1:720
- Goldman Sachs Commodity Index. *see* S&P GSCI
- gold standard, 2:277, 434
- good-on-close orders, 5:48
- good-on-open orders, 5:48
- goods
 - capital, 2:128
 - cost of goods sold, 3:63, 228, 351
 - discretionary, 2:12
 - durable, 2:209
 - elasticity of demand for, 2:12
 - final, 2:121
 - Giffen, 2:21
 - inferior, 2:15, 19–23
 - intermediate, 2:121
 - manufacturers' new orders for, 2:240
 - non-discretionary, 2:12
 - nondurable, 2:209
 - normal, 2:15, 19–23
 - substitution and income effects on, 2:19–23
 - value of, 2:123–124
 - Veblen, 2:21
- goods markets, 2:128
- good-till-cancelled orders (GTCs), 5:48
- goodwill
 - accounting, 3:240
 - analyst adjustments for, 3:762–764
 - on balance sheets, 3:239–242
 - from business combinations, 3:480–481
 - defined, 3:48n.3, 478
 - economic, 3:240
 - and financial reporting issues, 3:706
 - financial reporting issues with, 3:712
 - on income statements, 3:180
 - ratio comparisons for, 3:763–764
 - valuation of, 3:237–238
- goodwill impairment, 3:241–242
- Google, 2:64; 3:111–112; 4:13, 292
- Gootkind, Christopher L., 5:608n.21
- Gordon, Myron J., 4:93n.22
- Gordon growth model, 5:256–261
 - applying, 5:258–259
 - and dividend discount model based approach, 4:92
 - justified value of price multiple from, 5:266
 - with no current dividend, 5:260–261
- Gosset, W. S., 1:597n.16
- governance
 - corporate (*see* corporate governance)
 - risk, 4:253–260
 - defined, 4:247
 - for enterprises, 4:253–255
 - establishing risk tolerance level, 4:255–257
 - example, 4:259–260
 - with risk budgeting, 4:257–259
- governance codes, 4:34
- governance committee, 4:23
- government(s)
 - ethical principles and laws by, 1:7–8
 - in FX market, 2:413
 - and industry analysis, 5:203, 224–226

- regulation of monopolies, 2:105–106
 - revenue from alternative trade policies, 2:360
 - shareholder conflicts with, 4:13
 - as stakeholders, 4:10
 - and strategic analysis, 5:220
 - governmental industry classification systems, 5:196–197
 - ANZSIC system, 5:196
 - ISIC system, 5:196
 - NACE system, 5:196
 - NAICS system, 5:197
 - governmental infrastructure, 4:14
 - government bond mutual funds, 4:231
 - government bonds, 4:432
 - government-controlled authorization, 2:97, 104
 - government debt, 2:262, 316. *see also* national debt; sovereign debt
 - government equivalent yield, 5:423
 - government expenditures
 - and business cycle theories, 2:221
 - and fiscal policy, 2:303–306
 - Government National Mortgage Association (Ginnie Mae), 5:490, 503
 - Government of Singapore Investment Corporation, 4:221
 - government policies, as risk drivers, 4:270
 - government receipts, fiscal policy and, 2:303–306
 - government-related sector, 5:348–349
 - government sector, 2:129–130; 5:348–349
 - government services, in GDP, 2:123
 - government spending, 2:129–130
 - and aggregate demand, 2:137–138, 155
 - current, 2:311
 - and fiscal policy, 2:153
 - and taxes, 2:314–315
 - government-sponsored enterprises (GSEs), 5:371, 490
 - GPs. *see* general partners (GPs)
 - Graham, Benjamin, 1:683
 - Graham, John, 4:108
 - grand supercycle, Elliott wave, 1:726
 - graphic presentations of data, 1:401–405
 - for financial analysis, 3:345–347
 - frequency polygons and cumulative frequency distributions, 1:403–405
 - histograms, 1:402–403
 - Great Depression, 2:213, 226, 381–382
 - “greater than” alternative hypothesis, 1:626, 627, 653–654
 - GreatWall Information Industry Co., Ltd., 1:734, 738
 - Greece
 - EU membership, 2:362n.18
 - exchange rate regime, 2:436
 - exports of service, 2:337
 - fiscal crisis (2010), 2:365–366, 383–384, 386–388
 - as GIPS country sponsor, 1:233
 - government debt, 2:262
 - government spending, 2:130
 - labor productivity, 2:181
 - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 - national debt, 2:307
 - public sector spending, 2:263
 - residential mortgage loans, 5:487
 - total returns, 1:408, 411
 - underground economy, 2:124
 - the “Greeks,” 4:272
 - green bonds, 4:40
 - greenfields, constructing, 5:211
 - Green Mountain Coffee Roasters, 1:412
 - Greenspan, Alan, 2:216
 - grey market, 5:361
 - GRI. *see* Global Reporting Initiative
 - gross domestic product (GDP), 2:120–136
 - in business cycles, 2:212
 - components of, 2:127–131
 - contributions to global, 5:150–151
 - and cyclically adjusted budget deficit, 2:317
 - equilibrium, 2:163–173
 - inflationary gap, 2:167–168
 - long-run equilibrium, 2:163
 - recessionary gap, 2:163–167
 - stagflation, 2:169–170
 - external sector, 2:130–131
 - and foreign direct investment, 2:341–342
 - GNP vs., 2:336–337
 - and government liabilities/debt, 2:308–309; 5:648
 - and government revenues/ expenditures, 2:303–304
 - government sector, 2:129–130
 - household and business sectors, 2:128
 - long-run growth rate vs. fluctuations in, 2:150–151
 - measuring, 2:120–123
 - and net borrowing/lending, 2:305
 - nominal, 2:124–127
 - and other income measures, 2:131–136
 - in performance projections, 3:740
 - potential, 2:159
 - and demand-pull inflation, 2:235
 - and long-run equilibrium GDP, 2:163
 - measuring growth of, 2:179–181, 183–184
 - production function of, 2:174–175
 - and price indexes, 2:231
 - and production function, 2:174–175
 - real, 2:124–127
 - and economic growth, 2:173
 - identifying recession with, 2:203–204
 - and international trade, 2:344
 - in Japan, 2:172–173
 - and shifts in aggregate supply/ demand, 2:170–173
 - in sovereign credit analysis, 5:647
 - sustainable growth in, 2:183–184
 - trade-to-GDP ratio, 2:339–342
 - values of goods and services, 2:123–124
- gross investment, aggregate demand and, 2:139
- gross margin, financial reporting quality and, 3:716
- gross national product (GNP), 2:120n.2, 336–337
- gross-of-fees, 1:268
- gross-of-fees returns
 - Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:238
 - defined, 1:268
 - Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:240
 - GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), 1:259
 - Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:243, 244
 - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:250
 - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:246, 248
- gross-of-fees SI-IRR, 1:247, 251
- gross profit, 3:154
 - and inflation, 3:413–414
 - and inventory valuation method, 3:408–410
 - and LIFO liquidation, 3:422, 424–425
 - in periodic vs. perpetual inventory systems, 3:410–412
- gross profit margin, 3:364, 365
 - calculating, 3:414
 - and conversion from LIFO to FIFO, 3:420–421
 - defined, 3:365
 - and income statement ratios, 3:200
 - on income statements, 3:154
 - inventory management with, 3:434, 435
 - and inventory write-downs, 3:433
 - in ratio analysis, 3:333
- gross reporting of revenue, 3:165–166
- gross return, 4:301–302
- group decision making, 1:157
- Groupe Danone (Danone)
 - cash flow statement, 3:304–305
 - income statement, 3:151–154, 187
 - market capitalization, 1:426
 - segment ratio evaluation, 3:386–387
- grouping by function (term), 3:154
- grouping by nature (term), 3:154
- Group of Twenty (G-20), 5:476
- Groupon, 3:693–696
- group research, 1:157, 160
- growth
 - economic, 2:173–185
 - and aggregate demand, 2:155
 - in China, 2:179
 - in Mexico, 2:182
 - production function and potential GDP, 2:174–175
 - and real GDP, 2:173
 - RTAs and spillovers of, 2:364
 - sources of, 2:176–179
 - sustainable, 2:173, 179–185
 - and trade, 2:340–341
 - industry, 5:613
- growth cyclical companies, 5:191n.3
- growth industries, 5:190, 191, 221
- growth investors, 3:754
- growth rate(s)
 - solving TMV problems for, 1:331–333
 - sustainable, 4:93
- growth stage (industry life-cycle), 5:214–215
- growth stocks, 5:97
- growth strategies, for hedge funds, 6:138
- growth theory, 2:174–175
- GRSs. *see* global registered shares
- Grupa Zywiec SA, 5:658, 666

- GSEs. *see* government-sponsored enterprises
- G-spread, 5:442, 445
- GTCs. *see* good-till-cancelled orders
- guarantee certificates, 5:382
- Guaranteed Investment Contracts (GICs), 1:319–322
- Guatemala, 2:287; 3:116
- Guggenheim Mid Cap Value Fund Class A, 1:435
- Guidance Statements, GIPS, 1:230, 235, 236, 261
- Gulf Cooperation Council, 4:24
- Gulf of Mexico oil spill (2010), 4:37
- Gupta, Parveen, P., 1:640
- H**
- hackers, 4:264
- “haircuts,” 5:388; 6:146
- Hall, Martin, 4:176n.6
- Halliburton, 5:219–221
- Hamada, Robert S., 4:96n.28
- Hang Seng Index, 1:444; 4:213–215
- hard hurdle rate, 6:139
- Harley-Davidson Credit Corp., 5:479, 480
- Harley-Davidson Motor Company
- customer loyalty to, 2:84
 - RSI for, 1:693
 - securitization by, 5:479–480, 482
- Harley-Davidson Motorcycle Trust
- 2005-2, 5:479, 480
- harmonic mean, 1:422–423
- harmonic series, 1:422n.25
- Harmonized Index of Consumer Prices (HICP), 2:230; 5:370
- Harvard University, 4:218
- Harvey, Campbell R., 4:101n.32, 102n.36, 108
- HBOS, 5:324
- head and shoulders patterns, 1:697–701
- about, 1:697–698
 - determining price targets from, 1:700
 - inverse, 1:699–701
 - setting price targets with, 1:698–701
- headline inflation, 2:230–231
- Health Care sector, 5:193
- health risk, 4:266
- healthy corrections, 1:703
- heavy truck industry, similar companies in, 5:189
- Heckscher–Ohlin model, 2:343, 354–355
- hedge fund indexes, 5:102; 6:125, 143
- Hedge Fund Research, Inc. (HFRI), 6:134, 135
- hedge funds, 6:133–149
- about, 6:133–135
 - as alternative investments, 5:15; 6:124
 - classifying, 6:135
 - defined, 5:102; 6:128
 - diversification benefits, 6:138–139
 - downside frequencies, 6:131
 - due diligence, 6:146–148, 178
 - fees, 6:139–143
 - global assets under management, 6:125
 - historical returns and volatility, 6:126
 - investment strategies for, 6:135–138
 - equity hedge strategies, 6:137–138
 - event-driven strategies, 6:136
 - macro strategies, 6:137
 - relative value strategies, 6:136–137
 - and leverage, 6:143–144
 - performance of, 6:134–135
 - as pooled investments, 4:235–236; 5:19
 - and redemptions, 6:144–145
 - registration of, 6:144
 - returns, 6:131, 139–143
 - risks of, 6:132, 178
 - sample selection bias for, 1:607
 - shareholder activism with, 4:26
 - Sharpe and Sortino ratios, 6:131
 - valuation issues, 6:145–146
- hedge portfolios, 6:46
- hedgers, 5:9–10, 21, 39
- hedges, risk budgeting with, 4:259
- hedging
- with credit default swaps, 6:32
 - with derivatives, 6:67–68
 - with forward contracts, 6:17
 - with futures, 6:21
 - in FX markets, 2:407
 - inflation hedges, 6:158, 170–171
 - in OTC derivatives market, 6:12
- hedging pressure hypothesis, 6:173
- held-for-sale assets, impairment of, 3:509
- held for trading (term), 3:243
- held-to-maturity (term), 3:242
- Hellenic CFA Society, 1:233
- herding behavior, 5:137
- HERE, 3:674
- Herfindahl, O. C., 2:107
- Herfindahl–Hirschman Index (HHI), 2:107–108
- Hershey, 5:219–221
- Herstatt risk, 4:262n.19
- heterogeneous beliefs assumption, 4:395, 398–399
- heuristics, 6:157n.30
- Hewlett-Packard Company
- cash flow analysis of comparables, 3:312–313
 - cross-sectional common-size analysis, 3:258–260
 - evaluation of liquidity measures, 3:358
 - peer groups for, 5:200
 - two-factor analysis, 5:209
- HFRI. *see* Hedge Fund Research, Inc.
- HFRI Fund of Funds Index, 6:134
- HFRX Equal Weighted Strategies EUR Index, 5:104
- HFRX Global Hedge Fund Index, 5:104
- hhgregg, 5:162
- HHI. *see* Herfindahl–Hirschman Index
- Hibor. *see* Hong Kong interbank offered rate
- HICP. *see* Harmonized Index of Consumer Prices
- hidden orders, 5:47–48
- highest requirement, following, 1:56
- high net worth investors
- alternative investments of, 6:125, 127–128
 - commercial property investment by, 6:162
- high-quality financial reports
- and earnings quality, 3:667
 - on spectrum of quality, 3:668–670
- high water marks
- for fund investments, 6:133
 - hedge funds, 6:140
- high-yield bond mutual funds, 4:231
- high yield bonds. *see* non-investment-grade bonds
- high-yield credit analysis, 5:638–645
- corporate structure in, 5:642–643
 - covenant analysis, 5:643–644
 - debt structure and leverage in, 5:640–642
 - equity-like approach to, 5:644–645
 - financial projections for, 5:639–640
 - liquidity in, 5:638–639
 - and non-investment grade ratings, 5:638
- high-yield indexes, 5:99
- Hillenbrand, Inc., 5:199
- Hirschleifer, John, 4:82n.2
- Hirschman, A. O., 2:107
- histograms, 1:402–403
- historical cost, 3:123
- historical equity risk premium approach, 4:90–92
- historical mean return, 4:307–308
- historical performance, GIPS-compliant, 1:230–231
- historical returns, 4:307–312
- of alternative investments, 6:125
 - of commodities, 6:170
 - estimating cost of equity with, 4:90–92
 - historical mean return and expected return, 4:307–308
 - of investment classes, 6:126
 - nominal and real returns of asset classes in other countries, 4:310–311
 - nominal returns of major US asset classes, 4:308–309
 - of private equity investments, 6:155–156
 - of real estate investments, 6:164–165
 - real returns of major US asset classes, 4:309–310
 - risk–return tradeoff for, 4:311–312
- historical risk
- risk of major asset classes, 4:311
 - risk–return tradeoff, 4:311–312
- historical simulation, 1:564–565
- HKMA. *see* Hong Kong Monetary Authority
- HKSE. *see* Hong Kong Stock Exchange
- HM Treasury, 5:306
- holder-of-record date, 5:249
- holding companies, 5:306, 642
- holding-period rate of return, 5:571
- holding period return (HPR), 4:293
- defined, 1:369, 394
 - finding ending value of investment with, 1:556
 - formula, 1:394
 - and time-weighted rate of return, 1:372
- holding periods
- CAPM assumptions about, 4:384
 - for private equity investments, 5:163
- holding period yield (HPY), 1:378, 380
- holiday effect, 5:132
- Home Depot, 4:274; 5:208, 216–217

- Homestead Small Company Stock Fund, 1:435
- homogeneity of expectations assumption, 4:365–366, 384–385, 400
- Honda Motor Company, 2:86; 5:189, 270
- Honduras, 3:116
- Honeywell, 2:105
- Hong Kong
- Asian financial crisis, 2:343
 - common law system, 4:27
 - effects of global recession, 2:166
 - exchange rate regime, 2:436, 438–439
 - exchange rate targeting, 2:294
 - external trade sector, 2:211
 - GIPS country sponsor, 1:233
 - and IFRS, 3:116
 - margin requirements of, 5:41
 - mean and standard deviation of stock returns, 1:444, 445
 - in MSCI EAFE, 1:408
 - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 - regulatory authorities, 3:685
 - risk tolerance and equity ownership, 5:155
- Hong Kong dollar
- AUD/HKD exchange rate, 2:404–406, 410–412
 - currency code, 2:401
 - exchange rate regime for, 2:438–439
 - international bonds outstanding in, 5:351
- Hong Kong interbank offered rate (Hibor), 5:301, 353
- Hong Kong Monetary Authority (HKMA), 2:438–439
- Hong Kong Monetary Authority Investment Portfolio, 4:221
- Hong Kong Securities and Futures Commission, 5:29
- Hong Kong Society of Financial Analysts, 1:233
- Hong Kong Stock Exchange (HKSE)
- GDRs on, 5:167
 - HSBC Holdings on, 4:365–366
 - total market capitalization in, 5:152
 - volatility of returns, 4:210–213
 - warrants on, 5:333
- Honus Wagner baseball card, 6:176n.39
- Hopkins, Sheila, 1:724
- horizontal common-size analysis, 3:197n.50, 339, 342–344
- horizontal demand schedule, 2:71–72
- horizontal equity, 2:312
- horizon yield, 5:532–536, 571
- host country, for FDI, 2:341
- Hostess, 4:274n.30
- hostile takeovers, 4:26
- Hotchkis and Wiley Mid Cap Value A Fund, 1:435
- Hotchkis and Wiley Small Cap Value A Fund, 1:435
- hot issue securities, 1:112
- hours worked, 2:224
- household saving rate, 2:134, 152, 209
- household sector, 2:119–120, 128
- household wealth, aggregate demand and, 2:151–152
- housing industry, demographic influences in, 5:224
- housing prices, 2:152, 155
- housing sector, cyclical behavior of, 2:210–211
- HPR. *see* holding period return
- HPY. *see* holding period yield
- H&R Block, Inc., 5:199
- HSBC Holdings, 2:414; 4:365–366
- human capital
- collateral of companies based on, 5:626
 - defined, 4:255n.12
 - and economic growth, 2:176
 - and long-run aggregate supply, 2:159, 160
- human rights, 4:37, 39
- Hungary
- exchange rate regime, 2:437
 - GIPS country sponsor, 1:233
 - government debt, 2:262
 - hyperinflation, 2:226
 - inflation targeting, 2:287
 - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 - public sector spending, 2:263
- hurdle rate, 1:365; 6:139
- Hurricane Katrina, 5:212
- Hutchison Whampoa, 4:210–213
- hybrid derivatives, 6:35
- hybrid ETFs, 4:234
- hybrid funds, 4:229–230, 232–233
- hybrid mortgages, 5:487
- hybrid securities, 5:596n.4
- Hynix, 5:209
- hyperinflation, 2:226–227
- hypothesis(-es)
- alternative, 1:626–627, 653–654
 - defined, 1:625
 - formulations of, 1:626–627
 - null, 1:626–627
- hypothesis testing, 1:593, 623–678
- with correlation, 1:657–660
 - in data mining, 1:603–604
 - nonparametric inference, 1:656–660
 - and parametric tests, 1:656–657, 660
 - and tests with correlation, 1:657–660
 - use of, 1:656–657
 - practice problems, 1:664–671
 - p*-value approach, 1:633–634
 - solutions to problems, 1:672–678
 - steps in, 1:625–633
 - tests with means, 1:634–650
 - mean differences, 1:641–650
 - single mean, 1:634–641
 - tests with variance, 1:650–656
 - equality of two variances, 1:652–656
 - single variance, 1:650–652
 - uses of, 1:624
- Hyundai, 5:189
- Hyundai Steel, 1:331
- I**
- IAS. *see* International Accounting Standards
- IASB. *see* International Accounting Standards Board
- Ibbotson, Roger G., 1:428–430; 4:95n.27
- Iberdrola, 1:425
- IBM (International Business Machines) and Logitech, 2:344
- presentation choices by, 3:691
 - security selection example, 4:440
 - yield spread, 5:443, 444
- IBRD. *see* International Bank for Reconstruction and Development
- ICB. *see* Industry Classification Benchmark
- iceberg orders, 5:47
- Iceland, 2:287, 437
- ICMA. *see* International Capital Market Association
- IDA. *see* International Development Association
- ideal currency regime, 2:433
- identifiable intangible assets, 3:238–239
- if-converted method for diluted earnings per share, 3:190–192
- IFRS. *see* International Financial Reporting Standards
- IFRS Foundation, 3:106–107
- IG Group plc, 5:30
- IID returns. *see* independently and identically distributed returns
- IKEA, 5:164
- illegal activity, disclosure of, 1:132
- illiquid asset investments
- due diligence with, 6:178
 - and historical returns, 6:126–127
 - risk issues with, 6:177
 - valuation of, 6:146
- ILO. *see* International Labour Organization
- IMF. *see* International Monetary Fund
- IMM. *see* International Monetary Market
- immediate or cancel orders (IOCs), 5:48
- impact investing, 4:40
- impact lag, 2:318
- Impairment of Assets* (IAS 36), 3:506
- impairments
- financial reporting quality and, 3:718
 - of goodwill, 3:241–242
 - of intangible assets, 3:237, 508–509
 - of long-lived assets, 3:506–509, 681
 - of PPE, 3:236, 507
- imperfect competition. *see also* monopolistic competition
- breakeven analysis in, 2:40–41
 - marginal revenue in, 2:29–30
 - revenue in perfect vs., 2:35–36
- implementation
- compliance education and training, 1:149
 - ESG considerations, 4:39–40
 - fiscal policy, 2:316–319
 - GIPS, 1:231–232
 - investment strategy, 4:439–443
- implicit interest rate, 3:536–537
- implicit price deflator for GDP, 2:125–127
- implied forward rates, 5:438
- implied volatility, 6:41
- import license, 2:359
- imports
- in balance of trade, 2:374
 - in business cycles, 2:211, 212
 - defined, 2:337
 - exchange rate and prices of, 2:155
 - terms of trade for, 2:337–338
- import-substitution policy, 2:352n.10
- impulse wave, 1:725–727

- inadequate compliance procedures, 1:147, 152
- inadequate supervision, 1:152–153
- “in arrears” payment structure, 5:426
- InBev USA LLC, 3:481, 743, 744
- incentive fees
 - for fund investments, 6:133
 - for hedge funds, 6:139–140
 - for private equity, 6:150
- incentives
 - establishing appropriate structures for, 1:150
 - for low-quality financial reports, 3:683–684
 - for monopolist firms, 2:100–101
 - in stakeholder management, 4:18
 - in tax policy, 2:312
- incident-reporting procedures, 1:137
- income
 - adjusted CSOI, 3:693–696
 - aggregate, 2:119–136
 - in economy, 2:119–120
 - and expenditures, 2:137–144
 - in gross domestic product, 2:120–136
 - real personal, 2:241
 - comprehensive
 - defined, 3:49n.4, 249n.21
 - IFRS on, 3:201, 204
 - on income statements, 3:201–204
 - on statement of comprehensive income, 3:19–20
 - US GAAP on, 3:201, 204
 - Conceptual Framework* on, 3:122
 - and consumer installment debt, 2:242
 - and consumer spending, 2:209
 - convergence of, 2:175
 - deferred, 3:232
 - disposable, 2:134, 209, 315, 378
 - from foreign investments, 2:376
 - and GDP, 2:131–136
 - on income statements, 3:156
 - interest, 5:536
 - national, 2:133, 377
 - net, 3:298–301
 - and asset revaluations, 3:503–504
 - coefficient of variation of, 3:380
 - defined, 3:49, 154
 - and direct method for overall statement of cash flows, 3:297–298
 - on income statement, 3:154
 - and indirect method for overall statement of cash flows, 3:298–301
 - per employee, 3:380
 - relationship of cash flow and, 3:715
 - in ROE, 5:172–174
 - net operating, 5:504; 6:165
 - operating
 - adjusted consolidated segment, 3:693–696
 - coefficient of variation for, 3:380
 - and enterprise value, 5:275–276
 - and operating leverage, 4:140
 - other comprehensive
 - accumulated, 3:248–249
 - defined, 3:49n.4, 201
 - on income statements, 3:203–204
 - on statement of comprehensive income, 3:19–20
 - personal, 2:133–134
 - and portfolio management, 4:222
 - real, 2:18–19
 - taxable, 3:566–571
 - total comprehensive, 3:201
 - income approach to GDP, 2:120, 131–133
 - income approach to real estate valuation, 6:165–166
 - income effects
 - on elasticity of demand, 2:12
 - on Giffen and Veblen goods, 2:21
 - and law of demand, 2:18–19
 - on normal and inferior goods, 2:19–23
 - in perfectly competitive markets, 2:69
 - with price decrease, 2:20–23
 - income elasticity of demand
 - calculating, 2:16
 - for consumers, 2:14–15
 - in perfect competition, 2:72–73
 - income inequality, 2:344
 - income per capita measure, 5:647
 - income returns
 - defined, 1:268
 - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:246
 - income statement method of tax recognition, 3:576n.3
 - income statement ratios, 3:199–201
 - income statements, 3:149–215
 - accounts on, 3:49–51
 - analysis of, 3:16–19, 197–201
 - common-size, 3:197–199, 340–341
 - income statement ratios, 3:199–201
 - and cash flow statements, 3:288–289
 - common-size analysis of, 3:197–199, 340–341
 - components and format, 3:151–155
 - for CRA International Inc., 3:155
 - for Groupe Danone, 3:151–154
 - for Kraft Foods, 3:152–153
 - comprehensive income on, 3:201–204
 - consolidated
 - of Alcatel-Lucent, 3:441–442
 - of Volvo Group, 3:429
 - defined, 3:49
 - disclosures about long-lived assets in, 3:512–513
 - earnings per share, 3:151n.5, 187–197
 - basic, 3:188–190
 - changes in, 3:196–197
 - diluted, 3:190–196
 - and simple vs. complex capital structure, 3:188
 - expense recognition, 3:172–181
 - and amortisation, 3:180
 - applications, 3:176–180
 - and depreciation/amortisation, 3:177–180
 - for doubtful accounts, 3:176
 - and financial analysis, 3:181
 - general principles, 3:172–176
 - for warranties, 3:176
 - function, 3:150–151
 - information provided by, 3:70
 - interest costs on, 3:486
 - leases on, 3:529
 - LIFO liquidation on, 3:423
 - non-operating items, 3:186–187
 - non-recurring items, 3:181–187
 - and changes in accounting policies, 3:184–186
 - discontinued operations, 3:182
 - extraordinary items, 3:182–183
 - unusual and infrequent items, 3:183–184
 - practice problems, 3:207–211
 - revenue recognition, 3:155–171
 - accounting standards issued May 2014, 3:168–171
 - for barter transactions, 3:165
 - and financial statements, 3:167–168
 - general principles, 3:156–159
 - and gross vs. net reporting of revenues, 3:165–166
 - for installment sales, 3:164–165
 - for long-term contracts, 3:160–163
 - in special cases, 3:159–166
 - solutions to problems, 3:212–215
 - vertical common-size, 3:340–341
 - income sub-account, BOP, 2:371
 - income taxes, 3:565–602
 - and accounting profit vs. taxable income, 3:566–571
 - cash for, 3:295
 - current and deferred tax, 3:582–585
 - disclosure of tax information, 3:586–591
 - IFRS vs. US GAAP, 3:566, 591–594
 - and inventory method changes, 3:426
 - practice problems, 3:596–600
 - presentation, 3:586–591
 - solutions to problems, 3:601–602
 - and taxable vs. accounting profit, 3:576–581
 - tax bases, 3:571–576
 - of assets, 3:571–573
 - and changes in tax rates, 3:575–576
 - of liabilities, 3:573–575
 - unused tax losses and credits, 3:581–582
 - Income Taxes (ASC 740), 3:566
 - Income Taxes* (IAS 12), 3:566, 573, 576n.3, 578, 580, 581
 - income tax paid, 3:567
 - income tax payable, 3:230, 233, 567
 - income trusts, 5:224–225
 - increasing marginal returns, 2:23
 - increasing returns to scale, 2:45
 - incremental cash flow, 4:51
 - incremental cash flows, 1:362n.1
 - incremental costs, 3:171
 - indefinite lives, intangible assets with, 3:509
 - indenture. *see* bond indenture
 - independence
 - of central banks, 2:288, 323
 - of directors, 4:21
 - in probability, 1:476
 - for random variables, 1:506
 - Independence and Objectivity [Standard I(B)], 1:58–70
 - application of the standard, 1:64–70
 - compliance procedures, 1:63–64
 - guidance, 1:58–63
 - buy-side clients, 1:59
 - credit rating agency opinions, 1:61–62
 - fund manager and custodial relationships, 1:60
 - influence in manager selection/procurement process, 1:62

- investment banking relationships, 1:60–61
- issuer-paid research, 1:62–63
- performance measurement and attribution, 1:61
- public companies, 1:61
- travel funding, 1:63
- text of, 1:44, 58
- independence policies, 1:64
- independent analysis, 1:97
- independent contractors, 1:136–137
- independent events, 1:485–488
- independent float currency regimes, 2:437
- independently and identically distributed (IID) returns, 1:556
- independent practice, 1:134
- independent projects, 4:51
- independent samples, hypothesis tests for, 1:641–646
- indexed-annuity bonds, 5:327
- indexed-referenced ARM, 5:487
- indexes, 5:78. *see also* security market indexes; *specific indexes*
 - appraisal, 6:163
 - bond, 1:586–587
 - calculated statistical, 1:717–720
 - for collectibles investments, 6:175–176
 - commodity, 5:101; 6:126, 168–169
 - diffusion, 2:242n.a, 244
 - fixed-income, 5:98–100, 357–358
 - hedge fund, 5:102; 6:125, 143
 - managing to, 1:121
 - price return, 5:79–81
 - of real estate returns, 6:163–165
 - relative strength, 1:712–714
 - security market, 5:77–114
 - for alternative investments, 5:101–104
 - construction of, 5:82–91
 - defined, 5:78
 - equity indexes, 5:95–97
 - fixed-income indexes, 5:98–100, 357
 - index values over multiple time periods, 5:81–82
 - management, 5:91–93
 - origins of, 5:78
 - practice problems, 5:106–111
 - representative, 5:103–104
 - single-period returns for, 5:79–81
 - solutions to problems, 5:112–114
 - uses of, 5:93–95
 - short-term trading, 1:720–722
 - total return, 5:79–82
- index funds
 - actively managed funds vs., 4:232
 - diversification with, 4:334
 - ETFs vs., 4:233, 235
- indexing, 1:586
- index-linked bonds, 5:325–328
- Index of Leading Economic Indicators (LEI), 1:682; 2:239, 242
- index swaps, 6:36
- index weighting of security market indexes, 5:83–91
 - equal weighting, 5:85–86
 - fundamental weighting, 5:89, 91
 - market-capitalization weighting, 5:87–90
 - price weighting, 5:83–85
- India
 - business investment, 2:177
 - capital goods expenditures, 2:128
 - common law system, 4:27
 - comparative advantage, 2:348–352, 354, 355
 - coupon payment structures, 5:323
 - CPI, 2:229
 - debt and equity outstanding, 5:350
 - demand for commodities, 6:167–168
 - domestic and international debt securities, 5:315
 - effects of global recession, 2:166
 - exchange rate regime, 2:437
 - exports from, 2:337, 354
 - foreign direct investment, 2:341, 342
 - globalization of production, 2:342
 - as growth country, 5:190n.2
 - IFRS adoption, 3:116
 - labor supply, 2:176
 - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 - one-tier boards, 4:10
 - pension fund investment restrictions, 4:426
 - regulatory authorities, 3:685
 - reserve requirements, 2:285
 - trade balance with US, 2:131
 - underground economy, 2:124
- Indian rupee, 2:401
- indicators, economic. *see* economic indicators
- indifference curves
 - of optimal investor portfolio, 4:342–343
 - in portfolio selection, 4:322–324
 - and risk aversion, 4:317–319
 - and strategic asset allocation, 4:437
- indirect currency quote, 2:418
- indirect exchange rate, 2:418
- indirect-format statements, 3:68, 279–282
- indirect investment
 - in commercial real estate, 6:162
 - in infrastructure assets, 6:174
 - in real assets, 5:26
- indirect method for cash flow from operating activities, 3:706–707
- indirect method for overall statement of cash flows, 3:298–301
 - adjustments to net income, 3:298–301
 - converting direct method and, 3:301–302
 - defined, 3:23, 278–279
- indirect taxes, 2:311, 313
- Inditex, 1:425
- individual investors
 - and enterprise risk management, 4:254–255
 - operational risks for, 4:266
 - portfolio management for, 4:216
 - risk drivers for, 4:271
 - risk interactions for, 4:267–268
 - risk management as concern of, 4:244
 - risk management process for, 4:251
 - risk tolerance of, 4:256n.14
- individually managed accounts, 4:235; 6:170
- individuals
 - borrowing by, 5:8
 - financial system functions for, 5:7–12
 - information-motivated trading by, 5:10–12
 - raising of equity capital by, 5:9
 - rationality of markets vs., 5:137
 - risk management by, 5:9–10
 - savings of, 5:7–8
 - spot market trading by, 5:10
- Indonesia
 - Asian financial crisis, 2:343
 - business investment, 2:177
 - exchange rate regime, 2:437
 - floating-rate bonds, 5:369
 - foreign investment, 5:164
 - IFRS adoption, 3:116
 - inflation targeting, 2:287
 - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
- industrial countries, terms of trade for, 2:337
- industrial loans, 2:241
- Industrial/Producer Durables sector, 5:193
- Industrial Production Index, 2:241
- industry(-ies)
 - in company analysis, 5:229–230
 - defined, 5:189
 - describing, 5:202–203
 - diversification according to, 4:427
 - fundamentals of, 5:613
 - ICB definition, 5:192
 - peer group vs., 5:200
 - performance of, 5:202–203
 - recovery rate variation by, 5:598
 - as risk drivers, 4:270
 - statistics on fundamentals for, 5:613
 - structure of, 5:612
- industry analysis, 5:187–242
 - and company analysis, 5:228–232
 - in credit analysis, 5:614–615
 - elements of, 5:229–232
 - spreadsheet modeling in, 5:232
 - defined, 5:188
 - describing industries for, 5:202–203
- external influences, 5:222–228
 - in airline industry, 5:227–228
 - demographic, 5:223–224
 - governmental, 5:224–226
 - macroeconomic, 5:222
 - social, 5:226–227
 - technological, 5:222–223
- industry classification systems, 5:192–202
 - commercial, 5:192–196
 - governmental, 5:196–197
 - and peer groups construction, 5:198–202
 - strengths and weakness, 5:197
- practice problems, 5:237–240
- with similar companies, 5:189–191
- solutions to problems, 5:241–242
- strategic, 5:204–222
 - barriers to entry in, 5:206–208
 - capacity in, 5:211–212
 - example, 5:219–222
 - five forces framework, 5:205–206
 - industry concentration in, 5:208–211
 - industry life-cycle model in, 5:213–218
 - market share stability in, 5:212–213
 - price competition in, 5:218–219
 - uses, 5:188–189

- industry capacity. *see* capacity
- Industry Classification Benchmark (ICB), 5:189–190, 192–193
- industry classification systems, 5:192–202
- commercial, 5:192–196
 - example, 5:194–196
 - GICS standard, 5:192
 - ICB system, 5:192–193
 - representative sectors in, 5:193–194
 - RGS system, 5:192
- governmental, 5:196–197
- ANZSIC system, 5:196
 - ISIC system, 5:196
 - NACE system, 5:196
 - NAICS system, 5:197
- and peer group construction, 5:198–202
- for Brink's Home Security, 5:199–200
 - for semiconductor industry, 5:200–202
- strengths and weakness, 5:197
- industry concentration, 5:208–211, 219
- industry experts, 1:87–88
- industry life-cycle model, 5:213–218
- airline industry in, 5:227
 - example, 5:217–218
 - industry classifications based on, 5:203
 - limitations of, 5:217
 - stages of industry life cycle, 5:213–216
 - in strategic analysis, 5:220
 - using, 5:216–217
- industry-specific ratios, for equity analysis, 3:379–381
- industry-specific regulation, of financial statements, 3:105–106
- inefficient markets, intrinsic value in, 5:119
- inelastic demand, 2:71
- defined, 2:10
 - perfectly inelastic demand, 2:11
 - price changes and total expenditure with, 2:13–14
- infant industry argument, 2:356
- inferior goods
- defined, 2:15, 19
 - substitution and income effects on, 2:19–23
- infinite divisibility assumption, 4:385
- inflation
- and business cycles, 2:205, 225–239
 - core, 2:230–231
 - cost-push (wage-push), 2:233–235
 - costs of, 2:281–283
 - defined, 2:167, 225
 - deflation, hyperinflation, disinflation, 2:226–227
 - demand-pull, 2:235–236
 - expectations about, 2:236–237
 - expected, 2:281, 283
 - expected rate of, 4:307
 - and GDP deflator, 2:125–127
 - headline, 2:230–231
 - and LIFO vs. FIFO, 3:412–414
 - monetary policy and inflation rate, 2:297
 - and New Classical school, 2:219
 - and nominal interest rates, 2:274–276
 - in phases of business cycle, 2:202
 - price indexes, 2:227–231
 - in stagflation, 2:169–170
 - targets for, 2:289–290
 - types of, 2:233–236
 - and unemployment, 2:221–222
 - unexpected, 2:281–283
 - inflationary gap, 2:167–168
 - inflation duration, 5:574
 - inflation hedges, 6:158, 170–171
 - inflation-linked bonds (linkers), 5:325–328, 370
 - inflation premium, 1:307
 - inflation-protected bond mutual funds, 4:231
 - inflation rate, 2:167n.18, 225–226, 297
 - Inflation Reports, 2:289
 - inflation targeting, 2:287–293
 - credibility of, 2:288–289
 - exceptions to, 2:291–292
 - and independence of central banks, 2:288
 - and monetary policy in developing countries, 2:292–293
 - transparency of, 2:289–291
 - by US Federal Reserve system, 2:292
 - inflation uncertainty, 2:282–283
 - inflows, 1:364, 601–603
- information
- account, 1:105
 - in accounting systems, 3:74
 - additional, 1:264
 - in advertisements, 1:258
 - on applicable laws, 1:55
 - comparative growth, 3:344–345
 - confidential, 1:131–133, 143, 193–194
 - considering, before taking action, 1:105
 - decision-useful, 3:668–670
 - dissemination of, 1:88, 112–113, 189–190
 - electronic, 1:130
 - for financial statement analysis, 3:11–30
 - auditor's reports, 3:27–29
 - balance sheet, 3:12–16
 - cash flow statement, 3:20, 22–23
 - financial notes, 3:24–25
 - internal and external sources of information, 3:29–30
 - management commentary/MD&A, 3:26
 - statement of changes in equity, 3:20, 21
 - statement of comprehensive income, 3:16–20
 - supplementary information, 3:11–12
 - supplementary schedules, 3:24–25
 - from financial statements, 3:69–70
 - flow of, in accounting systems, 3:74
 - income tax, 3:586–591
 - manipulation of, 1:100–101
 - market anomalies and prior, 5:135–136
 - market efficiency and availability of, 5:122
 - material, 1:85, 92–94
 - material nonpublic (*see* material nonpublic information)
 - misrepresentation of (*see* misrepresentation)
 - nonpublic
 - acting on, 1:91, 94
 - analyst recommendations as, 1:93–94
 - controlling, 1:92
 - defined, 1:86
 - standards for priority of transactions with, 1:186
 - in strong-form efficient markets, 5:128 - out-of-date, 1:80–81
 - outside, 1:75
 - potential misrepresentation of, 1:77
 - public, 5:125–128
 - retention of, on new media, 1:175
 - from SEC forms, 3:110–113
 - supplementary, 1:272; 3:11–12
 - verification of outside, 1:75
- information-acquisition costs, 5:123–124
- informationally efficient financial systems, 5:58–59
- informationally efficient markets, 4:366; 5:58–59, 117. *see also* efficient market(s)
- information asymmetry, 4:12
- information-based manipulation, 1:96
- information cascades, 5:138
- information discovery, 6:40–41
- information-motivated trading, 5:10–12, 26
- information ratio, 4:398
- information technology (IT) sector, 2:178
- infrastructure, risk, 4:248
- infrastructure assets, 6:129, 173–174
- infrastructure exchange traded funds, 6:129
- infrastructure investments, 6:173–175
- assets for, 6:129
 - categories of, 6:174
 - forms of, 6:174
 - risks and returns with, 6:175
- infrequent items, 3:183–184
- ING, 1:426
- initial margin requirements, 5:22, 41; 6:18
- initial PAC collar (initial PAC band), 5:499
- initial period fixed-rate mortgages, 5:487
- initial public offerings (IPOs), 6:154
- and conflicts of interest, 1:186–187
 - defined, 5:50
 - duties to clients, 1:115
 - ethical decision-making framework for, 1:22–25
 - in markets, 5:51–52
 - and pricing anomalies, 5:135
 - and technical analysis, 1:724
 - and venture capital, 5:162
- initial recognition, taxable and accounting profit at, 3:580
- initiation date, forward contracts at, 6:74–76
- innovation
- and international trade, 2:344
 - and perfect competition, 2:83
- input(s)
- model, 1:100
 - productivity in terms of, 2:23–24
 - and short-run aggregate supply, 2:158, 160

- Input Data (GIPS Section I.1), 1:237
 - about, 1:234
 - recommendations
 - general, 1:237
 - for private equity, 1:252
 - for real estate, 1:248
 - requirements
 - general, 1:237
 - for private equity, 1:249
 - for real estate, 1:245
- input productivity, 2:23
- INSEAD, 6:127
- insider trading, 1:681; 5:61, 122
- Insider Trading Directive, 5:122n.11
- installment credit accounts, 4:176
- installment method of revenue
 - recognition, 3:164–165
- installment sales, revenue recognition
 - for, 3:164–165
- Institute of Supply Management (ISM), 2:244
- institutional investors
 - alternative investments of, 6:125
 - commercial property investment by, 6:162
 - fixed-income securities for, 5:358
 - portfolio management for, 4:216–222
 - banks, 4:220
 - defined-benefit pension plans, 4:217
 - endowments and foundations, 4:218–220
 - insurance companies, 4:220
 - investment companies, 4:221
 - sovereign wealth funds, 4:221
 - qualified, 5:362
 - relative risk objectives of, 4:416
- insurance
 - credit, 4:176
 - and credit default swaps, 6:31, 32
 - and derivatives, 6:7
 - risk transfer with, 4:277–279
 - for risky portfolios, 4:335
- insurance companies, 4:220, 276
 - as financial intermediaries, 5:33–34
 - monoline, 5:479
 - regulation of, 5:62
- insurance contracts, 5:25
- Insurance Medical Group, Ltd., 3:183
- insurance recoverables, 3:681
- intangible assets
 - acquisition of, 3:478–481
 - as alternative investments, 6:129
 - in asset-based valuation, 5:276–278
 - on balance sheets, 3:237–242
 - from business combinations, 3:480–481
 - capitalization of, 3:705–706, 711
 - depreciation/amortisation of, 3:177, 237
 - and ethical conduct, 1:16
 - identifiable, 3:238–239
 - impairment of, 3:237, 508–509
 - on income statements, 3:180
 - internally-developed, 3:478–480
 - long-lived, 3:474
 - not from business combinations, 3:478
 - and research, 3:238, 479
- Intangible Assets* (IAS 38), 3:502
- integrated analysis with ratios, 3:368–375
 - DuPont analysis, 3:370–375
 - liquidity of company, 3:368–369
 - performance of company, 3:369–370
 - ROE decomposition, 3:370–375
- integrity, 1:20, 83, 197
- Integrity of Capital Markets [Standard of Professional Conduct II], 1:44–45, 84–101
 - Market Manipulation [Standard II(B)], 1:96–101
 - application of the standard, 1:97–101
 - guidance, 1:96–97
 - text of, 1:45, 96
 - Material Nonpublic Information [Standard II(A)], 1:84–95
 - application of the standard, 1:91–95
 - compliance procedures, 1:88–91
 - guidance, 1:84–88
 - text of, 1:44–45, 84
- Intel Corporation
 - industry concentration and pricing power, 5:209
 - as multinational corporation, 2:342
 - share price and FTC investigation, 5:127, 128n.21
 - sub-industry classification, 5:200, 201
 - technological influences, 5:223
- intellectual-capital based companies, collateral of, 5:626
- interbank funds, 5:385–386
- interbank market, 2:415–416; 5:352, 385–386
- interbank money market, 5:352
- Intercontinental Exchange, 5:209
- interdepartmental communications, 1:89
- interdepartmental referral arrangements, disclosure of, 1:191
- interest
 - accrued, 1:378–379; 5:413–417
 - and amortisation of bonds, 3:608–612
 - capitalization of, 3:477, 486–489, 708–709
 - carried, 1:249, 265
 - cash for, 3:294–295
 - discount, 4:169
 - as form of payment, 2:119
 - neutral rate of, 2:296
 - open, 6:20
 - shifting interest mechanism, 5:503
 - short, 1:719–720
 - simple, 1:308
 - in USCP vs. ECP markets, 5:376–377
- Interest (ASC 835), 3:486n.11
- interest coverage ratio, 3:362, 383, 644, 645
- interest expenses
 - accounting for, 3:608–612
 - classification of, 3:529n.32
 - EBITDA/interest expenses, 5:617
 - EBIT/interest expenses, 5:617
 - and revenue, 5:648
- interest income, 5:536
- interest-indexed bonds, 5:327
- interest-only mortgages, 5:487–488
- interest-only tranches, structured, 5:497n.11
- interest payments, 3:608–612
- interest rate(s)
 - and AD curve, 2:146–147
 - capped floating, 5:511
 - default, 5:505
 - effective, 3:605, 609
 - equilibrium, 5:12–13
 - and equilibrium price for money, 2:272–273
 - forwards on, 6:77–78
 - and housing sector behavior, 2:210
 - implicit, 3:536–537
 - market, 3:605
 - maturity structure of, 5:433–441
 - in monetary policy, 2:153–154
 - and monetary transmission mechanism, 2:285–287
 - and money, 2:275
 - and money duration, 5:572
 - and mutual fund cash position indicator, 1:723
 - net interest pass-through rates, 5:491
 - neutral, 2:296
 - nominal, 1:307; 2:274–276
 - official, 2:284
 - and private equity valuation, 6:158
 - quoted, 1:312
 - real, 1:307; 2:140
 - and repo rate, 5:387
 - of residential mortgage loans, 5:486–487
 - and returns on fixed-income securities, 5:531–536
 - risk-free
 - and equity risk premium, 4:94n.23
 - and expected return, 4:307
 - nominal, 1:307
 - and option pricing/valuation, 6:89
 - real, 1:307; 4:307
 - and sovereign debt, 5:645–646
 - term structure of, 5:419
 - solving TMV problems for, 1:331–333
 - stated annual, 1:312
 - and swap rates/foreign exchange rates, 2:426–430
 - term structure of, 5:568; 6:78
 - and time value of money, 1:306–307
 - as underlying, 6:36–37
- interest rate risk, 5:537–574
 - approximate modified duration, 5:543–545
 - bond convexity, 5:559–567
 - defined, 5:531
 - duration of bond portfolio, 5:555–557
 - effective duration, 5:545–548
 - and floating-rate notes, 5:323
 - and investment horizon, 5:569–574
 - key rate duration, 5:549
 - Macauley duration, 5:538–542, 569–574
 - modified duration, 5:542–543
 - money duration, 5:557–559
 - price value of a basis point, 5:558
 - properties of bond duration, 5:549–554
 - safety measures for, 4:171
 - yield volatility, 5:568–569
- interest rate sensitivity, 1:586
- interest rate swaps, 5:23–24; 6:22–23

- interest received in advance, 3:574–575, 579, 580
- interests (client), 1:106
- interests (in businesses)
 - as investments, 3:581
 - minority/noncontrolling, 3:17, 249
- intergenerational data mining, 1:604
- interim cash, 1:309–310
- interim period disclosures, 3:171n.25
- intermarket analysis, 1:728–730
- Intermarket Technical Analysis* (Murphy), 1:728
- intermediate goods, 2:121
- internal control systems, 3:29
- internal credit enhancements, 5:308–309, 479
- internal development costs, 3:489–493
- internal (executive) directors, 4:9, 21
- internal dispersion
 - defined, 1:268
 - Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:240
 - Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:243
 - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:247
 - Verification (GIPS Section IV), 1:263
- internally-developed intangible assets, 3:478–480
- internal rate of return (IRR)
 - for capital budgeting, 4:53–54
 - multiple IRR problem, 4:64–66
 - no IRR problem, 4:64–66
 - defined, 4:296
 - discounted cash flows, 1:364–369
 - evaluating R&D programs with IRR rule, 1:365–366
 - NPV and IRR rules, 1:366–367
 - problems with IRR rule, 1:367–369
 - ranking conflicts of NPV and IRR, 4:60–63
 - due to cash flow patterns, 4:60–61
 - due to project scale, 4:62–63
- SI-IRR
 - defined, 1:271
 - gross-of-fees, 1:247, 251
 - net-of-fees, 1:247, 251
 - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:249, 252
 - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:247
- internal sources of information, for financial statement analysis, 3:29–30
- internal valuation
 - defined, 1:268
 - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:246, 256
- International Accounting Standards (IAS), 3:123–127
 - Borrowing Costs* (IAS 23), 3:486n.11
 - Employee Benefits* (IAS 19), 3:641n.15
 - Impairment of Assets* (IAS 36), 3:506
 - Income Taxes* (IAS 12), 3:566, 573, 576n.3, 578, 580, 581
 - Intangible Assets* (IAS 38), 3:502
 - Inventories*, 3:427
 - Leases* (IAS 17), 3:526n.29, 526n.30
 - Presentation of Financial Statements* (IAS 1), 3:125–127, 150n.1
 - Statement of Cash Flows* (IAS 7), 3:529n.32
- International Accounting Standards Board (IASB), 3:106–107
 - benefits of common financial standards from, 5:61
 - development of standards, 3:103, 104, 134
 - disclosure requirements, 3:686
 - Framework for the Preparation and Presentation of Financial Statements*, 3:103, 172
 - and GAAP, 3:127–129
 - and GIPS valuation principles, 1:254
 - and global reporting standards, 3:113, 114
 - on income, 3:156
 - income statement standards, 3:150n.1
 - management reporting framework of, 3:26
 - on objective of financial reporting, 3:102
 - revenue recognition standards, 3:155–156, 168
 - as standard-setting body, 3:105
- International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD; World Bank)
 - bonds issued by, 5:349
 - definition of emerging markets, 5:646n.42
 - supranational bonds from, 5:372
 - use of ISIC system, 5:196
 - in World Bank Group, 2:384–385
- International Business Machines. *see* IBM
- International Capital Market Association (ICMA), 5:365
- International Development Association (IDA), 2:384–385
- international ETFs, 4:234
- International Federation of Accountants, 3:27
- International Federation of Technical Analysts, 1:683
- International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS). *see also* *Conceptual Framework for Financial Reporting 2010*
 - adoption of, 3:115–117
 - on amortisation, 3:177, 608, 609
 - on available-for-sale classification, 3:202–203
 - for balance sheets, 3:14–15
 - on barter transactions, 3:165
 - on bond cost reporting, 3:613
 - on borrowed funds, 3:477
 - business segments in, 5:189n.1
 - on capitalisation of interest costs, 3:486n.11, 488
 - for cash flow statements, 3:22, 276
 - on comprehensive income, 3:201, 204
 - on debt issuance costs, 3:615
 - on decision-useful information, 3:668n.2
 - on deferred tax assets/liabilities, 3:568, 569, 583
 - on depreciation, 3:177, 499
 - on diluted earnings per share, 3:195
 - on direct-format statements, 3:282–284
 - disclosure requirements, 3:135–137, 511–512; 5:200
 - for EU capital markets, 3:113
 - fair value definition, 3:475n.2
 - on financial statement ratios, 3:735–736
 - and global reporting standards, 3:113–117
 - on impairments, 3:236, 237, 506–509, 512
 - income definition, 3:45n.1, 156
 - for income statements, 3:150, 154
 - on income taxes, 3:566
 - for indirect-format statements, 3:279–282
 - for intangible assets, 3:478–480
 - on interest, 3:294, 477, 529n.32, 612
 - on inventory valuation, 3:404–406, 425–427, 435
 - on investment property, 3:522
 - and IOSCO, 3:109
 - on leases, 3:526, 534, 542n.36, 623, 627, 629–630, 635–636, 640
 - non-IFRS measures in financial reports, 3:692
 - on pension plans, 3:641
 - on percentage-of-completion method, 3:160
 - on residual value, 3:177
 - on revaluation, 3:493, 502, 503, 505–506
 - on revenue recognition, 3:156, 157, 168, 169, 680
 - on ROE, 5:173n.29
 - SEC's adoption of, 3:415
 - on segment reporting, 3:385
 - and Swiss financial statements, 3:108
 - on taxable profit vs. accounting profit, 3:576–578
 - on tax issues, 3:573
 - and US GAAP
 - conservatism in, 3:680–682
 - on financial reporting standards, 3:131–133
 - frameworks of, 3:127–129
 - on income taxes, 3:566, 591–594
- International Labour Organization (ILO), 2:223
- International Monetary Fund (IMF)
 - bailouts by, 2:383–384
 - capital restrictions study, 2:368
 - exchange rate regime classification, 2:436
 - founding of, 2:382
 - and globalization, 2:339
 - Greek bailout, 2:366, 386–388
 - and ISIC, 5:196
 - loans to governments from, 5:646
 - mandates of, 2:383
 - monetary and fiscal policy model, 2:322
 - as supranational agency, 5:372
- International Monetary Market (IMM), 2:408
- International Organization for Standardization (ISO), 2:401
- International Organization of Securities Commissions (IOSCO), 3:26, 106, 108–109, 685–686

- International Paper Company, 3:520–522
- International Private Equity and Venture Capital Valuation Guidelines, 6:156
- International Standard Industrial Classification of All Economic Activities (ISIC), 5:196
- international standards for auditing (ISAs), 3:27
- International Swaps and Derivatives Association (ISDA), 6:11
- international trade, 2:335–398
 - and aggregate demand, 2:155
 - balance of payments, 2:369–381
 - BOP accounts, 2:370–371, 377–379
 - components of, 2:371–373
 - imbalances since 1996, 2:379–381
 - paired transactions, 2:374–376
 - for United States, 2:372–373
 - benefits and costs, 2:343–347
 - and capital flows, 2:356–369
 - comparative advantage, 2:347–355
 - absolute vs., 2:347–354
 - Ricardian and Heckscher–Ohlin models, 2:354–355
 - and currency exchange rates, 2:443–453
 - absorption approach to trade balance, 2:449–450
 - elasticities approach to trade balance, 2:445–449
 - global investors' concerns, 2:335–336
 - patterns and trends, 2:339–343
 - practice problems, 2:392–395
 - solutions to problems, 2:396–398
 - terminology, 2:336–339
 - trade organizations, 2:381–388
 - function and objectives, 2:386–388
 - International Monetary Fund, 2:382–384
 - World Bank Group, 2:384–385
 - World Trade Organization, 2:385–386
 - trade restrictions/agreements, 2:356–369
 - capital restrictions, 2:366–369
 - export subsidies, 2:359–361
 - quotas, 2:359
 - tariffs, 2:356–361
 - trading blocs, common markets, and economic unions, 2:362–366
- International Trade Organization (ITO), 2:382
- interpolated spread (I-spread), 5:443
- interquartile range (IQR), 1:431n.27
- inter-temporal trade, 2:377, 378
- intervals, 1:395–396. *see also* confidence intervals
 - modal, 1:414
 - time, 1:692
- interval scales, 1:392
- Intesa Sanpaolo, 1:425
- in the money, 6:27, 87
- intrafirm pressure, 1:65, 70
- intra-industry trade, 2:343
- intrinsic value
 - book vs., 5:176–177
 - deviations from, 1:682
 - from dividend discount model, 5:251
 - in equity valuation, 5:244
 - of European options, 6:86
 - market vs., 5:119–120
- Introduction, IPS, 4:415
- introductory paragraph, audit report, 3:27
- Inventories* (IAS 2), 3:427
- inventory(-ies), 3:403–472
 - adjustments to, 3:426–433
 - declines and recoveries of inventory value, 3:427–428
 - inventory write-downs and financial ratios, 3:428–433
 - with LIFO reserve, 3:415
 - alternative costing methods, 3:174–175, 712
 - analyst adjustments for, 3:757–760
 - anticipation stock, 4:183
 - average inventory period, 4:161
 - on balance sheets, 3:227–229
 - and business cycle, 2:204, 205
 - commodity, 3:681
 - cost of, 3:172–174, 404–406; 4:184
 - cyclical levels of, 2:207–208
 - days of inventory on hand
 - and activity ratios, 3:349–351
 - and conversion from LIFO to FIFO, 3:420
 - inventory management with, 3:434–435
 - and inventory turnover, 3:351–352
 - and inventory write-downs, 3:432–433
 - defined, 3:48
 - as drag on liquidity, 4:158
 - ending, 3:404, 408–414
 - and financial reporting issues, 3:714–715
 - finished goods, 3:404, 435
 - and GDP, 2:127
 - growth in, 3:714–715
 - of manufacturing and merchandising companies, 3:404
 - number of days of, 4:161, 185
 - practice problems, 3:449–464
 - precautionary stocks, 4:182
 - presentation and disclosure of, 3:434
 - purchasing–inventory–payables process, 4:186–187
 - raw materials, 3:404, 435
 - safety stock, 4:183
 - solutions to problems, 3:465–472
 - valuation, 3:174–176, 228, 406–426
 - changes in, 3:425–426
 - comparison of, 3:412–414
 - cost of sales, gross profit, and ending inventory, 3:408–410
 - first-in, first-out, 3:174, 228, 407–410
 - last-in, first-out, 3:175, 228, 407–410, 415–425
 - LIFO liquidation, 3:421–425
 - LIFO reserve, 3:415–421
 - periodic vs. perpetual inventory systems, 3:410–412
 - retail method, 3:227
 - specific identification, 3:174, 407–410
 - specific identification methods, 3:228
 - weighted average cost, 3:228, 407–410
 - weighted average cost method, 3:174–175
- work-in-progress, 3:404, 435
- inventory blanket liens, 4:192
- inventory management, 3:433–446; 4:182–185
 - and accounts payable management, 4:186
 - approaches, 4:183–184
 - comparisons of companies, 3:436–439
 - evaluating, 4:184–185
 - in financial analysis, 3:435–446
 - financial impact of inventory methods, 4:185
 - and inventory costs, 4:184
 - inventory ratios, 3:434–435
 - in MD&A of annual report, 3:439–440
 - presentation and disclosure of inventories, 3:434
 - for single company, 3:441–446
 - inventory ratios, 3:434–435
 - inventory revenues, 3:172–174
 - inventory–sales ratio, 2:207–208, 241
 - inventory turnover ratio, 3:350–352
 - and activity ratio, 3:350–351
 - activity ratio definition, 3:349
 - calculating, 3:414; 4:160
 - and conversion from LIFO to FIFO, 3:420
 - and DOH, 3:351–352
 - inventory management with, 3:434–435; 4:184–185
 - inventory ratios, 3:715
 - and inventory write-downs, 3:432
 - inventory value, 3:427–428
 - inventory write-downs
 - in financial analysis, 3:436
 - and financial ratios, 3:428–433
 - US GAAP vs. IFRS on, 3:426–427
- inverse demand function, 2:8
- inverse effect, 5:407, 408
- inverse floating-rate bonds (inverse floaters), 5:383
- inverse floating-rate notes, 5:324
- inverse head and shoulders patterns, 1:697, 699–701
- inverted yield curve, 5:434
- invest (term), 5:8
- investing activities
 - on cash flow statement, 3:275, 295–296
 - defined, 3:20, 22, 44
 - net cash flow from, 3:276
- investment(s)
 - analyst adjustments for, 3:756–757
 - in business subsidiaries, branches, associates, or interests, 3:581
 - and economic growth, 2:176–177
 - failed, 1:163
 - net, 2:139–140
 - restricting, 1:64
 - saving–investment differential, 2:141–143
 - short-term funds management, 4:168–171
- investment actions. *see also* Investment Analysis, Recommendations, and Actions [Standard of Professional Conduct V]
 - fair dealing in, 1:111–112
 - firm policies on, 1:105–106
 - impact of, 1:40–41
 - unethical, 1:57

- Investment Advisers Ltd. case study, 3:53–70, 78–94
- investment analysis
 - due diligence in, 1:61
 - independent, 1:97
 - limitations of, 1:167–168
- Investment Analysis, Recommendations, and Actions [Standard of Professional Conduct V], 1:154–176
- Communication with Clients and Prospective Clients [Standard V(B)], 1:165–174
 - application of the standard, 1:169–174
 - compliance procedures, 1:168–169
 - eleventh edition revision, 1:36
 - guidance, 1:166–168
 - text of, 1:46, 165–166
- Diligence and Reasonable Basis [Standard V(A)], 1:154–165
 - application of the standard, 1:158–165
 - compliance procedures, 1:158
 - guidance, 1:154–157
 - text of, 1:46, 154
- Record Retention [Standard V(C)], 1:174–176
 - application of the standard, 1:176
 - compliance procedures, 1:175
 - guidance, 1:174–175
 - text of, 1:46, 174
- Investment and Financial Services Association Limited—Performance Analyst Group, 1:232
- investment banks, 1:60–61; 5:29
- investment characteristics of assets, 4:292–315
 - distributional characteristics, 4:312–314
 - market characteristics, 4:314–315
 - return characteristics, 4:292–307
 - covariance of return, 4:305
 - historical returns, 4:307–312
 - types, 4:293
 - variance of returns, 4:305
 - risk characteristics, 4:306–307
- investment committee, 4:24
- investment companies, portfolio management for, 4:221
- Investment Company Act (1940), 4:235–236; 6:133n.14
- Investment Company Institute, 4:226–227
- Investment Constraints, IPS, 4:415
- investment decision
 - in capital budgeting, 4:52–68
 - average accounting rate of return, 4:57–58
 - internal rate of return, 4:53–54
 - net present value, 4:52–53
 - payback period, 4:54–57
 - popularity and use of capital budgeting methods, 4:66–68
 - profitability index, 4:58
 - for CFOs, 4:108–109
 - in hypothesis testing, 1:633
- investment firm balanced growth composite, 1:274–275
- investment-grade bonds
 - and classification of bond market, 5:350–351
 - correlations of other asset classes with, 4:432
 - credit ratings of, 5:602, 603
 - credit risk with, 5:299–300
 - yield spreads of, 5:631–632
- investment-grade indexes, 5:99
- Investment Guidelines, IPS, 4:415
- investment horizon
 - for fixed-income securities, 5:536–537
 - and interest rate risk, 5:569–574
 - share value for three-year, 5:252
- investment ideas, in capital budgeting process, 4:48
- investment industry, ethics in, 1:5–28, 39–43
- Investment Management Association, 1:233
- Investment Management Association of Singapore, 1:233
- investment management fees
 - Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:238
 - defined, 1:268
 - Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:240
 - Input Data (GIPS Section I.1), 1:237
 - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:249–252
 - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:246
- investment managers, selection of, 4:443
- investment multiple (TVPI)
 - defined, 1:268, 273
 - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:251
 - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:247
- investment objectives
 - establishing, 1:105
 - in IPSs, 1:121, 176; 4:415
- investment opportunity schedule (IOS), 4:82
- investment opportunity set, 4:336–337
- investment performance, standardized, 1:229
- Investment Performance Council (IPC), 1:228
- investment personnel. *see* personnel
- investment policies
 - components, 4:172–173
 - evaluating, 4:173–174
 - short-term funds management in, 4:171–174
- investment policy statements (IPSs), 4:414–427
 - in compliance procedures, 1:121
 - components of, 4:415
 - defined, 4:222
 - developing, 1:119
 - and investor constraints, 4:422–427
 - legal and regulatory factors, 4:425–426
 - liquidity, 4:422–424
 - tax concerns, 4:425
 - time horizon, 4:424–425
 - unique circumstances, 4:426–427
 - in planning step of portfolio management, 4:222–223
 - and portfolio construction, 4:435–438
 - record retention of objectives/recommendations in, 1:176
- requirements and limitations of, 1:123–124
- return objectives, 4:421–422
- reviews of, 1:124
- risk objectives, 4:416–421
- trades not aligned with, 1:120–121
 - updating, 1:120, 123
- investment pools, 5:18–19, 32
- investment practice, impact of misrepresentation on, 1:72
- investment process
 - changes to, 1:170–172
 - informing clients of, 1:166–167
- investment products, applicable laws for, 1:51–53
- investment property, 3:236–237, 522–525
- investment risks, short-term funds management and, 4:170–171
- investment spending, aggregate demand and, 2:139–140, 146–147
- investment strategies
 - AD and AS curves as basis for, 2:171–172
 - during decreases in aggregate demand, 2:164–165
 - for hedge funds, 6:135–138
 - for inflationary gaps, 2:168
 - for private equity, 6:150–154
 - for shifts in aggregate supply, 2:169–170
- investment strategy, in portfolio construction, 4:439–443
- investment system, disclosure of, 1:169, 171
- investor confidence, 1:229
- investor pay model, 5:601n.13
- investor psychology, 1:680, 718
- investors. *see also* individual investors
 - behavioral biases and decision making by, 5:139
 - beliefs of, 4:384–385, 395, 398–399
 - benefits of securitization for, 5:474–475
 - buy-and-hold, 1:562–564
 - capital market expectations of, 4:431
 - CAPM assumptions about, 4:384
 - composition of, 4:33–34
 - constraints on
 - in investment policy statements, 1:121
 - legal and regulatory factors, 4:425–426
 - liquidity, 4:422–424
 - and portfolio planning, 4:422–427
 - tax concerns, 4:425
 - time horizon, 4:424–425
 - unique circumstances, 4:426–427
 - in debt vs. equity securities, 5:155
 - defined, 5:8
 - in fixed-income markets, 5:357–359
 - high net worth
 - alternative investments of, 6:125, 127–128
 - commercial property investment by, 6:162
 - and information-motivated traders, 5:10–11

- institutional
 - alternative investments of, 6:125
 - commercial property investment by, 6:162
 - fixed-income securities for, 5:358
 - qualified, 5:362
 - market efficiency and number of, 5:121
 - objectives of, 4:291–292
 - preferences of, 4:347–348
 - required rates of return for equities, 5:177–178
 - retail, 5:358
 - risk for, 4:417–419; 6:63–64, 69–70
 - vulture, 6:153
- Investors Intelligence Advisors
 - Sentiment reports, 1:717
- IOCs. *see* immediate or cancel orders
- IOS. *see* investment opportunity schedule
- IOSCO. *see* International Organization of Securities Commissions
- iPad, 3:732–734
- IPC. *see* Investment Performance Council
- iPhone, 3:9, 185–186, 329–330, 732–734
- iPod, 2:65; 3:9, 732–734
- IPOs. *see* initial public offerings
- IPs. *see* investment policy statements
- IQR. *see* interquartile range
- Iran, 2:436
- Iraq, 2:436
- Ireland
 - budget deficit, 2:379
 - business investment, 2:177
 - debt burden, 5:646
 - effects of Greek fiscal crisis, 2:366
 - equity risk premiums, 4:91
 - EU membership, 2:362n.18
 - exchange rate regime, 2:436
 - exports from, 2:342
 - GIPS sponsor, 1:233
 - IFRS adoption, 3:115
 - international investments in BASEF, 5:165
 - labor productivity, 2:181
 - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 - residential mortgage loans, 5:486, 487
 - returns
 - on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153
 - real equity returns, 1:400
 - total returns, 1:408, 411
 - sovereign bonds, 5:368
 - wealth effect, 2:152
- Irish Association of Investment Managers, 1:233
- IRR. *see* internal rate of return
- IRR rule, 1:364–369
 - evaluating R&D programs with, 1:365–366
 - NPV rule and, 1:366–367
 - problems with, 1:367–369
- Irving, Bryan, 3:183
- ISAs. *see* international standards for auditing
- IS curve, 2:137–144
- ISDA. *see* International Swaps and Derivatives Association
- iShares Morningstar ETFs, 5:104
- iShares Russell 2000 Index, 1:446
- ISIC. *see* International Standard Industrial Classification of All Economic Activities
- ISM. *see* Institute of Supply Management
- ISM new order index, 2:240
- ISO. *see* International Organization for Standardization
- I-spread. *see* interpolated spread
- Israel, 1:408
 - exchange rate regime, 2:437
 - and IFRS, 3:116
 - inflation-linked bonds, 5:326, 370
 - inflation targeting, 2:287
 - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
- issuance, bond, 3:604–608
- issuer-paid research, 1:62–63, 76
- issuer pay model, 5:601n.13
- issuer relationship pressure, 1:65–66
- issuers
 - of commercial paper, 5:374
 - credit ratings of issues vs., 5:603–605
 - of fixed-income securities, 5:299–300
 - and classification of market, 5:348–350
 - legal identity, 5:305–306
 - in securitization process, 5:478
- Italian CFA Society, 1:233
- Italian Investment Performance Committee, 1:233
- Italy
 - banking supervision, 2:278
 - bonds outstanding, 5:354, 360
 - business investment, 2:177
 - capital goods expenditures, 2:128
 - civil law system, 4:27
 - consumption expenditures, 2:139
 - disinflation, 2:227
 - domestic and international debt securities, 5:315
 - equity risk premium, 4:91
 - EU membership, 2:362n.18
 - exchange rate regime, 2:436
 - expected inflation, 2:282
 - GIPS sponsor, 1:233
 - globalization of production, 2:342
 - government debt, 2:262
 - government spending, 2:129, 130
 - housing sector, 2:211
 - inflation-linked bonds, 5:326
 - investment spending, 2:140
 - labor productivity, 2:181
 - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 - national debt, 2:309
 - non-sovereign government debt, 5:650
 - public sector spending, 2:263
 - returns
 - on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153
 - real equity returns, 1:401
 - total returns, 1:408, 411
 - securitization, 5:475
 - trade balance with US, 2:130
 - underground economy, 2:124
- ITO. *see* International Trade Organization
- IT sector. *see* information technology sector
- iTunes, 3:329, 732
- Izumiya, Naoki, 3:735
- J**
 - J. Paul Getty Trust, 4:219
 - Jamaica, 5:96
 - Jankowitsch, Ranier, 1:644–645
 - January effect, 5:131
 - Japan
 - aggregate demand and supply in, 2:172–173
 - banking supervision, 2:279
 - benchmark rate, 5:442
 - benefits of conservatism in, 3:682
 - bonds
 - bonds outstanding, 5:354, 360
 - foreign bonds, 5:313, 314
 - inflation-linked bonds, 5:326
 - returns on, 5:153
 - sovereign bonds, 5:367, 369
 - tax considerations with, 5:316
 - budget deficit, 2:317
 - business investment, 2:177
 - capitalization level and contributions to global GDP, 5:151
 - civil law system, 4:27
 - companies and derivatives in, 1:657
 - comparative advantage, 2:355
 - “comply or explain” codes, 4:34
 - consumption expenditures, 2:139
 - corporate governance systems, 4:14
 - CPI, 2:229
 - credit rating services, 5:602
 - cumulative voting rules, 4:16
 - current account imbalance, 2:377, 380
 - debt
 - and equity outstanding, 5:350
 - government debt, 2:262, 308; 5:650
 - national debt, 2:309
 - deflation, 2:226, 298
 - demographic influences, 5:224
 - discipline for financial reporting quality in, 3:685
 - disinflation, 2:227
 - domestic and international debt securities, 5:315
 - economic indicators, 2:242–244
 - employee involvement with decision making, 4:19
 - equity risk premiums, 4:91
 - exchange rate regime, 2:437, 440
 - fundamental analysis, 1:683
 - GIPS sponsor, 1:233
 - globalization of production, 2:342
 - global recession and, 2:165, 166
 - government
 - debt, 2:262, 308; 5:650
 - government-sponsored enterprises, 5:490
 - liabilities, 2:308
 - revenues/expenditures, 2:303, 304
 - spending, 2:129
 - gross domestic product, 2:155, 183–185
 - housing sector, 2:211
 - IFRS vs. GAAP use, 3:116
 - and inflation targeting, 2:292
 - labor productivity, 2:181
 - labor supply, 2:176
 - maturity of mortgages, 5:486
 - monetary policy, 2:299–301
 - money measures, 2:270

- Japan (*continued*)
 in MSCI EAFE, 1:408
 MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 natural resources, 2:178
 net borrowing/lending, 2:305
 overconfidence and mispricing in markets, 5:137
 pension fund investment restrictions, 4:426
 proxy for market portfolio, 5:94
 public sector spending, 2:263
 regulatory body of, 3:105
 residential mortgage loans, 5:486, 487
 returns
 on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153
 real equity returns, 1:401
 securities backed by quasi-government entities, 5:490
 trade balance with US, 2:131
 Treasury bills, 1:307n.3
 underground economy, 2:124
 VERs on exports, 2:359
 Japan Airlines Group, 5:166–167
 Japan Bank for International Cooperation (JBIC), 5:372
 Japanese Business Accounting Council, 3:115
 Japanese Financial Services Agency, 5:29
 Japanese GAAP, 3:115, 116
 Japanese government bonds (JGBs), 5:367, 368, 423
 Japanese yen
 cross-rate calculations with, 2:422–423
 currency code, 2:401
 exchange rate quotes with, 2:418–419
 foreign exchange gains, 5:169
 international bonds outstanding in, 5:351
 JPY/USD currency pair, 2:416
 as reserve currency, 5:19
 Japan Housing Finance Agency (JHF), 5:490
 Jarque-Bera (JB) statistical test of normality, 1:458n.49
 JBIC. *see* Japan Bank for International Cooperation
 JC Penney Company, Inc., 1:414
 J-curve effect, 2:449
 Jensen, Michael C., 4:94n.24
 Jensen's alpha
 defined, 4:391–392
 and security characteristic line, 4:394
 and security selection, 4:395
 Jensen's inequality, 1:421n.21
 JetBlue Airways, 1:478
 JGBs. *see* Japanese government bonds
 JHF. *see* Japan Housing Finance Agency
 JIT method. *see* just-in-time method
 Jobs, Steve, 3:9
 John D. and Catherine T. MacArthur Foundation, 4:219
 John Deere, 5:198, 219
 Johnson & Johnson
 credit ratios, 5:622, 624–625
 long-term debt disclosures, 3:619–621
 market share stability, 5:213
 operating profit forecasts, 3:741, 742
 joint normal distribution, 1:546
 joint probability, 1:481
 joint probability function, 1:504–506
 Jones, Alfred Winslow, 6:133
 Jones, Edward D., 5:78
 Jong, Abe de, 4:108
 Jordan, 2:294; 5:96
 J.P. Morgan Emerging Market Bond Index (EMBI) Global, 5:357
 JPMorgan, 5:166
 junior tranche, 6:34
 junk bonds. *see* non-investment-grade bonds
 justified values of price multiples, 5:266–269
 just-in-time (JIT) method, 4:183–184
- K**
 %K (stochastic oscillator), 1:714, 715
 Kahn, Robert L., 1:624
 kangaroo bonds, 5:313
 Kaplan, Paul D., 4:95n.27
 Kaserer, Christoph, 4:106
 Kazakhstan
 GIPS country sponsor, 1:233
 and IFRS, 3:116
 MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 steel import quotas, 2:359
 Kazakhstan Association of Financial and Investment Analysts, 1:233
 Kenya, 2:166; 3:117; 5:96
 Keynes, John Maynard, 2:215, 216, 274, 434
 Keynesian school, 2:214–215, 303
 key rate duration, 5:549
 Khaitan, Aditya, 3:735
 Kidder Peabody, 3:717–718
 kimchi bonds, 5:313
 Kingdom of Saudi Arabia Capital Market Authority, 3:109n.9
 kinked demand curve analysis, 2:89–90, 95
 Kiwi exchange rate, 2:418
 Knight Securities, 5:30
 knowingly (term), 1:71
 knowledge of the law, failure to maintain knowledge, 1:57
 Knowledge of the Law [Standard I(A)], 1:49–57
 application of the standard, 1:55–57
 compliance procedures, 1:54–55
 CFA members and candidates, 1:54
 dissociation, 1:54
 distribution area laws, 1:54
 firms, 1:54–55
 legal counsel, 1:54
 guidance, 1:49–53
 Code/Standards and applicable law, 1:50–53
 investment products and applicable law, 1:51–53
 violations by others, participation or association with, 1:51
 text of, 1:44, 49
 known errors, noncorrection of, 1:76
 Kodak, 5:223
 Koedijk, Kees, 4:108
 Kohlberg Kravis Roberts & Co. L.P., 3:743
 Kohl's Corporation, 1:414; 4:162–163
 Komatsu, 5:209, 219
- Kondratieff, Nikolai, 1:724
 Kondratieff Wave, 1:724
 Koninklijke KPN N.V., 3:505–506
 Koninklijke Philips Electronics, 5:209
 Korea GIPS Committee, 1:233
 Korea interbank offered rate (Koribor), 5:353
 KOSPI Composite Index, 1:444, 654
 KPMG SA, 3:688
 KPS Capital Partners, L.P., 3:743
 Kraft Foods
 derecognition of long-lived assets, 3:511
 income statement, 3:153–154
 income statement ratios, 3:199–201
 statement of earnings, 3:152
 krona, Swedish, 2:401; 5:351
 krone, Norwegian, 2:401; 5:351
 Kunkel, Robert A., 4:95n.25
 kurtosis, 1:454–458
 calculating, 1:456–458
 defined, 1:454
 evaluating effect of, 4:313–314
 sample, 1:455–458
 Kuwait, 2:436; 5:96, 351
 Kuwait Investment Authority, 4:221
 Kydland, Finn E., 2:217
 Kyrgyz Republic, 3:116
- L**
 LabCorp, 5:209
 labeling problems, 1:512
 labor
 average product of, 2:25–28
 as factor of production, 2:24
 in Heckscher–Ohlin model, 2:354
 in long-term economic growth, 2:175
 marginal product of (*see* marginal returns)
 productivity of, 2:160, 180–184
 in Ricardian model, 2:354
 supply of, 2:159, 160, 176
 total product of, 2:25–28
 labor costs
 and aggregate supply, 2:158–160
 unit, 2:234, 241
 labor force, 2:176, 222
 labor laws, 4:19
 labor markets, 2:218
 labor unions, 4:19
 laddering strategies, 4:172
 Laffer, Arthur, 2:312
 lagging economic indicators, 2:239, 241–242
 Lam Research Corporation, 5:200–202
 Large Cap Equity Growth Composite, 1:295
 large-cap SMA composite, 1:288–290
 large cash flows, 1:237, 268
 large country (term), 2:356
 large-denomination negotiable CDs, 5:386
 Laspeyres index, 2:228
 last-in, first-out (LIFO) method
 analyst adjustments related to, 3:757–760
 financial reporting issues with, 3:712, 715

- of inventory valuation, 3:407–425
 - assigning costs in, 3:408
 - conversion from LIFO to FIFO, 3:416–421
 - and cost of goods sold, 3:228
 - defined, 3:175, 408
 - inflation and FIFO vs., 3:412–414
 - and inventory write-downs, 3:428
 - LIFO liquidations, 3:421–425
 - LIFO reserve, 3:415–421
 - other valuation methods vs., 3:407–410
 - in periodic vs. perpetual inventory systems, 3:410–412
- late buying, in housing sector, 2:211
- late expansion phase (business cycle), 2:201–203
- later-stage financing (venture capital), 6:153
- Latin America. *see also specific countries*
 - Brady bonds in, 5:357
 - currency regimes, 2:436
 - debt and equity outstanding, 5:350
 - exchange rate regimes, 2:439–440
 - institutionally owned real estate, 6:159
 - trade-to-GDP ratio, 2:340
- laundry business, asset-based equity valuation, 5:277
- law(s). *see also* applicable law
 - distribution area, 1:54
 - ethical influences on, 1:7–8, 17–18
 - and governance, 4:20
 - knowledge of (*see* Knowledge of the Law [Standard I(A)])
 - more strict law, 1:50
 - religious tenets as basis for, 1:56–57
- law of demand
 - defined, 2:6
 - exceptions for, 2:21
 - in perfect competition, 2:75
 - and substitution/income effects, 2:18–19
- law of diminishing marginal returns, 2:23
- law of diminishing returns, 2:79
- law of one price, 5:269; 6:47, 67
- lawyers, in securitization process, 5:478–479
- Lay, Kenneth M., 1:13n.10
- layoffs, 2:223–224
- LBOs. *see* leveraged buyouts
- Leading Credit Index, 2:240
- leading economic indicators, 2:239–243
- lead underwriter, 5:50
- learning, personal, 5:138
- leases, 3:622–640; 4:87
 - advantages of, 3:622–623
 - analyst adjustments for, 3:765–771
 - direct financing, 3:538–543, 635–638, 640
 - finance
 - accounting/reporting by lessee, 3:624–635
 - accounting/reporting by lessor, 3:635–640
 - defined, 3:526
 - direct financing leases, 3:538–543, 635–638, 640
 - financial statement impact of, 3:638–640
 - operating leases vs., 3:526–543, 623–640
 - operating vs., 3:623–640
 - recognition and measurement of, 3:625–627, 636–638
 - sales-type, 3:635, 636, 638–640
 - sales-type leases, 3:542, 543, 635, 636, 638–640
 - treating operating leases as, 3:534–538
- for long-lived assets, 3:525–543
- finance vs. operating leases, 3:526–543
- lease versus buy decision, 3:525–528
- multiple-year, 6:158
- operating
 - accounting/reporting by lessee, 3:624, 627–635
 - accounting/reporting by lessor, 3:635, 640
 - analyst adjustments related to, 3:765–771
 - and analyst adjustments to debt, 3:768–770
 - coverage ratio for analyst adjustment, 3:770–771
 - defined, 3:526
 - finance vs., 3:526–543, 623–640
 - financial statement impact of, 3:640
 - sales-type, 3:542, 543, 635, 636, 638–640
 - synthetic, 3:525, 623
- Leases (ASC 840), 3:526n.29, 526n.31, 635n.12
- Leases (IAS 17), 3:526n.29, 526n.30
- lease versus buy decision, 3:525–528
- leaving an employer, 1:134–135, 143
- Lebanon
 - exchange rate regime, 2:436
 - exchange rate targeting, 2:294
 - IFRS adoption, 3:116
 - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
- Lee, Inmoo, 4:106
- Lee, Rafaelina M., 4:101n.34
- Leeson, Nick, 4:264
- legal counsel, 1:54
- legal environment, 4:27
- legal factors
 - with fixed-income securities, 5:313–316
 - in IPSs, 4:425–426
- legal form of bonds, 5:305–306
- legal identity, bond issuer, 5:305–306
- legal infrastructure, 4:14
- legal maturity, mortgage-backed security, 5:494–495
- legal risk, 4:29, 262–263
- legal standards, ethical standards vs., 1:17–20
- legal tender, 2:277, 436, 437
- Lehman Brothers, 4:265, 274; 5:386, 639
- Lehman Brothers Aggregate Bond Index, 5:99
- Lehman Brothers Global Aggregate Bond Index, 5:103
- Lehman Brothers Government Index, 1:586–587
- LEI. *see* Index of Leading Economic Indicators
- lenders of last resort, 2:277
- lenders' rights, in foreclosures, 5:488–489
- lending, 5:8–9, 32–33
- lending facilities, 1:544–545; 2:383
- lending portfolios, 4:370
- lending rates, effects on leveraged portfolios, 4:372–374
- Lenovo Group Limited
 - activity ratios, 3:351–353
 - liquidity measures, 3:358
 - ratio analysis, 3:331–333
 - two-factor analysis, 5:209
- leptokurtic, 1:454, 455
- lessees
 - defined, 3:525, 622
 - finance vs. operating leases for financial statement impact of leases, 3:529–538
 - leases on long-lived assets, 3:529–538
 - leases on non-current liabilities, 3:624–635
 - treating operating leases as finance leases, 3:534–538
- lessors
 - defined, 3:525, 622
 - finance vs. operating leases for direct financing leases, 3:538–543
 - financial statement impact of leases, 3:538–543
 - leases on long-term assets, 3:538–543
 - leases on non-current liabilities, 3:635–640
 - sales-type leases, 3:543
- less strict (LS) countries, 1:52–53
- "less than" alternative hypothesis, 1:626, 627, 653–654
- letras del Tesoro, 5:368
- letters of credit, 5:309
- Level I ADRs, 5:168
- Level II ADRs, 5:168
- Level III ADRs, 5:168
- level of service, disclosure of, 1:114
- level of significance, 1:628–630
- leverage, 4:125–154
 - about, 4:126–128
 - and asset revaluation, 3:503
 - breakeven points, 4:143–145
 - business risk, 4:128–136
 - components of business risk, 4:128
 - for creditors and owners, 4:145–147
 - financial risk, 4:136–140
 - operating risk, 4:130–136
 - sales risk, 4:128–130
 - and debt structure, 5:640–642
 - defined, 4:125
 - and derivatives, 6:44
 - financial, 4:136–140
 - degree of financial leverage, 4:137–138, 142–143
 - leveraged positions in markets, 5:41–44
 - leveraging role of debt, 4:139–140
 - and solvency ratio, 3:360–361
- fixed costs as, 4:125
- and hedge funds, 6:143–144
- and historical returns, 6:126–127
- measuring, 4:274

- leverage (*continued*)
 - operating
 - and capacity, 5:612
 - degree of, 4:130–135, 140–143
 - financial leverage vs., 3:360
 - practice problems, 4:149–152
 - in real estate investing, 6:167
 - risk associated with, 6:177
 - solutions to problems, 4:153–154
 - total, 4:140–143
- leveraged accounts, in FX market, 2:412
- Leveraged Bond Composite, 1:295
- leveraged buyouts (LBOs)
 - covenants for, 5:626–627
 - defined, 6:148
 - financing of, 6:150–151
 - as pooled investments, 4:237
 - as private equity investments, 5:162, 163
 - target companies for, 6:150–152, 151–152
- leveraged instruments, 5:383
- leveraged loans, covenants with, 6:151
- leveraged ownership, of real estate, 6:160
- leveraged portfolios
 - capital market line for, 4:370–374
 - with different lending and borrowing rates, 4:372–374
 - with equal lending and borrowing rates, 4:371
- leveraged positions, 4:303, 371; 5:41–44
- leveraged returns, 4:303
- leveraged transactions, call options vs., 6:91–92
- leverage ratios
 - for credit analysis, 5:616–617
 - evaluating solvency with, 3:644–647
 - interpretation of, 3:362
 - and risk associated with leveraged positions, 5:41–42
- Levitt, Arthur, 3:682–683
- Lexmark, 5:209
- LG Group, 5:315–316
- Li, Wei, 4:90n.16
- liabilities. *see also* non-current liabilities
 - on balance sheets, 3:218, 221–222, 230–234, 246–247
 - Conceptual Framework* on, 3:121
 - contingent, 5:648
 - current
 - of Apple Inc., 3:231
 - on balance sheets, 3:221–222, 230–234
 - deferred revenue analysis, 3:232–234
 - of SAP Group, 3:231
 - current tax, 3:567–568
 - deferred tax
 - accounting profit vs. taxable income for, 3:568–571
 - on balance sheets, 3:247
 - changes in tax rates, 3:575–576
 - defined, 3:567
 - and financial position, 3:9
 - income tax bases of, 3:573–575
 - long-term, 3:246–247
 - total liabilities-to-equity ratio, 3:421
- Liber Abaci* (Fibonacci), 1:726
- Liberia, 2:437
- Libor. *see* London interbank offered rate
- Libya, 2:436
- Liechtenstein, 1:233
- Liechtenstein Bankers' Association, 1:233
- liens, 5:596, 644
- life-cycle stage
 - of airline industry, 5:227
 - industry classifications based on, 5:203
 - in strategic analysis, 5:220
- life of contract, pricing/valuation over, 6:76–77
- LIFO conformity rule, 3:415
- LIFO liquidations, 3:421–425
 - disclosure of, 3:422–424
 - example, 3:424–425
 - on financial statements, 3:422–424
 - and LIFO reserve, 3:421–422
- LIFO method. *see* last-in, first-out method
- LIFO reserve, 3:415–421
 - converting LIFO to FIFO inventory with, 3:416–421
 - defined, 3:415
 - and LIFO liquidations, 3:421–422
- Li & Fung, 4:210–213
- Light Sweet Crude Oil futures contract, 5:23
- likelihood, 1:508
- Lilly Endowment, 4:219
- limitations, investment policy, 4:172
- limitations on liens covenant, 5:644
- limit down, 6:19
- limited partners, 1:269
- limited partners (LPs)
 - investors as, 6:132
 - in private equity, 6:149, 150, 158
 - in real estate, 6:160
- limited partnerships, 1:269; 5:18
 - broker-sponsored, 1:179
 - master, 5:26; 6:174, 175
 - real estate, 6:160
- limit order book, 5:45–46
- limit orders, 1:484–485; 5:44–49
- limits, on private placements, 1:187
- limit up, 6:19
- Lindsay, Don, 3:10–11
- linear interpolation, 1:424–425
- linear scale, 1:690, 691
- line charts, 1:684–685
- line costs, 3:706
- line graphs, 3:347
- lines of credit
 - backup, 5:375
 - committed, 4:190; 5:618
 - liquidity from, 5:639
 - restrictions on, 4:159
 - for short-term financing, 4:189–191
- linked performance
 - Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:242
 - Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:243, 244
 - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:246
 - Wrap Fee/SMA Portfolios (GIPS Section I.8), 1:254
- linked time-weighted rates of return, 1:246
- linkers. *see* inflation-linked bonds
- links, 1:269
- Lintner, John, 4:216, 383
- liquid asset requirement, 3:379, 380
- liquidating dividend, 5:249n.1
- liquidation(s)
 - absolute priority rule in, 5:483
 - LIFO, 3:421–425
 - disclosure of, 3:422–424
 - example, 3:424–425
 - on financial statements, 3:422–424
 - and LIFO reserve, 3:421–422
 - priority of claims in, 5:599–600
 - priority of preference shares in, 5:159n.15
 - private equity, 6:154, 157
 - reorganizations vs., 4:146, 147
 - stockholders' rights in, 5:157
- liquidation value, of private equity, 6:157
- liquidity, 4:156–164
 - of alternative investments, 6:177
 - on balance sheet, 3:15, 221–223
 - broad measure of, 2:270
 - in credit analysis, 5:618
 - from dealers, 5:30
 - defined, 3:8, 220–221, 252; 4:156–157
 - of derivatives, 6:41
 - drags and pulls on, 4:158–159
 - evaluation of measures, 3:358
 - of exchange-traded derivatives market, 6:10
 - external, 5:647
 - and forward contracts, 5:22
 - in high-yield credit analysis, 5:638–639
 - integrated analysis of, 3:368–369
 - as investor constraints, 4:422–424
 - liquidity management, 4:157–159
 - as market characteristic, 4:314–315
 - measuring, 4:159–164, 274
 - and operating cash flow, 5:639
 - of OTC derivatives market, 6:12
 - and portfolio management, 4:222
 - primary sources, 4:157
 - and returns, 1:428–430
 - and secondary bond markets, 5:365
 - secondary sources, 4:157–158
 - and securitization, 5:475
 - in sovereign credit analysis, 5:647
 - and valuation, 6:146
 - and yield-to-maturity, 5:433
- liquidity duration, 5:574
- liquidity enhancement, 5:375
- liquidity management, 4:157–159
- liquidity premium, 1:307
- liquidity ratios, 3:355–360
 - bounds and context of, 3:359–360
 - calculations, 3:356
 - in company analysis, 5:231
 - defined, 3:260, 348, 356
 - evaluation, 3:358
 - interpretation, 3:357–358
 - cash conversion cycle, 3:358
 - cash ratio, 3:357
 - current ratio, 3:357
 - defensive internal ratio, 3:357
 - quick ratio, 3:357
 - in working capital management, 4:159–160
- liquidity risk
 - as financial risk, 4:261–262

- with fixed-income securities, 5:574–575
- interactions of market and solvency risk with, 4:267
- market, 5:593–594
- safety measures for, 4:171
- solvency risk vs., 4:265n.23
- liquidity traps, 2:298
- liquid markets
 - information-motivated trading in, 5:12
 - raising capital in, 5:9
 - risk management in, 5:10
 - secondary, 5:53
- Liquidnet, 5:30
- List of Composite Descriptions (GIPS Section V.0.1), 1:294–297
- Lithuania, 3:115; 5:96
- litigation losses, 3:681
- litigation risk, 5:608
- Lleras, Miguel Palacios, 4:90n.16
- Lloyd's of London, 4:278–279
- LMC. *see* long-run marginal cost
- LM curve, 2:144–145
- LM Ericsson Telephone Company, 3:645–647
- load funds, 4:228–229
- loan covenants, 3:692
- loan loss reserves, allowances for, 3:711
- loans
 - amortizing, 5:487, 508
 - asset-based, 4:192
 - auto loan ABS, 5:508–511
 - bank, 5:349, 350, 373–374
 - bilateral, 5:373, 374
 - to borrowers abroad, 2:374
 - bullet, 5:374
 - collateralized, 4:190, 191
 - commercial and industrial, 2:241
 - leveraged, 6:150–151
 - margin, 5:41
 - mortgage, 5:485–490
 - non-amortizing, 5:508
 - non-recourse, 5:488
 - prime, 5:486
 - recourse, 5:488
 - residential mortgage, 5:485–490
 - amortization schedule, 5:487–488
 - interest rates, 5:486–487
 - lender's rights in foreclosures, 5:488–489
 - maturity, 5:486
 - prepayment options and penalties, 5:488
 - stand-alone mortgage, 6:160–161
 - subprime, 5:486
 - syndicated, 5:364, 374
 - and taxable/deductible temporary differences, 3:579, 580
 - and tax bases of liabilities, 3:574, 575
- loan-to-value ratio (LTV), 5:486, 504; 6:162
- local requirements, for record retention, 1:175
- location, measures of, 1:406
- Lochhead, Scott, 4:106
- lockbox systems, 4:178
- locked limit, 6:19
- lockout period, 5:508, 511
- lockup period, hedge fund, 6:133, 144
- logarithmic scale, 1:690, 691
- Logitech, 2:344
- lognormal distribution, of continuous random variables, 1:553–559
- Lombardy region, Italy, 5:650
- London interbank offered rate (Libor), 2:430
 - asset returns vs., 6:170
 - as benchmark for returns, 4:421
 - and coupon rate, 5:301
 - defined, 4:190; 6:23n.11
 - floating-rate debt, 4:86
 - in forward rate agreements, 6:78
 - historical returns and volatility, 6:126
 - interest rate swaps, 5:23–24
 - and 1-spread, 5:443
 - marginal cost of capital structure, 4:104–105
 - as reference rate, 5:352–353, 425
 - setting, 5:353
 - swaps based on, 6:23
 - and TED spread, 6:24
 - as underlying, 6:37
- London Stock Exchange
 - board composition rules, 4:24
 - and Committee on the Financial Aspects of Corporate Governance, 4:7
 - GDRs on, 5:167
 - information availability, 5:122
 - in intermarket analysis, 1:728
 - total market capitalization in, 5:151, 152
- long (term), 6:7
- long hedge fund strategies, 4:236
- longitudinal data, 1:589n.3
- long-lived assets, 3:473–564. *see also* non-current assets
 - acquisition of, 3:475–493
 - accounting for, 3:475
 - capitalisation of costs, 3:481–493
 - and financial reporting issues, 3:706
 - intangible assets, 3:478–481
 - property, plant, and equipment, 3:475–478
 - amortisation of, 3:501–502
 - defined, 3:177, 474
 - depreciation of, 3:493–501, 701–705, 711
 - derecognition of, 3:509–511
 - disclosures for, 3:511–524
 - Daejan Holdings PLC, 3:523–524
 - fixed asset turnover and average age of depreciable assets, 3:520–522
 - Vodafone Group Plc, 3:513–518
 - impairment of, 3:506–509, 681
 - investment property as, 3:522–525
 - leases on, 3:525–543
 - finance vs. operating leases, 3:526–543
 - lease versus buy decision, 3:525–528
 - practice problems, 3:547–558
 - presentation of, 3:511–524
 - comparing fixed asset turnover and average age of depreciable assets, 3:520–522
 - Daejan Holdings PLC, 3:523–524
 - Vodafone Group Plc, 3:513–518
 - revaluation model for, 3:502–506
 - solutions to problems, 3:559–564
- long positions, 5:39
- long-run aggregate supply, 2:159–161
 - defined, 2:148–149
 - and human capital, 2:159, 160
 - and labor, 2:159
 - and natural resources, 2:159–161
 - and physical capital, 2:159, 160
 - and productivity/technology, 2:160
- long-run aggregate supply (LRAS) curve, 2:148–150
- long-run average cost (LRAC), 2:102
- long-run average total cost (LRAC) curve, 2:44–48
- long-run cost curves
 - average, 2:44–48
 - scale and profit maximization on, 2:43–44, 47–48
 - time frame for, 2:43
- long-run demand, elasticity of, 2:12
- long-run equilibrium
 - macroeconomic, 2:163
 - in monopolies, 2:104–105
 - in monopolistic competition, 2:86–87
 - in oligopolies, 2:96
 - in perfect competition, 2:81–82
- long-run marginal cost (LMC), 2:30, 102
- long sales, clearing instructions on, 5:50
- Long-Term Capital Management, 4:267; 6:43
- long-term contracts, revenue recognition for, 3:160–163
- long-term debt
 - on cash flow statement, 3:297
 - disclosure of, 3:619–622
 - and lease disclosure, 3:630–635
 - presentation of, 3:619–622
- long-term financial liabilities, 3:246–247
- long-term risk management, 4:35
- long-term unemployed (term), 2:222
- look-ahead bias, 1:607, 608; 3:754
- L'Oreal, 1:426
- loss(es)
 - capital, 5:316, 533–535, 569
 - on commodities, 6:171
 - in conservative accounting choices, 3:679
 - deadweight, 2:356, 357
 - economic, 2:40
 - expected, 5:593
 - impairment, 3:507
 - on income statement, 3:154
 - litigation, 3:681
 - on marketable securities, 3:244
 - net, 3:49
 - scenario, 4:258
 - stock-out, 4:182
 - stop-loss orders, 5:48–49
 - tax loss carry forward, 3:567
 - tax-loss selling hypothesis, 5:131
 - unused tax, 3:581–582
- loss aversion, 5:137
- loss given default, 5:592
- loss severity, 5:592, 593
- lot allocations, minimum, 1:116–117
- Lotte Group, 3:735
- low-cost strategy, for companies, 5:228
- lower bound, 1:591
- lower Tier 2 securities, 5:596n.4

- Lowe's, 5:208
 low liquidity positions, 4:159
 low-quality financial reports
 conditions conducive to, 3:684
 and earnings quality, 3:667, 676
 motivations for, 3:683–684
 on spectrum of quality, 3:677–678
 Loyalty, Prudence, and Care [Standard III(A)], 1:101–109
 application of the standard, 1:106–109
 compliance procedures, 1:105–106
 client approval, 1:105
 firm policies, 1:105–106
 regular account information, 1:105
 guidance, 1:101–105
 client's portfolio, developing, 1:103–104
 identifying actual investment client, 1:103
 proxy voting policies, 1:104–105
 soft commission policies, 1:104
 understanding application of standard, 1:102–103
 text of, 1:45, 101
 Loyalty [Standard IV(A)], 1:133–143
 application of the standard, 1:137–143
 compliance procedures, 1:137
 competition policy, 1:137
 employee classification, 1:137
 incident-reporting procedures, 1:137
 termination policy, 1:137
 guidance, 1:133–137
 employer responsibilities, 1:134
 independent practice, 1:134
 leaving employers, 1:134–135
 nature of employment, 1:136–137
 social media, 1:136
 whistleblowing, 1:136
 text of, 1:45–46, 133
 loyalty to clients, 1:109
 LPs. *see* limited partners
 LRAC. *see* long-run average cost
 LRAC curve. *see* long-run average total cost curve
 LRAS curve. *see* long-run aggregate supply curve
 LS countries. *see* less strict countries
 LTV. *see* loan-to-value ratio
 lump sum
 funding annuity with, 1:335–338
 future, 1:319–321
 future value of, 1:311–312
 present value of, 1:319–322
 Lund, Susan, 5:348n.1
 Luxembourg
 customs union, 2:362
 employee laws in, 4:19
 EU membership, 2:362n.18
 exchange rate regime, 2:436
 Luxembourg Stock Exchange, 5:167
 LVMH Moët Hennessy, 1:426
- M**
 M0 money measure, 2:270
 M1 money measure, 2:269, 270
 M2 money measure, 2:269, 270
 M2 money supply, 2:242, 243
 M^2 portfolio measure, 4:390–391
 M3H money measure, 2:270
 M3 money measure, 2:270
 M4 money measure, 2:270
 Macaulay, Frederick, 5:538
 Macaulay duration
 calculating, 5:538–542
 and interest rate risk/investment horizon, 5:569–574
 and modified duration, 5:549–551
 of portfolio, 5:555–557
 MACD line, 1:716–717
 McDonald's Corporation, 1:412; 5:216–217
 MACD oscillator. *see* moving-average convergence/divergence oscillator
 Macedonia, 3:115
 Macintosh® computers, 3:9
 MacKinnon, James G., 1:634n.15
 McLeavy, Dennis, 4:84n.5, 84n.7
 McLeod Russel India Ltd., 3:735
 macroeconomic factor models, 4:376–377
 macroeconomics, 2:117–197
 aggregate demand, 2:137–148
 AD curve, 2:145–148
 defined, 2:136
 IS curve, 2:137–144
 LM curve, 2:144–145
 shifts in, 2:150–157
 aggregate output and income, 2:119–136
 in economy, 2:119–120
 in gross domestic product, 2:120–136
 aggregate supply
 about, 2:148–150
 defined, 2:136
 shifts in, 2:150–151, 157–162
 defined, 2:5
 economic growth, 2:173–185
 production function and potential GDP, 2:174–175
 sources, 2:176–179
 sustainable growth, 2:179–185
 equilibrium GDP and prices, 2:163–173
 business cycle and AD/AS curves, 2:170–173
 inflationary gap, 2:167–168
 long-run equilibrium, 2:163
 recessionary gap, 2:163–167
 stagflation, 2:169–170
 and industry analysis, 5:203, 222
 microeconomics vs., 2:118
 new classical, 2:217
 practice problems, 2:190–194
 risk drivers from, 4:270
 solutions to problems, 2:195–197
 macro strategies, with hedge funds, 6:135, 137
 Macy's Inc., 1:414
 MAD. *see* mean absolute deviation
 Maersk Line, 5:210
 maintenance covenants, 5:644
 maintenance margin requirement, 5:22, 43–44; 6:18
 maintenance of records, 1:90, 264
 make-whole calls, 5:330
 make-whole charge, 5:505
 making a market, 5:45, 46, 631
 Malawi, 3:117
 Malaysia
 Asian financial crisis, 2:343
 capital restrictions, 2:368–369
 exchange rate regime, 2:437
 and IFRS, 3:116
 MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 Maldives, 2:295
 Malta, 2:362n.18, 436
 Malthus, Thomas, 2:174
 managed accounts, 4:235
 managed float currency regimes, 2:437, 440
 managed futures funds, 6:169
 management
 and book value, 5:172
 risk governance by, 4:255
 in risk management framework, 4:249–250
 management (executive) board, 4:10
 management buy-ins (MBIs), 6:150
 management buyouts (MBOs), 5:162; 6:150
 management commentary, 3:26, 686
 “Management Commentary” (IFRS Practice Statement), 3:673
 management discussion and analysis (MD&A), 3:12
 “Critical Accounting Estimates,” 3:683
 on derecognition, 3:615
 in financial statement analysis, 3:26
 information in, 3:622
 inventory management in, 3:439–440
 LIFO liquidation in, 3:422
 of Microsoft, 3:489
 of PACCAR, 3:671–672
 policy disclosure requirements, 3:135
 as SEC requirement, 3:615n.5
 of Volvo Group, 3:439–440
 management fees
 for fund investments, 6:133
 for hedge funds, 6:139–140, 143
 for private equity investments, 6:149–150
 management strategy, as company fundamental, 5:613–614
 managers
 financial reporting quality and disclosure by, 3:717
 fixation on earnings reports by, 3:717
 merger and acquisition orientation of, 3:718
 motivations for issuing low-quality reports by, 3:683–684
 relations with board, 4:13
 selection of, 1:62, 69–70, 164
 shareholder relationships, 4:11–12
 as stakeholders, 4:9
 mandates
 following, 1:123
 managing to, 1:121
 notification of change in, 1:170
 manipulation, of financial reports, 3:666, 689–690
 Mann-Whitney U test, 1:657
 manufacturers
 inventories of, 3:404
 new orders of, 2:240
 manufacturing resource planning (MRP) systems, 4:183–184

- manufacturing sales, 2:241
- maple bonds, 5:313
- Marathon Oil, 5:209
- margin. *see also* profit margin
 - contribution, 4:131
 - discount, 5:426–429
 - for futures, 6:18–19
 - for hedge funds, 6:144
 - initial margin requirements, 5:22, 41; 6:18
 - maintenance margin requirements, 5:22, 43–44
 - quoted, 5:426
 - repo, 5:388
 - required, 5:426
 - segment, 3:386–387
 - variation margin payments, 5:22
- marginal cost of capital (MCC), 4:82–83
- marginal cost of capital (MCC) schedule, 4:102–105
- marginal costs (MC)
 - defined, 2:23
 - interactions of other costs and output with, 2:31–35
 - long-run, 2:30, 102
 - and marginal revenue/profit maximization, 2:30
 - in monopolies, 2:36–37, 102
 - in perfectly competitive markets, 2:36–37, 79–80
- marginal probabilities, 1:480
- marginal product, 2:23
- marginal product of labor (MP_L), 2:25–28. *see also* marginal returns
- marginal propensity to consume (MPC), 2:139, 314–316
- marginal propensity to save (MPS), 2:139, 315
- marginal returns, 2:23–28
 - and definition of productivity, 2:23–25
 - increasing, 2:23
 - law of diminishing, 2:23
 - and total/average product of labor, 2:25–28
- marginal revenue (MR)
 - and marginal cost/profit maximization, 2:29–30
 - in monopolies, 2:98–102
 - in monopolistic competition, 2:85–87
 - in oligopolies, 2:90, 91, 94, 96
 - in perfect competition, 2:70, 78–79
 - and price elasticity, 2:73–74
- marginal value curve, 2:75
- margin bond, 6:11
- margin calls, 5:43; 6:19, 144
- margin debt, 1:718–719, 722
- margin loans, 5:41
- margin stability, 3:749
- margin transactions, 6:91–92
- Mariscal, Jorge O., 4:101n.34
- marketable limit orders, 5:45
- marketable securities, 3:225, 243–245
- market anomalies, 5:129–136
 - and closed-end investment fund discounts, 5:133–134
 - cross-sectional, 5:133
 - and earnings surprises, 5:134–135
 - for initial public offerings, 5:135
 - investment strategies using, 5:136
- and predictability of returns, 5:135–136
- time-series, 5:130–132
- market-based valuation, 3:740–745
- market bid–ask spread, 5:44
- market capitalization
 - of equity markets, 5:150–152
 - style indexes based on, 5:97
 - total, 5:89
- market-capitalization weighting, of indexes, 5:87–90
- market characteristics of assets, 4:314–315
- market concentration, 2:105–106
- market cycles, 1:724–725
 - decennial pattern, 1:725
 - 18-year cycle, 1:724
 - Kondratieff Wave, 1:724
 - presidential cycle, 1:725
- market demand function, 2:16
- market discount rate
 - bond price and, 5:407–411
 - calculating, 5:402–406
- market efficiency, 5:115–146
 - and active manager selection, 5:116
 - anomalies, 5:129–136
 - and closed-end investment fund discounts, 5:133–134
 - cross-sectional, 5:133
 - and earnings surprises, 5:134–135
 - for initial public offerings, 5:135
 - investment strategies using, 5:136
 - and predictability of returns, 5:135–136
 - time-series, 5:130–132
- and arbitrage opportunities, 6:50, 138
- in behavioral finance, 5:136–139
- contributing factors, 5:120–123
- of derivatives market, 6:42
- description of efficient market, 5:117–119
- forms of, 5:124–129
- and market vs. intrinsic value, 5:119–120
- and portfolio management, 5:129
- practice problems, 5:142–144
- semi-strong-form efficient markets, 5:125–128
- solutions to problems, 5:145–146
- strong-form efficient markets, 5:128
- and transaction/information-acquisition costs, 5:123–124
- weak-form efficient markets, 5:125
- market float, securities', 5:87
- market functions, in FX markets, 2:406–412
- market index, for beta, 4:95
- market indicators, 1:723
- market information systems, 5:58
- market liquidity risk, 5:593–594
- market making, 1:91; 6:10–11
- Market Manipulation [Standard II(B)], 1:96–101
 - application of the standard, 1:97–101
 - guidance, 1:96–97
 - information-based manipulation, 1:96
 - transaction-based manipulation, 1:97
 - text of, 1:45, 96
- market model, 4:94n.24, 378–381
- market multiple models, 5:247. *see also* multiplier models for equity valuation
- market neutral strategies, for hedge funds, 6:137
- market-on-close orders, 5:48
- market or comparables valuation
 - approach, for private equity, 6:156–157
- market orders, 5:44, 45, 47–48
- market-oriented investors, 3:754
- market participants
 - fair treatment of, 5:122
 - and market efficiency, 5:120–122
 - and technical analysis, 1:680–682
- market portfolio, in CAPM, 4:400
- market power, 2:97, 105
- market price
 - and estimated value, 5:245–246
 - of risk, 4:321
- market rate(s)
 - for bonds payable, 3:612–613
 - of interest, 3:605
- market risk, 4:171, 261, 267
- markets, 5:5–76. *see also* fixed-income market
 - assets in, 5:14–20
 - and classification of markets, 5:14–16
 - currencies, 5:19–20
 - real assets, 5:26–28
 - securities, 5:16–19
 - bear, 1:562–564, 725
 - benefits of securitization for, 5:474–476
 - bull, 1:562–564, 726–728
 - call, 5:54
 - capital, 5:13–15
 - analyzing developments in, 2:383
 - and benefit of ethics to society, 1:40
 - functions of, 2:406–407
 - primary, 5:13–15
 - regulation of, 3:113
 - sustainability of, 1:40–41
 - CAPM assumptions about, 4:384
 - cash, 6:5
 - central bank funds, 5:385
 - commodities in, 5:25–26
 - common, 2:362–366
 - complete, 5:58
 - continuous trading, 5:54, 56–57
 - contract, 5:20–25, 27–28, 54–58
 - contracts for difference, 5:20–21
 - execution mechanisms, 5:54–57
 - forwards, 5:21–22
 - futures, 5:22–23
 - insurance contracts, 5:25
 - market information systems, 5:58
 - options, 5:24–25
 - swaps, 5:23–24
 - trading sessions on, 5:54
 - debt, 5:592
 - defined, 4:367
 - derivatives, 6:9–14, 38–39
 - duopoly, 2:90–93
 - in economy, 2:128
 - efficient
 - arbitrage opportunities in, 6:50, 138
 - derivatives market as, 6:42

- markets (*continued*)
 description of, 5:117–119
 intrinsic value in, 5:119–120
 semi-strong-form, 5:125–128
 strong-form, 5:128
 weak-form, 5:125
- emerging
 bonds in, 5:355
 capitalization level and contributions to global GDP, 5:151
 fixed-income securities for, 6:146
 hedge funds in, 4:236
 securitization in, 5:475
 sovereign debt of, 5:646
 technical analysis for, 5:125
 World Bank definition of, 5:646n.42
- equity
 efficiency of, 6:42
 global, 5:349–350
 hedge fund strategies with neutrality in, 4:236
 OTC derivatives market vs., 6:9–10
 ethics and, 1:15–17
 Eurocommercial paper, 5:376–377
 factor, 2:128
 financial, 2:128
 and financial analyst decisions, 5:6
 financial intermediaries, 5:28–38
 arbitrageurs, 5:34–36
 brokers, exchanges, and alternative trading systems, 5:28–30
 dealers, 5:30–31, 34–36
 depository institutions and financial corporations, 5:32–33
 insurance companies, 5:33–34
 securitizers, 5:31–32
 for settlement and custodial services, 5:36–37
 transactions facilitated by, 5:38
- foreign exchange, 2:399–418
 about, 2:399–400
 currency conventions, 2:401–402
 functions, 2:406–412
 nominal vs. real exchange rates, 2:402–406
 participants in, 2:412–415
 size and composition of, 2:415–418
- forward, 5:437
 and functions of financial system, 5:6–14
 capital allocation efficiency, 5:13–14
 determining rates of return, 5:12–13
 for individuals, 5:7–12
- futures, 6:21
 geographic limitations of, 2:64
 global debt, 5:349–350
 global equity, 5:349–350
 global finance
 and depository receipts, 5:166–169
 direct investing, 5:165–166
 equity securities in, 5:150–155
 integration and growth in, 5:164–165
- goods, 2:128
 inefficient, 5:119
 informationally efficient, 4:366
 interbank, 5:352, 385–386
 labor, 2:218
 liquid
 exchanging assets for immediate delivery in, 5:10
 information-motivated trading in, 5:12
 raising capital in, 5:9
 risk management in, 5:10
 secondary, 5:53
 making, 5:45, 46, 631
 orders in, 5:44–50
 over-the-counter, 2:408; 5:55, 168, 358, 365
 positions in, 5:38–44
 practice problems, 5:66–72
 primary
 bond, 5:359–365
 capital, 5:13–14
 securities, 5:14–15, 50–53
 quote-driven, 5:54, 55, 57, 98
 rationality of individuals vs., 5:137
 regulation of, 5:60–63
 secondary
 bond, 5:359, 365–367
 security, 5:53–58
 solutions to problems, 5:73–76
 spot, 5:10, 15; 6:5
 sustainable securitization, 5:476
 taking, 5:46
 target, for security indexes, 5:82–83
 traditional investment, 5:15
 US commercial paper, 5:376–377
 in well-functioning financial systems, 5:58–60
 yield spread and performance of, 5:631
- market segmentation, 6:130
 market sentiment, 5:93
 indicators of, 1:717–720
 and technical analysis, 1:680–681
- market share
 and industry concentration, 5:208–209
 stability of, 5:212–213, 220
- Markets in Financial Instruments Directive (MiFID), 4:414
- market structures, 2:63–115
 analysis of, 2:64–68
 determining factors for, 2:66–68
 identification of, 2:105–108
 importance of, 2:63–64
 monopolistic competition, 2:83–87
 demand analysis, 2:84–85
 long-run equilibrium, 2:86–87
 optimal price and output, 2:85
 supply analysis, 2:85
- monopoly, 2:97–105
 about, 2:97–98
 demand analysis, 2:98–99
 long-run equilibrium, 2:104–105
 optimal price and output, 2:101–102
 price discrimination and consumer surplus, 2:102–104
 supply analysis, 2:99–100
- oligopoly, 2:87–96
 demand analysis and pricing strategies, 2:88–94
 long-run equilibrium, 2:96
 optimal price and output, 2:95–96
 supply analysis, 2:94–95
- perfect competition, 2:68–83
 demand analysis, 2:69–76
 long-run equilibrium, 2:81–82
 optimal price and output, 2:77–81
 supply analysis, 2:76–77
 practice problems, 2:110–113
 solutions to problems, 2:114–115
 types of, 2:64–66
- Market Technicians Association, 1:683
- market timing, 1:562–564
 market-to-book ratio, 5:175
- market value
 and asset-based valuation, 5:276; 6:157
 and book value, 5:172
 of debt, 5:274–275
 defined, 1:269
 of derivatives, 6:38–39
 GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II), 1:254
 Input Data (GIPS Section I.1), 1:237n.2
 intrinsic vs., 5:119–120
 Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:245n.6
 total, 5:175
- market value to book value (MV/BV) ratio, 3:763–764
- Market Vane Bullish Consensus, 1:717
- Market Vectors Vietnam ETF, 5:95
- marking to market, 3:243; 6:18, 73n.7, 80
- Markit iBoxx, 5:98
- Markit iBoxx Euro High-Yield Bond Indexes, 5:103
- Markowitz, Harry, 1:430; 4:215, 383
- Markowitz efficient frontier, 4:339, 367–368
- Marsh, Paul, 4:90
- Marshall-Lerner condition, 2:445–449
- Mars/Wrigley, 5:209, 219–221
- Marvell Technology Group, 1:697, 698, 700
- Mason, Andrew, 3:693
- Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 4:218
- Massachusetts Mutual Life Insurance Company, 4:224–225
- Massey Energy, 4:35
- MasterCard, 5:206, 209
- master limited partnerships (MLPs), 5:26; 6:174, 175
- matador bonds, 5:313
- matching principle, 3:172
- matching strategies, 4:171–172, 192
- material adverse change provisions, 5:375
- material information, 1:85, 92–94
- materiality, determining, 1:92, 95
- material nonpublic information
 adopting compliance procedures for, 1:88
 analyst recommendations as, 1:93–94
 legal vs. ethical restrictions on, 1:18
- Material Nonpublic Information [Standard II(A)], 1:84–95
 application of the standard, 1:91–95
 compliance procedures, 1:88–91
 achieving public dissemination, 1:88
 adopting, 1:88
 adopting disclosure procedures, 1:88–89
 appropriate interdepartmental communications, 1:89
 communication to employees, 1:91
 firewall elements, 1:89

- issuing press releases, 1:89
- personal trading limitations, 1:90
- physical separation of departments, 1:89
- preventing personnel overlap, 1:90
- proprietary trading procedures, 1:91
- record maintenance, 1:90
- reporting systems, 1:90
- guidance, 1:84–88
- industry experts, 1:87–88
- investment research reports, 1:88
- material information defined, 1:85
- mosaic theory, 1:86–87
- nonpublic information defined, 1:86
- social media, 1:87
- text of, 1:44–45, 84
- Mathews International Corporation, 5:199
- matrioshka bonds, 5:313
- matrix pricing, 4:86; 5:417–420
- mature stage (industry life-cycle), 5:215
- maturity
 - balloon maturity provisions, 5:505
 - classifying fixed-income markets by, 5:351
 - of corporate notes/bonds, 5:377–378
 - of fixed-income securities, 5:300
 - of forward contracts, 2:426n.5
 - and forward points, 2:429–430
 - legal, 5:494–495
 - of residential mortgage loans, 5:486
 - weighted average, 5:491–494
- maturity effect, 5:408, 409
- maturity premium, 1:307
- maturity structure of interest rates, 5:433–441
- maturity value. *see* par value
- Mauritius, 3:117; 5:96
- MBIs. *see* management buy-ins
- MBOs. *see* management buyouts
- MBs. *see* mortgage-backed securities
- MC. *see* marginal costs
- MCC. *see* marginal cost of capital
- MCC schedule. *see* marginal cost of capital schedule
- MD&A. *see* management discussion and analysis
- MDURATION financial function, 5:542n.4
- mean(s)
 - arithmetic, 1:406–410
 - and coefficient of variation, 1:443–444
 - cross-sectional mean, 1:407–409
 - defined, 1:400n.9, 406
 - and median, 1:412–413
 - population mean, 1:406–407
 - properties, 1:409–410
 - sample mean, 1:407–409
 - using, 1:458–459
 - and weighted mean, 1:416n.19
- of binomial random variables, 1:539
- cross-sectional, 1:407–409
- geometric, 1:418–422
- and arithmetic mean, 1:420–422
- formula, 1:418–419
- using, 1:458–459
- harmonic, 1:422–423
- hypothesis testing with, 1:634–650
- tests with mean differences, 1:641–650
- tests with single mean, 1:634–641
- of lognormal distribution, 1:555, 558–559
- of normal distribution, 1:545, 548
- population, 1:406–407
- estimates of, 1:593–603
- test static for single, 1:635–638
- sample, 1:407–409, 590n.4
- distribution of, 1:590–593
- as point estimator, 1:593, 595
- standard error of, 1:590–591
- of standard normal distribution, 1:546
- trimmed, 1:410n.14
- weighted, 1:415–418
- Winsorized, 1:410n.14
- mean absolute deviation (MAD), 1:431–433
- mean differences, 1:641–650
- in tests with dependent samples, 1:646–650
- in tests with independent samples, 1:641–646
- mean returns on S&P 50, 1:642–644
- recovery rates on defaulted bonds, 1:644–646
- mean return(s), 4:294
- excess, 1:445–446
- geometric, 1:419–422; 4:294–295
- historical, 4:307–308
- mean–variance analysis, 1:498n.10, 551
- measurement scales, 1:392–393
- measures of central tendency, 1:406–424
- arithmetic mean, 1:406–410
- and coefficient of variation, 1:443–444
- cross-sectional mean, 1:407–409
- defined, 1:406
- and median, 1:412–413
- population mean, 1:406–407
- properties, 1:409–410
- sample mean, 1:407–409
- using, 1:458–459
- and weighted mean, 1:416n.19
- geometric mean, 1:418–422
- and arithmetic mean, 1:420–422
- formula, 1:418–419
- using, 1:458–459
- harmonic mean, 1:422–423
- median, 1:411–413
- and arithmetic mean, 1:412–413
- defined, 1:411
- mode, 1:413–415
- weighted mean, 1:415–418
- measures of location, 1:406
- measuring implication, triangle pattern's, 1:705–706
- media, governance and, 4:27
- median, 1:411–413
- Medical Equipment Trust (MET), 5:477–478, 481–483
- medical industry, governmental influences on, 5:225
- Mediquip, 5:476–478, 482–483
- Medium Term Financial Strategy (MTFS), 2:276
- medium-term notes (MTNs), 5:378
- Medtronic, 5:213
- members
 - CFA (*see* Responsibilities as a CFA Institute Member or CFA Candidate [Standard of Professional Conduct VII])
 - exchange, 6:10n.4
- Membership Agreement, 1:51
- membership status, CFA Institute, 1:199, 203
- mental accounting, 5:138
- menu costs, 2:219–220, 282
- Mercedes, 2:86; 5:218
- merchandise trade sub-account, BOP, 2:371
- merchandising companies, inventories of, 3:404
- Merck & Co., 5:209, 219–221
- MERCOSUR. *see* Southern Cone Common Market
- Mercurio, V., 4:108n.43
- merger and acquisition orientation, 3:718
- merger arbitrage strategy, for hedge funds, 6:136
- mergers, market concentration and, 2:105–106
- mesokurtic, 1:454
- MET. *see* Medical Equipment Trust
- MetaCarta, 3:675
- method of comparables
 - and multiplier models for equity valuation, 5:269–272
 - price multiples in, 5:266
- Metropolitan Life Insurance Company, 4:225
- Mexican Comisión Nacional Bancaria y de Valores, 5:29
- Mexican peso, 2:401, 421; 5:10
- Mexico
 - accounting standards and ROE comparisons, 3:736–738
 - business investment, 2:177
 - consumption expenditures, 2:139
 - economic growth in, 2:182
 - effect of global recession, 2:166
 - exchange rate regime, 2:437
 - floating-rate bonds, 5:369
 - government spending, 2:129
 - IFRS adoption, 3:115
 - inflation-linked bonds, 5:326
 - inflation targeting, 2:287
 - labor productivity, 2:181
 - labor supply, 2:176
 - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 - NAFTA, 2:362, 364–365
 - NAICS system, 5:197
 - trade balance with US, 2:131
 - underground economy, 2:124
- mezzanine bond classes, 5:513
- mezzanine financing, for leveraged buyouts, 6:151
- mezzanine-stage financing (mezzanine venture capital), 6:153
- mezzanine tranche, 6:34
- Mian, Shehzad L., 4:175n.5
- Mibor. *see* Mumbai interbank offered rate
- Michelin Group, 5:68, 74

- microeconomics
 - defined, 2:5
 - demand and supply analysis in, 2:5–6
 - macroeconomics vs., 2:118
- Micronesia, 1:233
- Micron Technology, Inc., 3:586–591
 - consolidated balance sheet, 3:587–588
 - consolidated statement of operations, 3:586–587
 - notes to consolidated financial statement, 3:588–589
- Microsoft Corporation, 2:98; 3:489
- Microsoft Excel, 1:633n.14
- Microsoft Word, 2:98
- Middle East. *see also specific countries*
 - debt and equity outstanding, 5:350
 - foreign exchange reserves, 2:414
 - and IFRS, 3:116
 - industrial comparative ratio analysis, 5:617
 - institutionally-owned real estate, 6:164–165
 - natural resources, 2:178
 - terms of trade, 2:338
 - trade-to-GDP ratio, 2:340
- mid-swaps (term), 5:442
- MiFID. *see* Markets in Financial Instruments Directive
- migration, credit ratings, 5:606–607
- Mikuni & Co., 5:602
- Miles, James A., 4:83n.3
- Miller, Merton, 4:96n.28
- minimalist disclosure approach, 3:717
- minimum cash balances, 4:165
- minimum efficient returns to scale, 2:46
- minimum lot allocations, 1:116–117
- minimum prices
 - of American options, 6:105–106
 - of European options, 6:91–93
- minimum required rate of return, 5:177
- minimum-variance frontier, 4:338
- minimum-variance portfolios, 4:337–339
- minority equity investing, 6:153
- minority interests, 3:17, 249
- minority (non-controlling) shareholders, 4:9, 12, 16
- Minsky, Hyman, 2:216
- Minsky moment, 2:216
- Misconduct [Standard I(D)], 1:81–84
 - application of the standard, 1:82–84
 - compliance procedures, 1:82
 - guidance, 1:81–82
 - text of, 1:44, 81
- mismatching strategies, 4:171–172
- misrepresentation
 - avoiding, 1:80
 - of financial data, 3:76
 - of information, 1:79
 - potential, 1:77
- Misrepresentation [Standard I(C)], 1:71–81
 - application of the standard, 1:76–81
 - compliance procedures, 1:74–75
 - factual presentations, 1:74–75
 - maintaining webpages, 1:75
 - plagiarism policy, 1:75
 - qualification summary, 1:75
 - verifying outside information, 1:75
- guidance, 1:71–74
 - impact on investment practice, 1:72
 - omissions, 1:73
 - performance reporting, 1:72–73
 - plagiarism, 1:73–74
 - social media, 1:73
 - work completed for employer, 1:74
 - text of, 1:44, 71
- Mitchell, Arthur F., 2:200
- Mittoo, Usha, 4:108
- MLPs. *see* master limited partnerships
- MNCs. *see* multinational corporations
- modal interval, 1:414
- mode, 1:413–415
- model building, financial analysis for, 3:388
- model portfolios, security market indexes in, 5:94–95
- Model Request for Proposal, 1:157
- model risk, 4:263
- models
 - manipulating inputs for, 1:100
 - in quantitatively oriented research, 1:156–157
 - understanding technical aspects of, 1:164–165
- modern portfolio theory (MPT)
 - and CAPM, 4:383
 - development of, 4:215–216
 - and mean-variance analysis, 1:551
 - security-specific risk in, 4:271
- modified duration
 - annual, 5:542–544
 - approximate, 5:543–545
 - calculating, 5:542–543
 - and credit risk/return, 5:633–635
 - and effective duration, 5:547–548
 - and Macaulay duration, 5:549–551
 - of portfolio, 5:555–557
- Modigliani, Franco, 4:96n.28, 390
- Modigliani, Leah, 4:390
- Moldova, 3:115
- momentum anomalies, 5:132
- momentum effect, of market-capitalization-weighted indexes, 5:91
- momentum oscillators, 1:710–717
 - about, 1:710–712
 - MACD oscillator, 1:716–717
 - relative strength index, 1:712–714
 - stochastic oscillator, 1:714–716
- Monetarist school, 2:217, 271, 276, 303
- monetary accommodation, 2:322
- Monetary Authority of Singapore, 5:161
- monetary base, 2:438
- monetary flexibility, in sovereign credit analysis, 5:648
- monetary policy, 2:262–302
 - and aggregate demand, 2:153–154
 - central banks
 - roles and responsibilities, 2:277–280
 - tools of, 2:283–285
 - and concept of money, 2:264–276
 - contractionary and expansionary policies, 2:296–297
 - and currency regime, 2:433
 - defined, 2:263
 - of developing countries, 2:292–293
 - evaluating, 2:301–302
 - exchange rate targeting, 2:293–296
 - and fiscal policy, 2:320–324
 - and inflation, 2:168
 - inflation targeting, 2:287–293
 - central bank independence, 2:288
 - credibility, 2:288–289
 - exceptions to inflation-targeting rule, 2:291–292
 - and monetary policy in developing countries, 2:292–293
 - transparency, 2:289–291
 - influence on economy, 2:262–264
 - limitations, 2:297–301
 - and New Classical school, 2:219
 - objectives, 2:280–283
 - in sovereign debt analysis, 5:648
 - and stock returns, 1:587–588
 - of United Kingdom, 2:276
- monetary reserve requirement, 3:380
- monetary transmission mechanism, 2:285–287, 297–298
- monetary unions, 2:362, 365–366, 436
- money, 2:264–276. *see also* time value of money (TMV)
 - creation process, 2:266–269
 - defined, 2:153, 269–270
 - demand for, 2:271–274
 - Fisher effect, 2:274–275
 - functions of, 2:265–266
 - and interest rates, 2:275
 - New Classical school models with, 2:219–221
 - New Classical school models without, 2:218–219
 - quantity theory of, 2:144, 270–271
 - supply and demand relationship, 2:272–274
 - surplus of, 2:235–236
 - velocity of, 2:144, 236
- money convexity, 5:564–565
- money creation, 2:266–269
- money duration, 5:557–559, 572
- money managers, estimation of client inflows by, 1:601–603
- money market funds, 4:169, 230–231
- money market instruments, 5:429–433
- money markets
 - capital markets vs., 5:15
 - equilibrium in, 2:144–145
 - fixed-income instruments in, 5:17
 - interbank, 1:377
- money market securities, 5:300
- money market yields, 1:376–381
 - bank discount yield, 1:377–378
 - calculating, 4:170
 - discount rate for, 1:380–381
 - other yields vs., 1:380–381
- money multiplier, 2:268
- moneyiness, 6:87
- money neutrality, 2:270–271, 274
- money supply
 - and aggregate demand/supply, 2:154
 - changes in, 2:272–274
 - and interest rates, 2:275
 - M2, 2:242, 243
 - real, 2:144–146
- money-weighted rate of return
 - for portfolios, 1:370–371, 374–376
 - time- vs., 1:374–376

- money-weighted return, 4:296–297
- monitoring
 - in capital budgeting process, 4:48–49
 - of financial reporting standards, 3:133–138
 - by CFA Institute, 3:134–135
 - with company disclosures, 3:135–138
 - for new products/types of transactions, 3:133
 - in portfolio management, 4:225
 - in risk management framework, 4:248
- Monitronics International, Inc., 5:199
- monoline insurance companies, 5:479
- monopolist firms, 2:100–101
- monopolistic competition, 2:83–87. *see also* imperfect competition
 - benefits of trade for, 2:343–344
 - characteristics of, 2:67
 - defined, 2:65
 - demand analysis, 2:84–85
 - long-run equilibrium, 2:86–87
 - optimal price and output, 2:85
 - supply analysis, 2:85
- monopoly, 2:97–105
 - about, 2:97–98
 - breakeven point in, 2:38–39
 - characteristics of, 2:67
 - defined, 2:66
 - demand, average, and marginal costs under, 2:37
 - demand analysis, 2:98–99
 - long-run equilibrium, 2:104–105
 - marginal revenue in, 2:29
 - optimal price and output, 2:101–102
 - price discrimination and consumer surplus, 2:102–104
 - supply analysis, 2:99–100
- Monte Carlo simulation, 1:559–565
 - of capital expenditures, 1:591–592
 - historical simulation vs., 1:564–565
 - number of trials for, 1:561
 - potential gains from market timing, 1:562–564
 - process, 1:560–561
 - random observations in, 1:561–562
 - for risk assessment, 3:748
- Montenegro, 2:436
- monthly billing terms, 4:177
- Moody, John, 5:601
- Moody's Analytics, 4:274
- Moody's Investors Service, 1:414–415
 - commercial paper ratings, 5:375
 - in credit markets, 5:601, 602
 - evaluation of quantifiable rating factors, 3:750–751
 - investment-grade ratings, 5:299n.2, 350
 - long-term ratings matrix, 5:602–603
 - municipal debt ratings, 5:650, 651
 - ratings for Ford Motor Company, 5:607
 - sovereign ratings, 5:368
- Moore's law, 5:222
- moral hazard, insurance and, 5:34
- moral principles, 1:7
- more strict (MS) countries, 1:52–53
- more strict law, 1:50
- Morgan, J. P., 2:96
- Morgan Stanley, 5:300
- Morl, Ian, 3:183
- Morningstar, 1:392, 428; 5:98, 104
- Morningstar US Market Index, 5:104
- Morocco, 3:117; 5:96
- mortality risk, 4:266
- mortgage-backed securities (MBSs), 5:308; 6:162–163
 - commercial, 5:503–508
 - balloon maturity provisions, 5:505
 - call protection, 5:504–505
 - credit risk, 5:504
 - structure, 5:504–508
 - coupon frequency, 5:300–301
 - defined, 5:474
 - effective duration of, 5:546
 - overcollateralization with, 5:309
 - repayment structure for, 5:320
 - residential, 5:490–503
 - collateralized mortgage obligations, 5:496–503
 - mortgage pass-through securities, 5:31, 491–496
 - non-agency residential mortgage-backed securities, 5:503
 - and securitizers, 5:31
- mortgage crisis (2007–2008), 2:277–278
- mortgage debt, 5:596
- mortgage design, 5:486, 489–490
- mortgage loans (mortgages)
 - defined, 5:485
 - fixed-rate, 1:334–335
 - residential, 5:485–490; 6:161
 - amortization schedule, 5:487–488
 - interest rates, 5:486–487
 - lender's rights in foreclosures, 5:488–489
 - maturity, 5:486
 - prepayment options and penalties, 5:488
 - securitization of, 6:160–163
 - stand-alone, 6:160–161
- mortgage pass-through securities, 5:31, 491–496
 - cash flow construction, 5:493–494
 - characteristics, 5:491–492
 - collateralized mortgage obligations vs., 5:496–497
 - defined, 5:491
 - prepayment rate measures, 5:492–493
 - prepayment risk, 5:492
 - weighted average life, 5:494–495
- mortgage pools, 5:31
- mortgage rates, 5:486–487
- mortgage real estate investment trusts, 6:162
- mortgage sector, 5:491n.9
- mosaic theory
 - applying, 1:93, 94
 - and material nonpublic information, 1:86–87
- Mossin, Jan, 4:383
- Motally, 3:675
- motivation
 - for manipulating financial reports, 3:689–690
 - for producing low-quality financial reports, 3:676, 683–684
- Motley Fool, 1:604
- moving-average convergence/divergence (MACD) oscillator, 1:716–717
- moving averages, 1:707–709
- Mozambique, 3:117
- MPC. *see* marginal propensity to consume
- MP. *see* marginal product of labor
- MPS. *see* marginal propensity to save
- MPT. *see* modern portfolio theory
- MR. *see* marginal revenue
- MRP systems. *see* manufacturing resource planning systems
- MSCI ACWI Index, 6:134, 165, 175
- MSCI All Country World Index, 5:103
- MSCI Argentina Index, 5:96n.1
- MSCI Barra
 - company classifications, 5:192
 - developed equity market index, 2:368–369
 - multi-market indexes of, 5:95–96
- MSCI Developed Markets Index, 5:96
- MSCI Emerging Markets Index, 4:306–307, 432; 5:96
- MSCI Europe, Australasia, and Far East (EAFE) Index, 5:96
 - co-movement patterns, 4:213–215
 - correlation with other indexes, 4:432
 - cross-sectional mean of, 1:408–409
 - portfolio expected return and variance of return, 1:498, 499, 502, 503
 - tracking objective, 1:538
- MSCI Europe Index, 4:432
- MSCI Frontier Markets Index, 5:96
- MSCI GCC Countries Index, 5:96n.4
- MSCI Jamaica Index, 5:96n.3
- MSCI Pakistan Index, 5:96n.2
- MSCI Trinidad & Tobago Index, 5:96n.3
- MSCI US Index, 4:432
- MSCI World Index, 1:466–467; 4:432; 5:94; 6:155, 156
- MS countries. *see* more strict countries
- MSPs. *see* Multiple Strategy Portfolios
- MTFS. *see* Medium Term Financial Strategy
- MTNs. *see* medium-term notes
- MTR Gaming Group, Inc., 3:487–488
- multi-factor model, 4:376
- Multi Fiber Agreement, 2:345
- multilateral trading facilities (MTFs), 5:29–30
- multi-market equity indexes, 5:95–96
- multinational corporations (MNCs), 2:341–342
- multinomial formula, 1:512
- multiple-class share structure, 4:12–13
- multiple-delivery arrangements, 3:714
- multiple IRR problem, for capital projects, 4:64–66
- multiple-period financial performance, projecting, 3:745–748
- multiple-price auctions, 5:362
- multiple put bonds, 5:332
- Multiple Strategy Portfolios (MSPs), 1:253
- multiple-year leases, 6:158
- multiplication rule for expected value of product of uncorrelated random variables, 1:506
- multiplication rule for independent events, 1:485–488
- multiplication rule for probabilities, 1:481, 483

- multiplication rule of counting, 1:511–512
- multiplier models for equity valuation, 5:265–276
 defined, 5:247
 enterprise values in, 5:273–276
 example, 5:272–273
 fundamentals in, 5:266–267
 method of comparables, 5:269–272
 other models vs., 5:246–248, 278–280
 price multiples in, 5:266–269
- multistage dividend discount models, 5:261–264
- multi-step format, income statement, 3:154
- multi-strategy strategies, for hedge funds, 6:137
- multivariate distribution, 1:546
- multivariate normal distribution, 1:546
- Mumbai interbank offered rate (Mibor), 5:353
- Munich RE, 1:425
- municipal bonds (munis), 4:425; 5:355
- Murphy, John, 1:728
- must (term), 1:269
- must not (term), 1:269
- mutual fund cash position indicator, 1:722–723
- mutual funds, 4:226–233
 about, 4:226–230
 barriers to entry for, 5:207
 derivatives vs., 6:6
 hedge funds vs., 4:235–236
 performance of, 1:487–488; 5:129
 as pooled investments, 5:18–19
 predictability of performance for, 1:482–483
 risk/returns of, 1:636–637, 651–652
 short-term investment, 4:169
 skewness of, 1:452–454
 SMAs vs., 4:235
 types, 4:230–233
 bond mutual funds, 4:231–232
 hybrid/balanced funds, 4:232–233
 money market funds, 4:230–231
 stock mutual funds, 4:232
- mutually exclusive events, 1:477
- mutually exclusive projects, 1:363; 4:51
- MV/BV ratio. *see* market value to book value ratio
- N**
- NACE. *see* Statistical Classification of Economic Activities in the European Community
- NAFTA. *see* North American Free Trade Agreement
- Nagler, Florian, 1:644–645
- NAICS. *see* North American Industry Classification System
- NAIRU. *see* non-accelerating inflation rate of unemployment
- names, fictitious, 1:204
- Namibia, 3:117
- Napoleonic Wars, 2:307
- NAREIT. *see* National Association of Real Estate Investment Trusts
- narrow framing, 5:138
- narrow money, 2:269
- NARU. *see* natural rate of unemployment
- NASDAQ. *see* National Association of Securities Dealers Automated Quotations
- NASDAQ 100 Index, 4:380; 6:10, 155
- NASDAQ OMX, 5:151, 152
- Nash, John, 2:92
- Nash equilibrium, 2:92–93, 96
- NASSCOM, 2:354n.11
- National Association of Pension Funds, 1:233
- National Association of Real Estate Investment Trusts (NAREIT), 5:101, 102; 6:164
- National Association of Securities Dealers Automated Quotations (NASDAQ), 5:151n.4
 American depository shares, 5:168
- Arms index, 1:721–722
- correlations of stocks, 4:332
- delisted companies, 1:607
- performance of UEC and, 5:93
- National Bureau of Economic Research (NBER), 1:682; 2:203, 240
- National Bureau of Statistics of China, 2:121
- National Council of Real Estate Investment Fiduciaries (NCREIF), 6:164
- National Datacomputer Inc., 3:359–360
- national debt, 2:307–309. *see also* government debt
- National Highways Authority of India (NHAI), 5:355
- national income, 2:133, 377
- National Income and Product Accounts (NIPA), 2:120
- nationalization, of monopolies, 2:104
- National League of Management Companies, 1:233
- national tax-free bond mutual funds, 4:231
- national welfare, 2:357, 360
- National Welfare Fund, 4:221
- natural level of output, 2:150
- natural monopolies, 2:97–98, 104
- natural rate of unemployment (NARU), 2:150, 234
- natural resources, 2:160, 161, 178. *see also* raw materials
- nature of employment, 1:136–137
- nature of expense method, 3:512–513
- NAV. *see* net asset value
- Navistar, 5:189
- NAVTEQ, 3:675
- Nayar, Nandkumar, 1:640
- NBC, 4:279n.36
- NBER. *see* National Bureau of Economic Research
- NCREIF. *see* National Council of Real Estate Investment Fiduciaries
- NCREIF Farmland index, 6:164
- NCREIF Property index, 6:164
- negative correlation, 4:325
- negative covenants, 3:617; 5:310–311, 626
- negative pledges, 5:310
- negative screening, 4:39
- negotiable CDs, 5:386
- Neiman Marcus Group, Inc., 1:414
- Neoclassical school of economic thought, 2:213–214
- Neo-Keynesians, 2:219
- Nestlé Group, 3:688, 743–745
- Nestlé SA
 in hedge funds, 6:143
 justified forward P/E of, 5:267–269
 strategic analysis, 5:219–221
 subsidiary of, 5:159
- net asset value (NAV)
 breaking the buck, 4:231
 closed-end investment fund, 5:134
 and drawdown, 6:144
 mutual fund, 4:226–227
 of REITs, 6:166
 trading vs. reporting, 6:146
- net book value, 3:179
- net cash flow, 3:276, 383
- net client inflows, estimating, 1:601–603
- net coupon pass-through rate, 5:491
- net debt, 5:616
- net exports, 2:140, 338
- Netherlands
 banking supervision, 2:279
 bonds outstanding, 5:354, 360
 “comply or explain” codes, 4:34
 customs union, 2:362
 domestic and international debt securities, 5:315
 equity risk premiums, 4:91
 EU membership, 2:362n.18
 exchange rate regime, 2:436
 fact finding requirements, 4:427
 frequency of capital budgeting, 4:67
 GIPS sponsor, 1:233
 IFRS adoption, 3:115
 imports in, 2:337
 in MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 residential mortgage loans, 5:486–488
 returns
 on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153
 real equity returns, 1:401
 total returns, 1:408, 412
 say on pay, 4:18
 sovereign bonds, 5:368
 two-tier boards, 4:10
- Netherlands Antilles, 2:294
- Netherlands Beroepsvereniging van Beleggingsprofessionals, 1:233
- net income
 and asset revaluations, 3:503–504
 cash flow and, 3:715
 coefficient of variation for, 3:380
 defined, 3:49, 154
 and direct method for overall statement of cash flows, 3:297–298
 and financial reporting issues, 3:715
 on income statement, 3:154
 and indirect method for overall statement of cash flows, 3:298–301
 per employee, 3:380
 in ROE, 5:172–174
- net interest margin, 3:380
- net interest pass-through rate, 5:491
- net investment, 2:139–140
- net loss, 3:49

- net-of-fees returns
 - Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:238
 - defined, 1:269
 - Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:240
 - GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), 1:259
 - for hedge funds, 6:142
 - Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:243
 - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:249, 250
 - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:246, 248
- net-of-fees SI-IRR, 1:247, 251
- net operating cycle, 4:163–164
- net operating income (NOI), 5:504; 6:165
- net operating tax loss carryforwards (NOLs), 3:590n.4
- net present value (NPV), 4:58–63
 - in capital-budgeting decisions, 4:83
 - defined, 4:52–53
 - and IRR, 4:53–54
 - and net present value rule, 1:362–364
 - NPV profile, 4:58–60
 - ranking conflicts between IRR and, 4:60–63
 - and stock prices, 4:67–68
- net profit margin, 3:364, 365
 - calculation of, 3:334
 - and conversion from LIFO to FIFO, 3:421
 - defined, 3:365
 - and income statement ratios, 3:199
 - and inventory write-downs, 3:433
 - in ratio analysis, 3:333
- net realisable value (NRV), 3:227–228, 426
- net reporting of revenues, 3:165–166
- net return, 4:301–302
- Netscape, 2:98
- net tax rate, 2:314
- network effects, in monopolies, 2:98
- net working capital, in credit analysis, 5:618
- neutrality, in financial reporting, 3:679
- neutral rate of interest, 2:296
- new accounts, temporary, 1:239, 272
- New Century Financial, 3:677
- new classical macroeconomics, 2:217
- New Classical school of economic thought, 2:217–221
- new entrants, in strategic analysis, 5:205–208
- new equity issuance indicator, 1:723–724
- new firms, starting, 1:140
- New Keynesians, 2:219
- new media, retention of information on, 1:175
- Newmont Mining, 5:276
- new product bias, of price index, 2:228
- new products
 - capital budgeting for, 4:49
 - financial reporting standards for, 3:133
- New York Mercantile Exchange (NYMEX), 5:23
- New York Society of Security Analysts, 1:683
- New York Stock Exchange (NYSE)
 - ADRs on, 5:168
 - Arms index, 1:721–722
 - board composition rules, 4:24
 - correlations of stocks, 4:332
 - cross-sectional data from, 1:587
 - delisting of Allianz SE on, 5:165
 - equities trading on, 6:9
 - industry concentration and pricing power of, 5:209
 - information availability of, 5:122
 - intermarket analysis, 1:728
 - trading volume, 4:384
- New Zealand
 - business investment, 2:177
 - coupon payment structures, 5:323
 - current account imbalance, 2:380
 - exchange rate regime, 2:437
 - export subsidies, 2:359
 - GIPS country sponsor, 1:233
 - IFRS adoption, 3:117
 - inflation-linked bonds, 5:327
 - inflation targeting, 2:287, 289–291
 - in MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 - Policy Targets Agreement, 2:290–291
 - returns
 - on bills and bonds, 5:152–153
 - on equities, 5:152–153
 - real equity returns, 1:401
 - total returns, 1:408
 - risk tolerance and equity ownership, 5:155
- New Zealand dollar, 2:401, 418, 419n.4
- New Zealand Stock Exchange, 1:529
- NHAI. *see* National Highways Authority of India
- Nicaragua, 3:116
- Nigeria, 3:117; 5:96
- Nigerian Federal Executive Council, 3:117
- Nikkei 225 Index, 1:407, 692
- Nikkei 300 Index, 4:366
- Nikkei 500 Index, 4:213–215
- Nikkei-Dow Jones Average, 1:584
- Nikkei Stock Average, 5:103
- Nikon Corporation, 5:223
- Nintendo, 2:342
- NIPA. *see* National Income and Product Accounts
- Nissan Motor Company, 5:189, 270
- no arbitrage, principle of, 6:70
- no-arbitrage value, 5:411
- nodes, 1:493, 540
- NOI. *see* net operating income
- no IRR problem, for capital projects, 4:64–66
- noise, on point and figure charts, 1:689
- Nokia Corporation, 3:645–647, 674–676; 5:217
- Nokia Siemens Networks, 3:674, 675
- no-load funds, 4:228
- NOLs. *see* net operating tax loss carryforwards
- nominal exchange rates, 2:402–406
- nominal GDP, 2:124–127
- nominal interest rates, 1:307; 2:274–276
- nominal rate. *see* coupon rate
- nominal returns
 - of asset classes in other countries, 4:310–311
 - of asset classes in United States, 4:308–309
 - defined, 4:302
 - nominal scales, 1:392
 - nominal wages, 2:157, 160
 - nomination committee, 4:23
 - Nomura, 5:30
 - non-accelerating inflation rate of unemployment (NAIRU), 2:234
 - non-agency residential mortgage-backed securities, 5:490, 491, 503
 - non-amortizing loans, 5:508
 - nonbank finance companies, 4:190
 - non-callable, non-convertible perpetual preferred shares, 5:254–255
 - non-cash activities, on cash flow statements, 3:275–277
 - noncompete agreements, 1:135
 - non-conforming mortgages, 5:490
 - noncontrolling interest, 3:17, 249
 - non-controlling (minority) shareholders, 4:9, 12, 16
 - nonconventional cash flow, 4:51
 - noncorrection of known errors, 1:76
 - non-cumulative preference shares, 5:160
 - non-current assets. *see also* long-lived assets
 - on balance sheets, 3:221, 234–245
 - Apple Inc., 3:235
 - financial assets, 3:242–245
 - goodwill, 3:239–242
 - intangible assets, 3:237–242
 - investment property, 3:236–237
 - property, plant, and equipment, 3:235–236
 - SAP Group, 3:234–235
 - defined, 3:48
 - non-current liabilities, 3:603–662
 - balance sheets, 3:245–247
 - of Apple Inc., 3:246
 - deferred tax liabilities, 3:247
 - long-term financial liabilities, 3:246–247
 - of SAP Group, 3:245–246
 - on balance sheets, 3:222
 - bonds payable, 3:604–622
 - amortisation of bonds, 3:608–612
 - debt covenants, 3:617–619
 - derecognition of debt, 3:615–617
 - disclosure of long-term debt, 3:619–622
 - fair value reporting, 3:612–615
 - interest expense, 3:608–612
 - interest payment, 3:608–612
 - issuance of bonds, 3:604–608
 - presentation of long-term debt, 3:619–622
 - defined, 3:604
 - leases, 3:622–640
 - advantages of, 3:622–623
 - finance vs. operating, 3:623–640
 - pension plans, 3:640–643
 - practice problems, 3:650–655
 - solutions to problems, 3:656–662
 - solvency of, 3:643–647

- non-cyclical companies, 5:190–191, 613
- nondeliverable forwards. *see* contracts for difference (CFD)
- non-discretionary goods, 2:12
- non-domestic equity securities, 5:164–169
 - depository receipts, 5:166–169
 - direct investing in, 5:165–166
- nondurable goods, 2:209
- non-executive (external) directors, 4:9–10, 21
- nonfinancial assets, purchase of, 2:376
- non-financial risks
 - defined, 4:260
 - financial vs., 4:268–269
 - types of, 4:262–266
- non-investment-grade bonds (high-yield bonds), 5:603
 - and classification of bond market, 5:350–351
 - credit analysis of, 5:638, 643–645
 - credit risk with, 5:299–300
- non-investment grade credit ratings, 5:638
- nonmarket securities, weight of, 4:398
- non-mortgage asset-backed securities, 5:508–512
 - auto loan ABSs, 5:508–511
 - credit card receivable ABSs, 5:511–512
- non-operating items
 - financial reporting quality issues with, 3:716
 - on income statements, 3:186–187
- nonparametric inference, 1:656–660
- and parametric tests, 1:656–657, 660
- and tests with correlation, 1:657–660
- use of, 1:656–657
- nonparametric test, 1:656–657
- non-participating preference shares, 5:160
- non-price competition, 2:67
- non-profit organizations, 4:10–11
- non-public companies, related-party transactions with, 3:713
- nonpublic information
 - acting on, 1:91, 94
 - analyst recommendations as, 1:93–94
 - controlling, 1:92
 - defined, 1:86
 - material (*see* Material Nonpublic Information [Standard II(A)])
 - standards for priority of transactions with, 1:186
 - in strong-form efficient markets, 5:128
- nonrated debt, cost of, 4:86
- non-recourse loans, 5:488
- non-recurring items
 - financial reporting quality issues with, 3:716
 - on income statements, 3:181–187
 - and changes in accounting policies, 3:184–186
 - discontinued operations, 3:182
 - extraordinary items, 3:182–183
 - unusual and infrequent items, 3:183–184
- non-recurring restructuring events, 3:682
- non-renewable resources, 2:178
- non-sovereign bonds, 5:307, 371–373
- non-sovereign government debt, 5:650–651
- non-sovereign governments, 5:299
- nonsystematic risk, 4:374–376
- non-traded investments, valuation of, 6:146
- no par shares, 3:248
- Nordstrom, Inc., 1:414
- normal distribution
 - characteristics of, 4:312
 - confidence intervals for population mean with, 1:596
 - cumulative probabilities for, 1:742–743
 - estimating probability with, 1:553
 - hypothesis tests of normally-distributed populations
 - difference between population means, 1:642–646
 - differences between variances, 1:653
 - mean differences, 1:647–650
 - single population mean, 1:635–638
 - value of population variance, 1:651
 - normal distribution of continuous random variables, 1:545–553
 - applications of, 1:551–553
 - and probabilities for common stock portfolio, 1:550
 - safety-first optimal portfolio, 1:551–553
 - reliability factors for confidence intervals based on, 1:596–597, 600–601
 - skewed vs., 1:448–451
 - standard, 1:546, 742–743
 - Student's *t*-distribution vs., 1:598–599
- normal goods
 - defined, 2:15, 19
 - substitution and income effects on, 2:19–23
- normal profit, 2:33
- Norse Energy Corp., 3:709
- North Africa, trade-to-GDP ratio, 2:340
- North America, 3:115; 6:159. *see also specific countries*
- North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), 2:362, 364–365
- North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), 5:197
- Northern Rock Bank, 2:277–278
- Northern Telecom, 4:209–210
- Northern Trust, 5:210
- Northwestern University, 4:218
- Norwalk Agreement, 3:114
- Norway, 2:287
 - exchange rate regime, 2:437
 - GIPS sponsor, 1:233
 - IFRS adoption, 3:115
 - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 - returns
 - on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153
 - real equity returns, 1:401
 - total returns, 1:408, 411
- Norwegian Government Pension Fund-Global, 4:221
- Norwegian krone, 2:401; 5:351
- Norwegian Society of Financial Analysts, 1:233
- no securities laws (NS) countries, 1:52–53
- notching, 5:604
- “not equal to” alternative hypothesis, 1:626, 627, 653–654
- note rates, 5:486–487
- notes
 - bonds vs., 5:17
 - corporate, 5:377–380
 - credit-linked, 5:382; 6:31
 - exchange-traded, 5:19
 - floating-rate
 - cash flows from, 5:323–324
 - as corporate debt, 5:378
 - coupon rate for, 5:301
 - inverse, 5:324
 - yield measures for, 5:425–429
 - medium-term, 5:378
 - privately placed, 5:510
 - publicly offered, 5:509
 - US Treasury, 5:368, 547–548
 - variable-rate, 5:323
- notes payable, 3:232
- notes to financial statements
 - by Alcatel-Lucent, 3:443–444
 - by Caterpillar Inc., 3:418
 - disclosures in, 3:127
 - in financial statement analysis, 3:24–25
 - LIFO liquidation in, 3:423
 - by PACCAR, 3:671
 - by Volvo Group, 3:430–431
- notice period, hedge fund, 6:133
- notification
 - changes to investment process, 1:170–172
 - client bonus compensation, 1:144–145
 - Code and Standards, 1:142
 - of errors, 1:172
 - fund mandate change, 1:170
 - known violations, 1:55
 - outside compensation, 1:145
 - of risks/limitations, 1:173–174
- notional principal
 - in currency swaps, 6:23n.12
 - defined, 6:23
 - as measure of OTC market, 6:39
- Novarra, 3:675
- Novartis AG
 - industry concentration and pricing power, 5:209
 - in pharmaceutical industry, 5:189
 - ROE for, 5:173–175
 - strategic analysis, 5:219–221
- Novartis Group, 3:687–688, 743
- Novo Nordisk, 3:642–643
- NPV. *see* net present value
- NPV profile, 4:58–60
- NPV rule
 - defined, 1:363
 - evaluating R&D programs with, 1:364
 - and IRR rule, 1:366–367
- NRV. *see* net realisable value
- NS countries. *see* no securities laws countries
- null hypothesis, 1:626–627
- number of days of inventory, 4:161, 185
- number of days of payables, 3:349, 353; 4:161, 188

- number of days of receivables, 4:160, 181
numeraire, 2:434n.10
NYMEX. *see* New York Mercantile Exchange
NYSE. *see* New York Stock Exchange
NYSE Euronext, 5:29, 151, 152; 6:143
- O**
OAS. *see* option-adjusted spread
OAS duration, 5:548
objective probabilities, 1:478
objectives
 of central banks, 2:280–281
 of financial analysis, 3:327–328
 of financial reporting, 3:102–104
 of financial reports, 3:118–119
 investment, 1:105, 121, 176
 of investors, 4:291–292
 of monetary policy, 2:280–283
 return, 4:421–422
 risk, 4:416–421
 of strategic asset allocation, 4:434–435
 tracking, 1:538
 of trade organizations, 2:386–388
Objectives and Principles of Securities Regulation (IOSCO), 3:109
objectivity. *see* Independence and Objectivity [Standard I(B)]
obligaciones del Estado, 5:368
obligations
 in contracts, 3:169
 performance, 3:169–170
obligations assimilables du Trésor (OATs), 5:367, 368
occupancy rate, 3:381
OCI. *see* other comprehensive income
odds, probabilities stated as, 1:478–481
OECD. *see* Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development; Organisation for Economic Co-Operation and Development
off-balance-sheet financing, 3:764–771
offering day, 5:362
offerings
 best efforts, 5:51
 initial public
 defined, 5:50
 in markets, 5:51–52
 and pricing anomalies, 5:135
 and venture capital, 5:162
 public, 5:50–53, 360–364
 rights, 5:52
 seasoned, 5:50
 syndicated, 5:361
 underwritten, 5:50, 51, 360–362
offer prices, 5:44, 574
Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, 2:279; 3:105
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions, 2:278
official interest rate (official policy rate), 2:284
off-market forwards, 6:83–84
offsetting transactions, with futures, 6:20
off-the-run securities, 5:442
O'Halloran, Elizabeth, 4:90n.16
oil, supply and price of, 2:158
oil and gas industry, 3:679–680
oil services industry, strategic analysis of, 5:219–221
oligopoly, 2:87–96
 characteristics of, 2:67
 defined, 2:66
 demand analysis and pricing strategies, 2:88–94
 long-run equilibrium, 2:96
 optimal price and output, 2:95–96
 supply analysis, 2:94–95
Oman, 2:295; 5:96
omissions, 1:73
1 and 10 fee structure, 6:139
one price, law of, 6:47, 67
one-sided (one-tailed) hypothesis test, 1:626
one-tier board structure, 4:9–10, 21
one-time sales, 3:716
ongoing purchases, 3:485
Ontario Securities Commission, 5:29
on-the-run securities, 5:368, 442
OPEC. *see* Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries
open book credit accounts, 4:176
open economies, 2:338
 benefits of trade, 2:343
 investment in, 2:378
 national income identity, 2:377
open-end funds
 closed-end funds vs., 4:228; 5:18
 defined, 1:249
 Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:269
 real estate with, 1:277–279
open interest, 6:20
open market operations, 2:283; 5:358
operating activities
 on cash flow statement, 3:275, 291–295
 cash for income taxes, 3:295
 cash for interest, 3:294–295
 cash for other operating expenses, 3:294
 cash from customers, 3:291–292
 and cash generation activities, 3:707–708
 cash to employees, 3:293–294
 cash to suppliers, 3:292–293
 direct vs. indirect reporting method, 3:706–707
 defined, 3:20, 44
operating breakeven points, 4:143–145
operating cash flow, 5:252, 618, 639
operating cash flows (cash flows from operating activities), 3:277–288
 and capitalising vs. expensing of costs, 3:485–486
 direct-format statement under IFRS, 3:282–284
 direct method for calculating, 3:706
 financing vs., 3:277
 in free-cash-flow-to-equity valuation, 5:252
 free operating cash flow to debt, 3:383
 indirect-format statement under IFRS, 3:279–282
 indirect method for calculating, 3:706–707
 and issuer liquidity, 5:618, 639
 and leases, 3:529
 under US GAAP, 3:284–288
operating cycle, 4:163
operating efficiency ratios, 3:349. *see also* activity ratios
operating history, as company fundamental, 5:613
operating income
 adjusted consolidated segment, 3:693–696
 coefficient of variation for, 3:380
 and enterprise value, 5:275–276
 and operating leverage, 4:140
operating leases
 accounting/reporting by lessee, 3:624, 627–635
 accounting/reporting by lessor, 3:635, 640
 and adjustments to debt, 3:768–770
 analyst adjustments for, 3:765–771
 coverage ratio for, 3:770–771
 defined, 3:526
 finance leases vs., 4:87n.11
 for lessees, 3:529–538, 624–635, 640
 for lessors, 3:538–543, 635–640
 on long-lived assets, 3:526–543
 on non-current liabilities, 3:623–640
 financial statement impact of, 3:640
 treating, as finance leases, 3:534–538
operating leverage. *see also* degree of operating leverage
 and capacity, 5:612
 degree of
 calculating, 4:135
 defined, 4:130
 and degree of total leverage, 4:142–143
 and financial risk, 4:140–142
 and operating risk, 4:130–135
 financial leverage vs., 3:360
operating margins, 3:716
operating profit
 defined, 3:18
 and depreciation method, 3:703–704
 EBIT vs., 3:155
 forecasts of, 3:741–742
 on income statement, 3:155
operating profit margin, 3:364, 365
 defined, 3:365
 and depreciation method, 3:703–704
 and income statement ratios, 3:200
operating risk
 defined, 4:95, 128
 and leverage, 4:130–136
operating ROA, 3:365
Operating Segments (IFRS 8), 5:189n.1
operational efficiency, 3:749; 4:30
operational independence, 2:287, 288
operationally efficient financial systems, 5:58–59
operational risk, 4:264–266, 274–275
operations, statement of, 3:17, 586–587. *see also* income statements
opinion paragraph, audit report, 3:27

- opinion polls, 1:717
- opinions
 - about CFA Program or Institute, 1:194
 - audit, 3:27–28
 - of credit rating agency, 1:61–62
 - facts in reports vs., 1:168
 - group research, 1:160
 - integrity of, 1:63
 - providing, as facts, 1:169
- Oppenheimer, Peter, 3:9
- opportunity costs
 - in capital budgeting, 4:50, 51
 - defined, 1:306
 - and economic vs. accounting profit, 2:77
 - of money invested, 6:65
 - and productivity, 2:24
 - and required rate of return, 6:63
- optimal output
 - in monopolies, 2:101–102
 - in monopolistic competition, 2:85
 - in oligopolies, 2:95–96
 - in perfect competition, 2:77–81
- optimal portfolio, 4:291–412
 - beta, 4:376–383
 - calculation and interpretation, 4:379–380
 - estimation, 4:380–381
 - and expected return, 4:381–383
 - return-generating models, 4:376–377
 - and capital asset pricing model, 4:383–402
 - applications, 4:388–399
 - assumptions, 4:383–385
 - extensions, 4:401–402
 - limitations, 4:399–400
 - security market line, 4:385–388
 - and capital market theory, 4:362–374
 - capital market line, 4:366–374
 - risk-free and risky assets, portfolio of, 4:362–366
 - and efficient frontier, 4:336–348
 - indifference curve, 4:342–343
 - investment opportunity set, 4:336–337
 - investor preferences and optimal portfolio, 4:347–348
 - minimum-variance portfolios, 4:337–339
 - portfolio selection example, 4:342–347
 - risk-free assets, 4:339–342
 - and investment characteristics of assets, 4:292–315
 - distributional characteristics, 4:312–314
 - market characteristics, 4:314–315
 - return characteristics, 4:292–307
 - as investor objective, 4:291–292
 - for investor with heterogeneous beliefs, 4:398–399
- optimal risky portfolio, 4:361–362
 - and portfolio risk, 4:324–335
 - diversification of risk, 4:330–335
 - portfolio with many risky assets, 4:329–330
 - portfolio with two risky assets, 4:324–329
- practice problems, 4:350–356, 404–409
- pricing of risk, 4:374–376
 - and risk aversion, 4:315–324
 - concepts, 4:315–316
 - indifference curves, 4:317–319
 - utility theory, 4:316–324
 - solutions to problems, 4:357–360, 410–412
- optimal price
 - in monopolies, 2:101–102
 - in monopolistic competition, 2:85
 - in oligopolies, 2:95–96
 - in perfect competition, 2:77–81
- optimal risky portfolio
 - and capital market line, 4:368
 - and homogeneity of expectations, 4:365–366
 - portfolio selection for, 4:361–362
- option-adjusted price, 5:425
- option-adjusted spread (OAS), 4:86n.10, 88n.13; 5:445, 631
- option-adjusted yield, 5:425
- optionlike features, debt with, 4:86
- option premium (option price), 5:24; 6:26
- options (option contracts)
 - in FX market, 2:410
- options (options contracts), 5:329; 6:25–30, 33. *see also specific types, e.g.:* call options
 - binomial valuation of, 6:100–104
 - in contract markets, 5:24–25
 - dealers of, 5:35
 - defined, 6:7, 25, 61
 - forward commitments vs., 6:30
 - forwards vs., 5:25
 - implied volatility with, 6:41
 - long and short sides of, 5:39
 - pricing, 6:85–100, 104–107
 - American options, 6:104–107
 - European options, 6:85–100
 - volatility in pricing models, 1:557–558
 - risk shifting with, 4:280–281
 - on stocks, 6:36
 - underlying risk exposures of, 5:39
- option writers, 5:24
- Orange County, California, 6:44
- order-driven markets, 5:54–57
- ordering costs, 4:184
- Order Machine, 5:30
- order matching rules, 5:55
- order precedence hierarchy, 5:55
- orders, 5:44–50
 - clearing instructions for, 5:44, 49–50
 - execution instructions for, 5:44–48
 - size/frequency of, 2:93
 - validity instructions for, 5:44, 48–49
- ordinal scales, 1:392
- ordinary annuities, 1:316
 - and annuity due, 1:324–325
 - with equal cash flows, 1:317–318
 - present value of, 1:323, 329
 - projected present value of, 1:325–327
- ordinary shares, 3:188
- ordinary terms, 4:176–177
- Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD)
 - capacity utilization, 2:153
 - corporate governance guidelines by, 4:7
 - cyclically adjusted budget deficit, 2:317
 - economic indicators, 2:239
 - GDP reported by, 2:120
 - government liabilities/debt for, 2:308
 - government revenues/expenditures by, 2:303, 304
 - institutional investors in OECD countries, 4:216–217
 - net borrowing/lending by, 2:305
 - spillover effects for, 2:364
 - trade-to-GDP ratio, 2:340, 341
- organizational infrastructure, 4:14
- Organization for the Harmonization of Business Law, 3:117
- Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC), 2:88, 93
- organized exchanges, 5:365
- Oriental Brewery, 3:743
- original issue discount tax provision, 5:317
- orthopedic device industry, market share stability in, 5:212–213
- Osborne, George, 2:379
- oscillators. *see* momentum oscillators
- Österreichische Vereinigung für Finanzanalyse und Asset Management, 1:232
- OTC markets. *see* over-the-counter markets
- other comprehensive income (OCI)
 - accumulated, 3:248–249
 - defined, 3:49n.4, 201
 - on income statements, 3:203–204
 - on statement of comprehensive income, 3:19–20
- other current assets, on balance sheets, 3:229–230
- other operating expenses, 3:294
- other receivables, 3:48
- outcomes, of random variables, 1:476–477
- outflows, 1:364
- out-of-date information, 1:80–81
- out-of-sample tests, 1:604
- out of the money, 6:27, 87
- output
 - aggregate, 2:119–136
 - in economy, 2:119–120
 - in gross domestic product, 2:120–136
 - and costs, 2:31–35
 - full employment/natural level, 2:150
- optimal
 - in monopolies, 2:101–102
 - in monopolistic competition, 2:85
 - in oligopolies, 2:95–96
 - in perfect competition, 2:77–81
- recessionary gap in, 2:205
- value of final output method for GDP, 2:121–122, 132
- outside compensation, 1:145
- outside information, verifying, 1:75
- outside organizations, referral arrangements with, 1:192
- outside parties, referral arrangements and, 1:190–192
- outsourcing, 2:342
- overall payroll employment, 2:224

- overall statement of cash flows, 3:297–302
 - direct method, 3:297–298
 - adjustments to net income, 3:297–298
 - converting indirect and, 3:301–302
 - defined, 3:23, 278
 - indirect method, 3:298–301
 - adjustments to net income, 3:298–301
 - converting direct and, 3:301–302
 - defined, 3:23, 278–279
 - overbought conditions, 1:710
 - overcapacity, 5:208
 - overcollateralization, 5:309
 - overconfidence, 5:137
 - overconfidence bias, 1:11–12
 - overdraft lines of credit, 4:189
 - overinvestment, in inventory, 4:182–183
 - overnight indexed swaps, 6:24
 - overnight repo, 5:387
 - overreaction anomalies, 5:132
 - oversold conditions, 1:710
 - over-the-counter (OTC) markets, 2:408.
 - see also* quote-driven markets
 - American depositary receipts in, 5:168
 - for derivatives, 6:11–14
 - equities market vs., 6:9–10
 - exchange-traded vs., 6:13–14
 - execution of trades in, 5:55
 - for fixed-income securities, 5:358, 365
 - size of, 6:38–39
 - overvalued (term), 5:245
 - Owens Corning Corporation, 4:146–147, 209–210
 - owners' equity. *see also* equity
 - accounting equation, 3:48–49
 - defined, 3:12, 46, 218
 - in residential properties, 6:161
 - statement of, 3:70
 - ownership
 - beneficial, 1:186, 187
 - and business risk, 4:145–147
 - of completed prior work, 1:139
 - of firm's records, 1:175, 176
 - of real estate, 6:160
 - stock, 1:179–181
 - and voting rights, 4:31–32
 - own price (term), 2:7
 - own-price elasticity of demand, 2:9–14
 - calculating, 2:9–11
 - defined, 2:9
 - extremes of, 2:11–12
 - predicting, 2:12–13
 - and total expenditure, 2:13–14
- P**
- Paasche index, 2:229
 - PACCAR, 3:670–672; 5:189
 - PAC tranches. *see* planned amortization class tranches
 - paid-in capital, 1:251, 269
 - paired comparisons test, 1:646
 - paired observations, 1:646
 - paired transactions, in BOP system, 2:374–376
 - pairs arbitrage trade, 1:480
 - Pakistan
 - GDP vs. GNP, 2:337
 - GIPS country sponsor, 1:233
 - IFRS adoption, 3:116
 - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 - Panama, 2:436, 437; 3:116
 - panda bonds, 5:313
 - panel data, 1:589n.3
 - Pan-European Aggregate Bond Index, 5:357
 - Papaconstantinou, George, 2:387
 - Paraguay, 2:362; 3:116
 - parallel shift, 5:556
 - parameters, 1:391, 584. *see also* specific parameters
 - parametric tests, 1:656–657, 660
 - par curve, 5:436–437
 - parent companies, on income statements, 3:17
 - pari passu ranking, 5:597, 644
 - parity value, 5:333
 - Parmalat, 3:677; 5:608
 - partial duration, 5:549
 - partial fills, 1:113
 - partially amortized bonds, 5:318–320
 - partially amortizing loans, 5:487
 - participating preference shares, 5:160
 - participation instruments, 5:382–383
 - participation ratio, 2:222
 - partnerships
 - limited, 1:269; 5:18
 - broker-sponsored limited partnerships, 1:179
 - master limited partnerships, 5:26; 6:174, 175
 - real estate, 6:160
 - private energy, 6:170
 - par value
 - of fixed-income securities, 5:300
 - and market discount rate, 5:403–406
 - of owners' equity, 3:248
 - passing exams in consecutive years, 1:202–203
 - passive crawling peg currency regime, 2:439
 - passive investment strategies, 5:117
 - passive management, 5:129; 6:129
 - passive portfolios, 4:366
 - passive strategies
 - borrowing, 4:191–192
 - short-term investing, 4:171
 - pass-through rate, 5:491
 - passthrough securities, on investment pools, 5:32
 - patents, 2:97
 - path dependence, 5:218n.14
 - payable date (payment date), 5:249
 - payables
 - accounts payable
 - in accrual accounting, 3:72–73
 - as current liability, 3:232
 - bonds payable, 3:604–622
 - and amortisation of bonds, 3:608–612
 - debt covenants, 3:617–619
 - derecognition of debt, 3:615–617
 - disclosure of long-term debt, 3:619–622
 - fair value reporting, 3:612–615
 - and interest expense, 3:608–612
 - and interest payments, 3:608–612
 - and issuance of bonds, 3:604–608
 - presentation of long-term debt, 3:619–622
 - income tax payable, 3:230, 233, 567
 - notes payable, 3:232
 - number of days of payables, 3:349, 353
 - payables turnover, 3:349, 353
 - payback period
 - capital budgeting, 4:54–56
 - discounted, 4:56–57
 - drawbacks of, 4:55–56
 - payment-in-kind (PIK) coupon bonds, 5:325, 378
 - payments. *see also* balance of payments (BOP) system
 - central banks in payments system, 2:279
 - fixed-rate mortgage, 1:334–335
 - forms of, 2:119
 - interest, 3:608–612
 - as pull on liquidity, 4:158
 - receivable, 1:637–638
 - transfer, 2:129, 310–311
 - on underlying assets, 6:90–91
 - payments-in-lieu of dividends, 5:40
 - payoffs
 - from call options, 6:26–28
 - with contingent claims, 6:25
 - from forward contracts, 6:15–16
 - with futures, 6:20–21
 - from put options, 6:28–30
 - payout ratio, 5:266–269
 - pay-to-play scandals, 1:62
 - P/B. *see* price-to-book ratio
 - PCAOB. *see* Public Company Accounting Oversight Board
 - PCE. *see* personal consumption expenditures
 - PCE index, 2:229
 - P/CF. *see* price-to-cash-flow ratio
 - PCP. *see* Professional Conduct Program
 - PDI. *see* personal disposable income
 - P/E. *see* price-to-earnings ratio
 - peak phase (business cycle), 2:200–203, 207
 - Pearson coefficient of skewness, 1:451n.42
 - peer comparison ratios, 3:752
 - peer groups, 5:197–202
 - penal sum, 5:309
 - penalties, prepayment, 5:488
 - pennant patterns, 1:706–707
 - pension funds
 - enterprise risk management for, 4:254
 - investment restrictions for, 4:425–426
 - regulation of, 5:62
 - pension plans
 - defined-benefit
 - accounting for, 3:640
 - defined, 3:641
 - effective duration in, 5:546–547
 - as investment clients, 4:217
 - Monte Carlo simulations for, 1:559
 - defined-contribution, 3:640–641; 4:216
 - disclosure of, 3:642–643
 - as non-current liabilities, 3:640–643
 - Pensions Act (1995), 4:414
 - Pensions Regulator, 4:415
 - pension trust fund, 3:641

- Pentax Imaging Company, 5:223
 People's Bank of China, 5:475
 PepsiCo, Inc., 5:209, 211
 per capita real GDP, 2:124
 percentage-of-completion method of revenue recognition, 3:160–162, 170
 %D (stochastic oscillator), 1:714–715
 percentiles, 1:423–427
 %K (stochastic oscillator), 1:714, 715
 perfect competition, 2:68–83
 breakeven point in, 2:38–39
 characteristics of, 2:67
 defined, 2:65
 demand, average, and marginal costs under, 2:36–37
 demand analysis, 2:69–76
 and consumer surplus, 2:74–76
 cross-price elasticity of demand, 2:73
 elasticity of demand, 2:70–72
 income elasticity of demand, 2:72–73
 and innovation, 2:83
 long-run equilibrium, 2:81–82
 marginal revenue in, 2:29–30
 and oligopoly, 2:96
 optimal price in, 2:77–81
 output optimization in, 2:77–81
 revenue in imperfect vs., 2:35–36
 shutdown decision in, 2:39–40
 supply analysis, 2:76–77
 perfectly elastic demand, 2:12
 perfectly inelastic demand, 2:11
 perfect price elasticity, 2:72
 perfect price inelasticity, 2:72
 performance
 of hedge funds, 5:102
 risk-adjusted, 5:94
 standards for, 5:61
 performance appraisal, 1:369, 427–428
 performance attribution, 1:128; 5:189
 performance-based fees, 1:240, 269
 performance bond, 6:11
 performance calculation, 1:126–127
 disclosing methodology for, 1:128–129
 with selected accounts, 1:128
 performance evaluation(s), 1:369n.8; 4:390
 benchmarks for, 1:121
 objectivity of, 1:61
 portfolio, 4:389–394
 example, 4:392–394
 Jensen's alpha, 4:391–392, 394
 M^2 , 4:390–391
 Sharpe ratio, 4:390
 Treyner ratio, 4:390
 performance examination report, 1:264, 270
 performance examinations
 defined, 1:270
 Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:240
 Verification (GIPS Section IV), 1:264
 performance fees, 6:133, 177
 performance measurement, 1:369; 4:226
 performance obligation, 3:169–170
 performance presentation, 1:127–128
 Performance Presentation [Standard III(D)], 1:125–129
 application of the standard, 1:126–129
 compliance procedures, 1:126
 guidance, 1:125–126
 text of, 1:45, 125
 performance reporting, 1:72–73, 458–459; 4:226
 period costs, 3:173
 periodic inventory systems, 3:410–412
 periodicity
 of annual rate, 5:420–421, 433
 of beta return interval, 4:95
 conversions for, 5:421–422
 defined, 1:270
 Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:243
 periods, number of, 1:333–334
 PerkinElmer, 5:158–159
 permanent crops, 6:163
 permanent differences, in taxable and accounting profit, 3:576–577
 permutation, 1:513
 permutation formula, 1:513
 Pernod Ricard, 5:209
 perpetual bonds, 5:300
 perpetual inventory systems, 3:410–412
 perpetuities
 defined, 1:316; 5:550
 present value of, 1:327–328
 and present value of ordinary annuity, 1:329
 present value of projected, 1:328–329
 personal actions, 1:83
 personal consumption expenditures (PCE), 2:229
 personal disposable income (PDI), 2:134
 personal income, 2:133–134
 personal learning, 5:138
 personal trading
 and conflict of interest, 1:183
 disclosure of, 1:188, 189
 limitations on, 1:90
 and market manipulation, 1:97–98
 priority of transactions for, 1:185
 personnel
 preventing overlap of, 1:90
 privity to recommendation, 1:112
 reporting requirements for, 1:187–188
 Peru
 exchange rate regime, 2:437
 IFRS adoption, 3:116
 inflation targeting, 2:287
 MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 underground economy, 2:123–124
 per unit contribution margin, 4:131
 peso, Mexican, 2:401; 5:10
 Peterson, James D., 4:95n.27
 pet projects, 4:49
 Petroleo Brasileiro ADRs, 1:715–716
 Petroleo Brasileiro SA (Petrobras), 5:266–267
 Pfizer Inc.
 in pharmaceutical industry, 5:189
 ROE for, 5:173–175
 strategic analysis, 5:219–221
 pharmaceutical industry, 5:189, 219–221
 Philip Morris, 5:209
 Philippines
 Asian financial crisis, 2:343
 exchange rate regime, 2:437
 exports from, 2:342
 IFRS adoption, 3:116
 inflation targeting, 2:287
 MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 physical assets, 5:14
 physical capital
 aggregate supply, 2:160
 defined, 2:139
 and economic growth, 2:176–177
 and labor productivity, 2:180
 and long-term aggregate supply, 2:159, 160
 physical delivery. *see* delivery
 physical settlement, of contracts, 5:20
 PI. *see* profitability index
 PIC multiple
 defined, 1:270
 Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:251
 Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:248
 PIK coupon bonds. *see* payment-in-kind coupon bonds
 Pinto, Jerald, 4:84n.5, 84n.7
 Piotowski, John, 5:348n.1
 PIPEs. *see* private investments in public equity
 pips, 2:425
 plagiarism, 1:77–79
 and misrepresentation, 1:73–74
 policies on, 1:75
 plain vanilla (conventional) bonds, 5:301
 cash flows for, 5:302, 318
 outstanding, 5:334
 plain vanilla swaps, 6:22–23, 37
 planned amortization class (PAC)
 tranches, 5:499–501
 planning step (portfolio management), 4:222–223
 platykurtic, 1:454
 Playtech, 5:51–52
 Plaza Accord, 2:440
 pledges, negative, 5:310
 P&L statements. *see* profit and loss statements
 PME. *see* public market equivalent
 point and figure charts, 1:688–690
 The Point and Figure Method of Anticipating Stock Price Movements (de Villiers and Taylor), 1:688
 point estimates, 1:596
 point estimators, 1:593–595, 596n.13
 point of sale (POS) systems, 4:178
 poison pills, 4:26
 Poland
 exchange rate regime, 2:437
 IFRS adoption, 3:115
 inflation-linked bonds, 5:326
 inflation targeting, 2:287
 MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 sovereign bonds, 5:369
 policy costs, 4:184
 policy portfolios, risk objectives for, 4:416
 policy rate, 2:284
 Policy Targets Agreement, 2:290–291
 political risk, 5:647
 Polly Peck International (PPI), 3:677
 pooled estimates, 1:642
 pooled investments, 4:226–237; 5:18–19
 buyout funds, 4:237

- creators of, 5:32
- exchange traded funds, 4:233–235
- hedge funds, 4:235–236
- markets for, 5:15
- mutual funds, 4:226–233
 - about, 4:226–230
 - types of, 4:230–233
- separately managed accounts, 4:235
- venture capital funds, 4:237
- pooled real estate vehicles, 6:160
- population, 1:391, 584
- population mean, 1:406–407
 - estimates of, 1:593–603
 - confidence intervals, 1:595–600
 - point estimators, 1:593–595
 - sample size, 1:601–603
 - test static for single, 1:635–638
- population standard deviation, 1:434–436; 4:305
- population variance, 1:433–434
- Porsche, 2:86
- Porter, Michael, 2:68; 5:205, 228, 612
- Porter, R. Burr, 4:107n.41
- Porter's five forces, 2:68
- portfolio(s)
 - bond, 5:555–557
 - Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:238
 - common stock, 1:550
 - Composite Construction (GIPS Section I.3), 1:238, 239
 - composition of, 4:212–213
 - defined, 1:270; 5:38
 - developing, 1:103–104
 - Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:240–242
 - discretionary, 1:262
 - duration of, 5:555–557
 - expected defaults in, 1:539–540
 - Fundamentals of Compliance (GIPS Section I.0), 1:236
 - GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II), 1:255
 - global minimum-variance, 4:338
 - hedge, 6:46
 - Input Data (GIPS Section I.1), 1:237
 - as investment approach, 4:207–208
 - and diversification, 4:208–210
 - and downside risk, 4:213–215
 - and modern portfolio theory, 4:215–216
 - and portfolio composition, 4:212–213
 - and risk–return tradeoff, 4:210–212
 - lending, 4:370
 - leveraged, 4:370–374
 - market, 4:400
 - minimum-variance, 4:337–339
 - model, 5:94–95
 - MSPs, 1:253
 - optimal (see optimal portfolio)
 - passive, 4:366
 - policy, 4:416
 - Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:243
 - probabilities for common stock, 1:550
 - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:245, 247, 248
 - risky
 - insurance for, 4:335
 - optimal risky portfolio, 4:361–362, 365–366, 368
 - suitability of investment for, 1:122–123
 - two-asset, 4:306–307
 - Verification (GIPS Section IV), 1:261–263
 - wrap fee/SMA, 1:231, 235, 252–254
- portfolio beta, SML and, 4:387–388
- portfolio company, 6:152, 156–157
- portfolio construction, 4:430–444
 - about, 4:430–431
 - capital market expectations, 4:431
 - and CAPM, 4:396–399
 - implementing investment strategy, 4:439–443
 - organizing principles for, 4:443–444
 - and portfolio management, 4:223–225
 - strategic asset allocation, 4:431–439
 - for European charity, 4:441–443
 - objective of, 4:434–435
 - for private investor, 4:438–439
 - specifying asset classes for, 4:432–433
- portfolio demand for money, 2:271
- portfolio management, 4:207–241
 - active
 - information-motivated trading in, 5:10
 - manager performance, 5:129
 - manager selection, 5:116
 - security market indexes in, 5:94
 - with fixed-income securities, 5:298
 - investing in portfolios vs. single equities, 4:207–208
 - diversification, 4:208–210
 - downside risk, 4:213–215
 - and modern portfolio theory, 4:215–216
 - and portfolio composition, 4:212–213
 - risk–return tradeoff, 4:210–212
- investment clients, 4:216–222
 - individual investors, 4:216
 - institutional investors, 4:216–222
- passive, 5:129
- pooled investments, 4:226–237
 - buyout funds, 4:237
 - exchange traded funds, 4:233–235
 - hedge funds, 4:235–236
 - mutual funds, 4:226–233
 - separately managed accounts, 4:235
 - venture capital funds, 4:237
- practice problems, 4:239–240
- risk budgeting for, 4:257–258
- solutions to problems, 4:241
- steps in, 4:222–226
 - execution, 4:223–225
 - feedback, 4:225–226
 - planning, 4:222–223
- portfolio managers, 1:59; 4:244
- portfolio performance evaluation, 4:389–394
 - example, 4:392–394
 - Jensen's alpha, 4:391–392, 394
 - M^2 , 4:390–391
 - Sharpe ratio, 4:390
 - Treynor ratio, 4:390
- portfolio planning, 4:414–430
 - case studies, 4:419–422, 428–430
 - gathering client information, 4:427–430
 - investment policy statements, 4:414–427
 - components, 4:415
 - investor constraints, 4:422–427
 - legal and regulatory factors, 4:425–426
 - liquidity, 4:422–424
 - return objectives, 4:421–422
 - risk objectives, 4:416–421
 - tax concerns, 4:425
 - time horizon, 4:424–425
 - unique circumstances on, 4:426–427
- portfolio returns
 - defined, 4:301
 - expected, 1:499, 504
 - measurement of, 1:369–376
 - money-weighted rate of return, 1:370–371, 374–376
 - time-weighted rate of return, 1:371–376
 - weighted mean, 1:417–418
- for portfolios of risky assets, 4:324, 363–364
- portfolio risk, 4:324–335
 - diversification, 4:330–335
 - avenues for diversification, 4:333–335
 - correlation and risk diversification, 4:332
 - historical correlation among asset classes, 4:333
 - historical risk and correlation, 4:332
 - for portfolios of risky assets
 - with many risky assets, 4:329–330
 - with one risk-free asset, 4:363–364
 - with two risky assets, 4:324–329
- portfolio selection
 - and capital allocation line, 4:321–324
 - comprehensive example, 4:342–347
 - for optimal risky portfolio, 4:361–362
 - and risk aversion, 4:321–324
 - with utility theory, 4:321–324
- portfolio turnover, 1:434–436
- Portugal
 - EU membership, 2:362n.18
 - exchange rate regime, 2:436
 - GDP vs. GNP, 2:337
 - GIPS country sponsor, 1:233
 - government debt, 2:262
 - Greek fiscal crisis 2010, 2:365, 366
 - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 - public sector spending, 2:263
 - residential mortgage loans, 5:487
 - sovereign debt, 5:649–650
 - total returns, 1:408, 411
- POSIT, 5:30, 57
- positions, 5:38–44
 - leveraged, 5:41–44
 - long, 5:39
 - short, 5:39–41
- positive correlation, 4:325
- positive screening, 4:39
- POS systems. *see* point of sale systems
- post-auditing, 4:48–49
- posterior probability, 1:508
- post-trade transparent markets, 5:58

- potential GDP, 2:159
 and demand-pull inflation, 2:235
 and long-run equilibrium GDP, 2:163
 measuring growth of, 2:179–181,
 183–184
 production function of, 2:174–175
 pound, British
 currency code, 2:401
 EUR/GBP exchange rate, 2:418, 419n.4
 exchange rate quotes with, 2:418–420
 GBP/EUR exchange rate, 2:403, 408
 gold standard for, 2:434
 international bonds outstanding in,
 5:351
 as reserve currency, 5:19
 USD/GBP currency pair, 2:416
 PowerLinux, Inc., 3:701
 power of a test, 1:629
 PPE. *see* property, plant, and equipment
 PPF. *see* production possibilities frontier
 PPI. *see* Polly Peck International;
 producer price index
 PPP. *see* purchasing power parity
 PPPs. *see* public-private partnerships
 PRA. *see* Prudential Regulation
 Authority
 practice, defined, 1:134
 Praxair, 5:209
 PRDFX fund. *see* T. Rowe Price Equity
 Income fund
 precautionary money balances, 2:271
 precautionary stocks, of inventory, 4:182
 precious metals, 6:167, 168
 precision, point estimator, 1:596n.13
 preclearance procedures, 1:188
 predictability, of returns, 5:135–136
 pre-dissemination behavior, guidelines
 for, 1:113
 preemptive rights, stockholders', 5:157
 prefabricated housing industry,
 5:215–216
 preference shares (preferred shares),
 5:159–161
 callable, 5:160, 171, 254
 common vs., 5:17–18
 convertible, 5:161
 cost of, 4:87–88
 cumulative, 5:160, 171
 diluted EPS for company with,
 3:190–192
 fixed rate perpetual, 4:87
 non-callable, non-convertible
 perpetual, 5:254–255
 non-cumulative, 5:160
 non-participating, 5:160
 in owners' equity, 3:248
 participating, 5:160
 retractable term, 5:255–256
 risk of, 5:171
 valuation of, 5:254–256
 premium bonds
 returns on, 5:531
 tax provisions for, 5:317
 premiums, 4:310; 5:403–406. *see also*
specific types, e.g.: risk premiums
 prepaid expenses, 3:72, 229–230
 Pre-Paid Legal Services Inc., 5:199
 prepayment, 5:488; 6:34
 prepayment lockouts, 5:505
 prepayment penalties, 5:488
 prepayment penalty mortgages, 5:488
 prepayment penalty points, 5:505
 prepayment rate, 5:492–493
 prepayment risk, 5:481–482, 492
 Prequin index, 6:175
 pre-refunded bonds, 5:505n.12
 Presbo, John A., 5:78n.4
 Prescott, Edward C., 2:217
 presentation(s). *see also* compliant
 presentations
 aggressive, 3:670, 672–673
 of deferred tax, 3:593–594
 and detection of financial reporting
 issues, 3:691–696
 of income tax information, 3:586–591
 of inventory information, 3:434
 of long-lived assets, 3:511–524
 Daejan Holdings PLC, 3:523–524
 fixed asset turnover and average age
 of depreciable assets, 3:520–522
 Vodafone Group Plc, 3:513–518
 of long-term debt, 3:619–622
 of non-GAAP financial measures,
 3:672–676
 performance, 1:127–128
 Presentation and Reporting (GIPS
 Section I.5), 1:242–244
 about, 1:234–235
 recommendations
 general, 1:244
 for private equity, 1:252
 for real estate, 1:248
 requirements
 general, 1:242–244
 for private equity, 1:250–251
 for real estate, 1:246–247
 for real estate closed-end fund
 composites, 1:247–248
 for wrap fee/SMA portfolios, 1:254
 sample presentations, 1:274–290
 asset management company,
 1:275–276
 investment firm balanced growth
 composite, 1:274–275
 large-cap SMA composite, 1:288–290
Presentation of Financial Statements
 (IAS 1), 3:125–127, 150n.1
 present value (PV)
 defined, 1:308
 of financial statement elements, 3:123
 future and, 1:309, 338–339; 6:62
 of growth opportunities, 5:258n.3
 present value models for equity
 valuation, 5:248–264
 defined, 5:246–247
 examples, 5:253
 Gordon growth model, 5:256–261
 multistage, 5:261–264
 other models vs., 5:246–248, 278–280
 preferred stock valuation with,
 5:254–256
 share value for three-year investment
 horizon, 5:252
 present value of series of cash flows,
 1:322–330
 with equal cash flows, 1:322–327
 for infinite series of equal cash flows,
 1:327–328
 at other times than $t = 0$, 1:328–329
 with unequal cash flows, 1:330
 present value of single cash flow,
 1:319–322
 finding, 1:319–321
 frequency of compounding, 1:321–322
 for future lump sum, 1:319–321
 for lump sum, 1:319–321
 Preservation of Confidentiality
 [Standard III(E)], 1:129–133
 application of the standard, 1:131–133
 compliance procedures, 1:131
 guidance, 1:129–130
 compliance with laws, 1:130
 electronic information and security,
 1:130
 professional conduct investigations
 by CFA Institute, 1:130
 status of clients, 1:130
 text of, 1:45, 129
 presidential cycle, 1:725
 press releases, issuing, 1:89
 pretax margin, 3:200, 364, 365
 pre-tax nominal return, 4:302
 pre-trade transparent markets, 5:58
 pre-verification procedures, GIPS,
 1:261–262
 PRFDX funds. *see* T. Rowe Price Equity
 Income fund
 PRI. *see* Principles of Responsible
 Investment
 price(s)
 aggregate, 2:273–274
 and alternative trade policies, 2:360
 ask, 5:44; 6:10n.3, 145
 asset
 artificial volatility in, 1:98–100
 and capital flows, 2:444
 and head and shoulders patterns,
 1:698–701
 normal distribution as model for,
 1:547
 and oscillators, 1:710
 trends in, 1:681–683
 and volume, 1:691–692
 autarkic, 2:338, 349
 bid, 5:44, 574; 6:10n.3, 145
 call, 5:330
 clean, 5:413
 convergence of oscillator and, 1:710
 conversion, 5:333
 equilibrium, 2:77–78, 272–273
 and equilibrium GDP, 2:163–173
 aggregate supply and demand,
 2:170–173
 inflationary gap, 2:167–168
 long-run equilibrium, 2:163
 recessionary gap, 2:163–167
 stagflation, 2:169–170
 exercise, 5:18; 6:26, 87–88
 flat, 5:413–417
 forward, 6:14, 26
 full, 1:379n.14; 5:413–417
 futures, 6:18, 40–41
 harmonised index of, 2:230
 housing, 2:152, 155
 input, 2:158, 160
 law of one price, 5:269
 and limit vs. market orders, 5:45–46

- market, 4:321; 5:245–246
- offer, 5:44, 574
- optimal
 - in monopolies, 2:101–102
 - in monopolistic competition, 2:85
 - in oligopolies, 2:95–96
 - in perfect competition, 2:77–81
- option, 6:26
- option-adjusted, 5:425
- and personal trading practices, 1:97–98
- quoted, 5:413
- relative, 2:231
- repurchase, 5:387
- settlement, 6:18
- spot, 6:5, 40–41, 171, 173
- stability of, 2:280
- stock
 - as Bernoulli random variable, 1:532–533
 - binomial model, 1:540–541
 - and control deficiency disclosures, 1:639–641
 - lognormal distribution for, 1:555–556
 - of stock, 2:155
 - and substitution/income effects, 2:20–23
 - transaction, 3:169, 170
 - two-sided, 2:419–420
 - world, 2:338, 339, 349
- price-based indicators, 1:707–710
 - Bollinger bands, 1:709–710
 - moving averages, 1:707–709
- price collusion, 2:87–88, 93
- price competition, in strategic analysis, 5:218–220
- price controls, 2:367
- price currency, 2:401, 418
- price discovery, 6:40–41
- price discrimination, in monopolies, 2:102–104
- priced risk, 4:89
- price-driven markets. *see* quote-driven markets
- price elasticity of demand. *see also* elasticity(-ies)
 - in oligopolies, 2:88
 - in perfect competition, 2:70–72
 - and trade balance, 2:445–449
- PRICE financial function, 5:415n.1
- price impact, in cost of trading, 4:314
- price indexes, 2:227–233
 - constructing, 2:227–229
 - price return index, 5:79–81
 - sub-indexes, 2:231
 - usage of, 2:229–231
- price limits, futures, 6:19
- price multiples. *see also specific price multiples*
 - defined, 5:265
 - example valuation based on, 5:272–273
 - and method of comparables, 5:269–272
 - in multiplier models for equity valuation, 5:266–269
- price priority, in order-driven markets, 5:55
- price relative, 1:555
- price return, 5:79–81
- price return index, 5:79–81
- price-specie-flow mechanism, 2:434
- price takers, 2:66, 71–72; 4:385
- price targets, 1:698–702
- price-to-book ratio (P/B)
 - and accounting ROE, 5:175–176
 - defined, 3:376–378; 5:265
 - and survivorship bias, 1:606
- price-to-cash-flow ratio (P/CF), 3:376, 377; 5:265
- price-to-earnings ratio (P/E)
 - for Canon Inc., 5:271–272
 - comparing equity valuation models with, 5:278–280
 - defined, 3:376, 377; 5:265
 - justified value of, 5:266–269
 - and median vs. arithmetic mean, 1:412–413
 - in method of comparables, 5:269–272
- price-to-sales ratio (P/S)
 - defined, 3:376, 377; 5:265
 - method of comparables with, 5:269–270
- price value of a basis point (PVBP), 5:558
- price wars, 2:88, 96
- PricewaterhouseCoopers, 3:28, 687
- price weighting, 5:83–85, 92
- pricing. *see also* capital asset pricing model (CAPM)
 - arbitrage-free, 6:70
 - arbitrage pricing theory, 4:401
 - in company analysis, 5:230
 - cross-sectional pricing anomalies, 5:130, 133
 - derivatives, 6:45–52, 59–117
 - about, 6:60
 - and arbitrage, 6:47–52, 66–72
 - definition of derivatives, 6:60–62
 - forward commitments, 6:73–85
 - options, 6:85–100, 104–107
 - practice problems, 6:109–113
 - pricing underlying assets, 6:62–66
 - solutions to problems, 6:114–117
 - storage in, 6:46–47
 - valuation vs. pricing, 6:72–73
 - derivatives pricing rule, 5:57
 - discriminatory pricing rule, 5:56
 - by dominant firms in oligopolies, 2:94–95
 - forward commitments, 6:73–85
 - forward contracts, 6:73–80
 - futures, 6:80–82, 171–173
 - and market structure, 2:66–67
 - matrix, 4:86; 5:417–420
 - in oligopolies, 2:88–94
 - options, 6:85–100, 104–107
 - American options, 6:104–107
 - European options, 6:85–100
 - over life of contract, 6:76–77
 - risk, 4:374–376
 - risk-neutral, 6:69–70
 - risky assets, 6:64
 - spot assets, 6:66
 - swap contracts, 6:82–85
 - time-series pricing anomalies, 5:130–132
 - trade pricing rules, 5:56
 - two-part tariff, 2:103–104
- of underlying assets, 6:62–66
 - benefits and costs of holding assets, 6:64–66
 - forming price expectations, 6:62–63
 - pricing of risky assets, 6:64
 - required rate of return on assets, 6:63
 - risk aversion of investors, 6:63–64
 - uniform pricing rule, 5:56
- pricing day, 5:362
- pricing power, 5:207–210
- primary dealers, 5:30, 364
- primary funds, 1:249–251, 270
- primary fund vehicle, 1:286–288
- primary markets
 - bond, 5:359–365
 - private placements on, 5:360, 364–365
 - public offerings on, 5:360–364
 - capital, 5:13–14
 - securities, 5:14–15, 50–53
 - defined, 5:14
 - private placements on, 5:52–53
 - public offerings on, 5:50–53
 - and secondary markets, 5:53
- primary sources of liquidity, 4:157
- Prime Bank, 5:307
- prime brokers, 5:33, 49; 6:144
- prime lending rate, 2:241; 5:374
- prime loans, 5:486
- prime paper, 5:375
- Princeton University, 4:218
- principal (principal amount; principal value), 1:308; 5:300
- principal–agent relationship, 4:11
- principal business activity, industry classification based on, 5:189
- principal repayment structures, 5:318–323
 - for bullet bonds, 5:318–320
 - for corporate notes/bonds, 5:378–379
 - for fully amortized bonds, 5:318–320
 - for sinking fund arrangements, 5:321–323
- principal value. *see* par value
- principle of no arbitrage, 6:70
- Principles of Corporate Governance*, 4:7, 22
- Principles of Responsible Investment (PRI) initiative, 4:38
- prior coverage, 1:66
- prior employer, 1:127, 138
- prior fund, in performance presentation, 1:127
- prior information, 5:135–136
- priority of claims, 5:595, 599–600
- Priority of Transactions [Standard VI(B)], 1:185–190
 - application of the standard, 1:188–190
 - compliance procedures, 1:186–188
 - guidance, 1:185–186
 - accounts with beneficial ownership, 1:186
 - avoiding potential conflicts, 1:185
 - nonpublic information, 1:186
 - personal trading and trading for clients, 1:185
 - text of, 1:46–47, 185
- prior probabilities, 1:507
- prior work, ownership of, 1:139

- private contracts, 3:688
- private energy partnerships, 6:170
- private equity, 6:148–158
 - defined, 1:270
 - diversification benefits, 6:155–156
 - downside frequencies, 6:131
 - due diligence, 6:158
 - and GIPS compliance, 1:231
 - GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II) for, 1:256, 257
 - global assets under management, 6:125
 - growth in, 6:127
 - historical returns and volatility, 6:126
 - investment strategies, 6:150–154
 - exit strategies, 6:154
 - leveraged buyouts, 6:150–152
 - minority and distressed, 6:153
 - venture capital, 6:152–153
 - portfolio company valuation, 6:156–157
 - returns for, 6:125, 155–156
 - risk management with, 6:177
 - sample presentations, 1:281–288
 - Sharpe and Sortino ratios, 6:131
 - structure and fees, 6:149–150
- Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:249–252
 - about, 1:235
 - Calculation Methodology provisions, 1:249, 252
 - Composite Construction provisions, 1:250, 252
 - Disclosure provisions, 1:250, 252
 - Input Data provisions, 1:249, 252
 - Presentation and Reporting provisions, 1:250–252
 - recommendations, 1:252
 - requirements, 1:249–251
- private equity funds
 - as alternative investments, 6:124
 - defined, 6:128–129
 - returns in, 6:155–156
- private equity securities, 5:15, 162–164
- private information, 5:128
- private investments in public equity (PIPEs), 5:162–163
- private investors, strategic asset
 - allocation for, 4:438–439
- privately placed notes, 5:510
- private placements
 - on bond market, 5:360, 364–365
 - limits on, 1:187
 - Regulation D on, 6:132n.13
 - on securities market, 5:52–53
- private sector, size of, 5:647
- probability(-ies), 1:475–524
 - a priori, 1:478
 - about, 1:476
 - Bayes' formula, 1:506–510
 - for common stock portfolio, 1:550
 - conditional, 1:480–483, 487–488
 - consistent, 1:480
 - correlation, 1:503, 505–506
 - counting, 1:510–513
 - combination formula, 1:512–513
 - multinomial formula, 1:512
 - multiplication rule of, 1:511–512
 - permutation formula, 1:513
 - cumulative, 1:742–743
 - defined, 1:477–478; 4:271
 - down transition, 1:540
 - empirical, 1:478
 - events
 - defined, 1:477
 - independent events, 1:485–488
 - expected value, 1:490–494
 - defined, 1:490–491
 - of product of uncorrelated random variables, 1:506
 - properties of, 1:498–499
 - standard deviation, 1:491–492
 - total probability rule for expected value, 1:492–494
 - tree diagrams, 1:493–494
 - variance, 1:491–492
 - joint, 1:481
 - joint probability function, 1:504–506
 - marginal, 1:480
 - objective, 1:478
 - portfolio expected return
 - calculation of, 1:499
 - and variance of return, 1:504
 - posterior, 1:508
 - practice problems, 1:517–520
 - prior, 1:507
 - of random variables, 1:506
 - risk-neutral, 6:102–103
 - rules
 - addition rule for probability, 1:483–484
 - multiplication rule for expected value of product of uncorrelated random variables, 1:506
 - multiplication rule for probability, 1:481, 483
 - multiplication rule of counting, 1:511–512
 - total probability rule, 1:488–490
 - solutions to problems, 1:521–524
 - subjective, 1:478
 - in terms of odds, 1:478–481
 - transition, 1:540
 - unconditional, 1:480
 - up transition, 1:540
 - variance
 - conditional variances, 1:494–497
 - covariance, 1:499–504
 - and portfolio expected return, 1:504
- probability density function, 1:530
- probability distributions, 1:527–581
 - continuous random variables, 1:541–559
 - continuous uniform distribution, 1:542–545
 - lognormal distribution, 1:553–559
 - normal distribution, 1:545–553
 - cumulative probabilities for standard normal distribution, 1:742–743
 - defined, 1:528
 - discrete random variables, 1:529–541
 - binomial distribution, 1:532–541
 - discrete uniform distribution, 1:530–532
 - distribution of bond price, 1:529–530
- Monte Carlo simulation, 1:559–565
 - historical simulation vs., 1:564–565
 - number of trials for, 1:561
 - potential gains from market timing, 1:562–564
 - process, 1:560–561
 - random observations in, 1:561–562
 - practice problems, 1:568–574
 - of sample mean, 1:590–593
 - solutions to problems, 1:575–581
- Procedures, IPS, 4:415
- Procter & Gamble, 5:210
- procurement process, 1:62
- producer price index (PPI), 2:230
- producer surplus, 2:357, 360
- product, of uncorrelated random variables, 1:506
- product differentiation
 - and market structure, 2:67
 - in monopolistic competition, 2:83–84
 - and price collusion, 2:93
- production
 - and alternative trade policies, 2:360
 - in autarky, 2:349
 - breakeven point of, 2:36–39
 - and costs, 2:23–25
 - globalization of, 2:342–343
 - scaling up vs. scaling down, 2:44
- production costs, 3:405n.7
- production function, 2:174–175
- production possibilities frontier (PPF), 2:350–351
- productive capacity, 3:519
- productivity
 - and aggregate supply, 2:160
 - in cost-push inflation, 2:234–235
 - defined, 2:23–25
 - diminishing marginal, 2:174–175
 - and economic growth, 2:175
 - indicators of, 2:224
 - of labor, 2:160, 180–184
 - and long-term aggregate supply, 2:160
 - and marginal returns, 2:23
 - total factor, 2:174, 178
- products
 - new, 3:133
 - of similar companies, 5:189–190
- profession (term), 1:9–10
- professional conduct. *see* Standards of Professional Conduct
- professional conduct investigations, 1:130
- Professional Conduct Program (PCP), 1:37–38, 51, 82, 130
- Professional Conduct Statement, 1:8–9
- professional designations, order of, 1:204
- professionalism, 1:9–11, 82
- Professionalism [Standard of Professional Conduct I], 1:49–84
 - Independence and Objectivity [Standard I(B)], 1:58–70
 - application of the standard, 1:64–70
 - compliance procedures, 1:63–64
 - guidance, 1:58–63
 - text of, 1:44, 58
 - Knowledge of the Law [Standard I(A)], 1:49–57
 - application of the standard, 1:55–57
 - compliance procedures, 1:54–55
 - guidance, 1:49–53
 - text of, 1:44, 49

- Misconduct [Standard I(D)], 1:81–84
 application of the standard, 1:82–84
 compliance procedures, 1:82
 guidance, 1:81–82
 text of, 1:44, 81
- Misrepresentation [Standard I(C)], 1:71–81
 application of the standard, 1:76–81
 compliance procedures, 1:74–75
 guidance, 1:71–74
 text of, 1:44, 71
 text of, 1:44
- professionally designated, certified, or licensed commercial property valuers/appraisers
 defined, 1:270
- GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II), 1:256
- Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:245, 246, 248
- professional misconduct, 1:83–84
- profit(s)
 accounting
 defined, 2:28; 3:566
 taxable income vs., 3:566–571
 taxable profit vs., 3:576–581
 with calls, 6:27–28
 cash flow vs., 3:7–8
- economic
 defined, 2:28, 77
 marginal revenue and maximization of, 2:29
 in monopolistically competitive markets, 2:85, 86
 in strategic analysis, 5:204
- as form of payment, 2:119
- gross, 3:154
 and inflation, 3:413–414
 and inventory valuation method, 3:408–410
 and LIFO liquidation, 3:422, 424–425
 in periodic vs. perpetual inventory systems, 3:410–412
- maximization
 under imperfect competition, 2:40–41
 and marginal revenue/costs, 2:29–30
 points of production for, 2:36–37
 and scale, 2:43–48
- in monopoly, 2:99–100, 102
- normal, 2:33
- operating
 defined, 3:18
 and depreciation method, 3:703–704
 EBIT vs., 3:155
 forecasts of, 3:741–742
 on income statement, 3:155
 with puts, 6:28–29
 taxable, 3:576–581
- profitability
 and capitalising vs. expensing of costs, 3:484, 486
 cost flow assumptions and, 3:697–698
 in credit analysis, 5:615–616
 and degree of operating leverage, 4:133–134
- profitability index (PI), 4:58
- profitability ratios, 3:364–368; 5:231
 calculation, 3:364–365
 defined, 3:348
 evaluation, 3:366–368
 and income statement ratios, 3:201
 interpretation, 3:365–368
- profit and loss (P&L) statements, 3:17.
see also income statements
- profit margin
 gross, 3:364, 365
 calculating, 3:414
 and conversion from LIFO to FIFO, 3:420–421
 defined, 3:365
 and income statement ratios, 3:200
 on income statements, 3:154
 inventory management with, 3:434, 435
 and inventory write-downs, 3:433
 in ratio analysis, 3:333
- and income statement ratios, 3:199
- net, 3:364, 365
 calculation of, 3:334
 and conversion from LIFO to FIFO, 3:421
 defined, 3:365
 and income statement ratios, 3:199
 and inventory write-downs, 3:433
 in ratio analysis, 3:333
- operating, 3:364, 365
 defined, 3:365
 and depreciation method, 3:703–704
 and income statement ratios, 3:200
- pretax, 3:200, 364, 365
- pro forma reporting, 3:691
- project beta. *see* beta
- project sequencing, 4:51–52
- promissory note, 2:266
- promotion, company, 1:97
- property, plant, and equipment (PPE), 3:474. *see also* long-lived assets
 acquisition of, 3:475–478
 analyst adjustments for, 3:761–762
 on balance sheets, 3:235–236
 on cash flow statements, 3:295–296
 depreciation of, 3:761–762
 impairment of, 3:506–508
 investment property, 3:236–237
 sale of, 3:296
- property development investments, 6:167
- proposals, in capital budgeting process, 4:48
- proprietary assets, 1:242, 270
- proprietary trading procedures, 1:91
- prorated revenue recognition, 3:160, 161
- prospective clients. *see also* Communication with Clients and Prospective Clients [Standard V(B)]
 benefits of GIPS compliance for, 1:225
- Composite Construction (GIPS Section I.3), 1:239
 defined, 1:270
- Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:241
- Fundamentals of Compliance (GIPS Section I.0), 1:236
- GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), 1:258
- Verification (GIPS Section IV), 1:260
- Wrap Fee/SMA Portfolios (GIPS Section I.8), 1:252–254
- prospectus, 5:478n.3, 479, 626
- Protection One, Inc., 5:199, 200
- protective puts, 6:95, 96, 98–99
- “Protocol for Broker Recruiting,” 1:135
- Provopoulos, George, 2:387
- proxy, for market portfolio, 4:400
- proxy contests, 4:26
- proxy statements, 3:111
- proxy voting, 1:104, 106; 4:16, 28
- prudence. *see* Loyalty, Prudence, and Care [Standard III(A)]
- Prudential Regulation Authority (PRA), 2:278n.6; 5:353n.3
- P/S. *see* price-to-sales ratio
- PSA Peugeot Citroën, 5:189
- PSA prepayment benchmark. *see* Public Securities Association prepayment benchmark
- pseudo-random numbers, 1:561n.45
- public auctions, 5:362–364
- public companies, independence and objectivity of, 1:61
- Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (PCAOB), 3:27, 110
- public dissemination, achieving, 1:88
- public equity securities, 5:15, 162–164
- public information, 5:125–128
- publicly offered notes, 5:509
- publicly traded infrastructure securities, 6:174
- public market equivalent (PME), 1:250, 270
- public offerings
 on bond market, 5:360–364
 initial
 defined, 5:50
 in markets, 5:51–52
 and pricing anomalies, 5:135
 and venture capital, 5:162
 on securities market, 5:50–53
- public–private partnerships (PPPs), 6:173
- public sector, 2:263; 5:647
- Public Securities Association (PSA)
 prepayment benchmark, 5:493
- pull on liquidity, 4:158–159
- pull to par effect, 5:410–411
- pump and dump strategy, 1:100
- pump-priming strategy, 1:99
- purchase agreements, 5:478–479
- purchasing–inventory–payables process, 4:186–187
- purchasing managers indexes, 2:244
- purchasing power parity (PPP), 2:402, 404
- pure discount bonds, 5:301
- pure discount instruments, 1:377
- pure-play method, for beta, 4:95–99
- PureTrading, 5:30
- purpose, investment policy, 4:172
- putable bonds, 5:332, 379
 effective convexity of, 5:567
 interest rate risk with, 5:554
- putable common shares, 5:159, 171
- putable preference shares, 5:171
- put–call–forward parity, 6:98–99
- put–call parity, 6:94–98, 100
- put/call ratio, 1:717–718

- put options (puts)
 American, 5:332n.6; 6:105–107
 Bermuda-style, 5:332
 change of control, 5:643
 defined, 5:24; 6:26, 85
 embedded (*see* puttable bonds)
 European (*see* European put options)
 and insurance, 6:7
 payoffs from, 6:28–30
 profits from, 6:28–29
 protective, 6:95, 96, 98–99
 PV. *see* present value
p-value approach to hypothesis testing, 1:626, 633–634
 PVBP. *see* price value of a basis point
- Q**
 Q&As. *see* Questions & Answers, GIPS
 Qatar
 bond market in, 5:351
 exchange rate targeting, 2:295
 IFRS adoption, 3:116
 MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 Qlik Technologies, 1:413
 Qtel, 4:12
 quadruple witching days, 1:655–656
 qualification summary, 1:75
 qualified audit opinion, 3:28
 qualified institutional investors, 5:362
 Qualified Purchasers, 6:133n.14
 quality
 of earnings, 3:666, 667, 676
 of financial reporting (*see* financial reporting quality)
 of investment policies, 4:173
 of reported results, 3:666
 quality bias, 2:228
 quantiles, 1:423–430
 calculating, 1:425–427
 defined, 1:423
 in investment practice, 1:427–430
 types of, 1:423–427
 quantitative directional strategies, for
 hedge funds, 6:138
 quantitative easing (QE), 2:322–323
 and business cycle theories, 2:221
 and deflation, 2:298–299
 in Japan, 2:300
 quantitatively oriented models, 1:157, 162–163
 quantitatively oriented research, 1:156–157
 quantitatively oriented techniques, 1:157
 quantity equation of exchange, 2:270
 quantity theory of money, 2:144, 270–271
 quarterly interest bonds (QUIBS), 5:300
 quarterly interest debt securities (QUIDS), 5:300
 quartiles, 1:423
 quasi-fixed costs, 2:33
 quasi-government bonds, 5:372–373
 quasi-government entities, 5:299
 Questcor Pharmaceuticals, 1:413
 Quest Diagnostics, 5:209
 Questions & Answers (Q&As), GIPS, 1:230, 235, 236, 261
 QUIBS. *see* quarterly interest bonds
 quick assets, 4:160
 quick ratio, 3:356, 357; 4:160
 QUIDS. *see* quarterly interest debt securities
 quintiles, 1:423
 quota rents, 2:359
 quotas, 2:359
 defined, 2:356
 and tariffs, 2:360–361
 in textile industry, 2:345
 quotations, attributing, 1:75
 quoted interest rate, 1:312
 quoted margin, 5:426
 quoted price, 5:413
 quote-driven markets (dealer markets)
 defined, 5:54, 55
 execution mechanisms for, 5:55
 and fixed-income indexes, 5:98
 order-driven and brokered markets vs., 5:57
- R**
 rand, South African, 2:401
 randomness, 1:585
 random number generator, 1:561
 random numbers, 1:561–562
 random observations, in Monte Carlo simulations, 1:561–562
 random sampling
 simple, 1:584–586
 stratified, 1:586–587
 random variables, 1:476–477
 Bernoulli, 1:532–533
 binomial, 1:534–536
 continuous (*see* continuous random variables)
 defined, 1:529
 discrete (*see* discrete random variables)
 independence for, 1:506
 multiplication rule for expected value of product of, 1:506
 outcomes of, 1:476–477
 standardization of, 1:548–549
 uncorrelated, 1:506
 random walk hypothesis, 5:125n.15
 range
 definition, 1:431
 interquartile, 1:431n.27
 and mean absolute deviation, 1:432–433
 ranked data, nonparametric tests of, 1:656–657
 rapid amortization provisions, 5:512
 rate of change (ROC) oscillator, 1:710–712
 rate of return. *see also* internal rate of return (IRR)
 average accounting, 4:57–58
 and functions of financial system, 5:12–13
 holding-period, 5:571
 money-weighted rate of return for portfolios, 1:370–371, 374–376
 time- vs., 1:374–376
 required
 and cost of equity, 5:177–178
 in dividend discount model based approach, 4:92
 and financing costs for capital expenditures, 4:50
 and market discount rate for bonds, 5:402
 minimum required rate of return, 5:177
 for present value models, 5:254
 time-weighted rate of return
 Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:237
 defined, 1:272
 linked, 1:246
 money- vs., 1:374–376
 for portfolios, 1:371–376
 Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:246, 247
 on underlying, 6:63
 rating agencies. *see* credit rating agencies
 ratio analysis, 3:331–344; 5:615–617
 for Acer Inc., 3:331–333
 classes of ratios, 3:335–336
 common-size, 3:338–345
 of balance sheet, 3:339, 342–344
 of income statement, 3:340–341
 vertical, 3:197n.50, 252, 339–341
 cross-sectional, 3:341, 349
 for equity investments, 3:755–756
 for goodwill, 3:763–764
 interpreting financial ratios, 3:335–336
 for Lenovo Group Limited, 3:331–333
 and relationships of financial statements, 3:344
 and sources of ratios, 3:337–338
 for Toshiba Corporation, 3:331–333
 trend, 3:342–344
 value, purpose, and limitations, 3:336–337
 rationality, of markets vs. individuals, 5:137
 rationing, capital, 4:52
 ratio scales, 1:392
 raw materials, 2:158, 160. *see also* natural resources
 raw materials inventory, 3:404, 435
 Rayovac, 2:64
 RBC Bank, 5:209
 RBC Canadian Index Fund, 1:415–416, 419
 RBC Capital Markets, 5:30
 RBCs. *see* real business cycle models
 RCF. *see* retained cash flow
 R&D. *see* research and development
 real, Brazilian, 2:401
 real assets, 5:14, 26–28
 real business cycle models (RBCs), 2:218–220
 real estate, 6:158–167
 commercial, 6:125, 158–159, 162
 correlation with other asset classes, 4:432
 defined, 1:271; 6:129
 downside frequencies, 6:131
 forms of investment, 6:159–161
 and GIPS compliance, 1:231
 GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II) for, 1:255–257
 growth in, 6:128
 historical returns and volatility, 6:126
 institutionally owned, 6:125, 159

- investment categories, **6:161–163**
- performance and diversification benefits, **6:163–165**
- risk management with, **6:177**
- risks with, **6:166–167**
- sample presentations
 - with closed-end funds, **1:279–281**
 - with open-end funds, **1:277–279**
- Sharpe and Sortino ratios, **6:131**
- valuation, **6:165–166**
- Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), **1:244–248**
 - about, **1:235**
 - Calculation Methodology provisions, **1:245–248**
 - for closed-end fund composites, **1:247–248**
 - Composite Construction provisions, **1:247**
 - Disclosure provisions, **1:246–248**
 - Input Data provisions, **1:245, 248**
 - Presentation and Reporting provisions, **1:246–248**
 - recommendations, **1:248**
 - requirements, **1:245–248**
- real estate investment trust (REIT)
 - indexes, **5:101–102; 6:163, 164**
- real estate investment trusts (REITs)
 - and beta exposure, **6:129**
 - equity, **6:162**
 - function of, **6:159**
 - growth in, **6:128**
 - indirect investment with, **5:26**
 - mortgage, **6:162**
 - returns on, **6:164–165**
 - risk management with, **6:177**
 - shares of, **6:160**
 - tax advantages for, **6:126**
 - valuation of, **6:166**
- real estate limited partnerships, **6:160**
- real exchange rates, **2:402–406**
- real GDP, **2:124–127**
 - and economic growth, **2:173**
 - identifying recession with, **2:203–204**
 - and international trade, **2:344**
 - in Japan, **2:172–173**
 - and shifts in aggregate supply/demand, **2:170–173**
- real income, **2:18–19**
- real interest rate, **2:140**
- realizable value, **3:123**
- realization multiple (DPI)
 - defined, **1:267, 271**
 - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), **1:251**
 - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), **1:248**
- real money accounts, in FX market, **2:412**
- real money supply, **2:144–146**
- real rate duration, **5:574**
- real returns
 - of asset classes in other countries, **4:310–311**
 - of asset classes in United States, **4:309–310**
 - defined, **4:302–303**
 - on equity securities, **5:152–154**
- real risk-free interest rate, **1:307; 4:307**
- reasonable basis. *see also* Diligence and Reasonable Basis [Standard V(A)]
 - defined, **1:155**
 - developing, **1:159**
- reasonableness testing, for company analysis, **5:232**
- rebalancing
 - of indexes, **5:86, 91–92**
 - in portfolio management, **4:225**
- rebalancing policy, **4:441**
- rebate programs, **3:714**
- rebuilding cost, **6:166**
- recapitalization, private equity, **6:154**
- receipts
 - customers', **4:177–180**
 - government, **2:303–306**
- receivables
 - commercial, **3:48**
 - discounted, **4:190**
 - dividends, **3:572, 579**
 - as drag on liquidity, **4:158**
 - number of days of, **4:160, 181**
 - other, **3:48**
 - payments of, **1:637–638**
 - trade, **3:48, 225–227**
- receivables turnover, **3:349, 352–353**
- recession, **2:164n.15**
 - defined, **2:201**
 - identifying, **2:203–204**
 - investor preferences, **2:202–203**
- recessionary gap, **2:163–167, 205**
- recognition. *see also* revenue recognition
 - Conceptual Framework* on, **3:122**
 - and derecognition, **3:509–511, 615–617**
 - expense, **3:16, 152–153, 172–181**
 - of finance leases, **3:625–627, 636–638**
 - of financial report elements, **3:122**
 - tax, **3:576n.3**
 - taxable and accounting profit at, **3:580**
- recognition lag, **2:318**
- recommendation objectivity, **1:68–69**
- recommendations. *see also* Investment Analysis, Recommendations, and Actions [Standard of Professional Conduct V]
 - defined, **1:271**
 - fair dealing in, **1:110–111**
 - from financial statement analysis, **3:34**
 - in investment policy statements, **1:176**
 - as material nonpublic information, **1:93–94**
 - number of people privy to, **1:112**
 - reasonable basis for, **1:155**
 - reconstitution, **5:92–93**
 - record keeping, supervision of, **1:151**
- Record Retention [Standard V(C)], **1:174–176**
 - application of the standard, **1:176**
 - compliance procedures, **1:175**
 - guidance, **1:174–175**
 - local requirements, **1:175**
 - new media records, **1:175**
 - records as firm property, **1:175**
 - text of, **1:46, 174**
- records
 - maintenance of, **1:90, 264**
 - as property of firm, **1:175, 176**
 - retention of, **1:176**
- recourse loans, **5:488**
- recoverable amount, **3:507, 681**
- recovery
 - capital spending in, **2:206**
 - unemployment rate in, **2:223**
- recovery rates
 - in credit analysis, **5:597–600**
 - on defaulted bonds, **1:644–646**
 - of non-agency RMBSs, **5:503**
- rectangle patterns, **1:706**
- redemptions, hedge fund, **6:133, 144–145**
- redemption yield, **5:304. see also** yield-to-maturity
- reference rates, **5:352–353, 425–426**
- references, employee, **1:82**
- Reference to CFA Institute, Designation and Program [Standard VII(B)], **1:198–204**
 - application of the standard, **1:202–204**
 - compliance procedures, **1:202**
 - guidance, **1:198–202**
 - CFA designation, **1:199**
 - CFA Institute membership, **1:199**
 - referring to candidacy in CFA program, **1:199–200**
 - use of CFA marks, **1:200–202**
 - text of, **1:47, 198**
- referral arrangements
 - disclosure of, **1:190–192**
 - informing firms of, **1:191**
 - interdepartmental, **1:191**
- Referral fees [Standard VI(C)], **1:190–192**
 - application of the standard, **1:190–192**
 - compliance procedures, **1:190**
 - guidance, **1:190**
 - text of, **1:47, 190**
- refinancing rate, **2:284**
- refinancing risk, **6:158**
- Reg D Offerings, **6:132n.13**
- Regional Investment Performance Subcommittees, **1:232**
- regional trading agreements (RTAs), **2:362–366**
- Regis Corporation, **5:199**
- registered bonds, **5:314**
- registration requirements, of market regulators, **3:686**
- regression analysis, **2:106; 3:347; 4:380–381**
- regular lines of credit, **4:189, 190**
- Regulation D, **6:132n.13**
- Regulation FD (SEC), **3:112n.13; 5:122**
- Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on OTC Derivatives, Central Counterparties, and Trade Repositories, **6:12–13**
- regulations
 - and ethics, **1:17–19, 41**
 - on financial reporting, **5:61**
 - for futures, **6:21**
 - for markets, **5:60–63**
 - for monopolies, **2:105–106**
 - for OTC derivatives market, **6:12–13**
 - for pension funds, **5:62**
 - for stakeholder management, **4:20**
- Regulation S ADRs, **5:168**
- Regulation T (Federal Reserve), **5:41**

- regulatory authorities (regulators), 3:108–113. *see also* US Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC)
 - for capital markets in Europe, 3:113
 - discipline for financial reporting quality from, 3:685–687
 - International Organization of Securities Commissions, 3:108–109
 - and remuneration policies, 4:18
 - S-1 registration statements for, 3:111–112
 - shareholder conflicts with, 4:13
 - as stakeholders, 4:10
- regulatory influences
 - and fixed-income securities, 5:313–316
 - of government, 5:224–226
 - and industry life-cycle, 5:217
 - and IPSs, 4:425–426
 - in strategic analysis, 5:220
- regulatory projects, capital budgeting for, 4:49
- regulatory risk, 4:29, 263; 6:175
- reinvested dividends, 5:169–170
- reinvestment risk, 5:322
- REIT indexes. *see* real estate investment trust indexes
- REITs. *see* real estate investment trusts
- rejection point
 - for tests on population variance, 1:651–652
 - for tests on relative values of population variances, 1:653–656
 - for test statistic, 1:630–632
 - for *z*-test alternative, 1:639
- rejection region, test statistic, 1:631
- related parties, gifts and entertainment from, 1:66–67
- related-party transactions
 - and controlling–minority shareholder relationships, 4:12–13
 - financial reporting quality issues related to, 3:713, 716
 - policy development, 4:18
 - and poor governance, 4:29
- relationships
 - and conflicts of interest, 1:180, 184
 - custodial, 1:60
 - fund manager, 1:60, 70
 - independent contractor, 1:136–137
 - investment banking, 1:60–61
 - and issuer relationship pressure, 1:65–66
- relative dispersion, 1:443
- relative frequency
 - cumulative, 1:396–400
 - and frequency distributions, 1:396–400
- relative price, 2:231
- relative risk objectives, 4:416
- relative strength analysis
 - of charts, 1:692–693
 - in intermarket analysis, 1:729–730
- relative strength index (RSI), 1:712–714
- relative value strategies, with hedge funds, 6:135–137
- reliability factors
 - basis of computing, 1:600–601
 - for confidence intervals, 1:596–597, 600–601
- religious tenets, laws and regulations
 - based on, 1:56–57
- remaining useful life, 3:519–522
- remeasurements, pension plan, 3:641–642
- remuneration. *see* compensation
- renewable resources, 2:178
- renminbi, yuan. *see* Chinese yuan
- rent(s)
 - as form of payment, 2:119
 - in GDP, 2:123
 - quota, 2:359
- rent received in advance
 - and taxable/deductible temporary differences, 3:579, 580
 - and tax bases of liabilities, 3:574, 575
- reorganization, 4:146–147; 5:600
- repayment proceeds, bond, 5:306–307
- repeat sales indexes (real estate), 6:163–164
- replacement projects, capital budgeting for, 4:49
- replication, 5:35; 6:68–69
- repo margin, 5:388
- repo rate, 2:284; 5:387
- reporting. *see also* financial reporting
 - incident-reporting procedures, 1:137
 - of material nonpublic information, 1:90
 - performance, 1:72–73, 458–459
 - of potential unethical actions, 1:57
 - requirements for investment personnel, 1:187–188
 - and stakeholder management, 4:17
 - of violations, 1:55
- reporting NAV, 6:146
- “Report on Securitization Incentives” (Bank for International Settlements), 5:476
- reports. *see also* financial reports
 - annual, 3:111, 671–672
 - corporate governance, 4:20
 - earnings, 3:717
 - facts vs. opinions in, 1:168
 - flash, 1:113
 - material nonpublic information in, 1:88
 - performance examination, 1:264, 270
 - in portfolio management, 4:226
 - presentation of, 1:168
 - research, 1:88
 - on short-term investment portfolio, 4:174
 - verification, 1:260, 261, 264, 273
- repos. *see* repurchase agreements
- repo to maturity, 5:387
- representation letter, 1:264
- representative accounts, 1:223
- representativeness bias, 5:138
- representative sectors, for commercial industry classifications, 5:193–194
- representative security market indexes, 5:103–104
- Repsol, 1:425
- repurchase agreements (repos)
 - defined, 2:284
 - as fixed-income instruments, 5:17
 - other short-term instruments vs., 4:168
 - structure of, 5:386–389
- repurchase date, 5:387
- repurchase price, 5:387
- reputational risk, 4:29
- requested favors, 1:183
- request for proposal (RFP), 1:140
- required margin, 5:426
- required rate of return
 - and cost of equity, 5:177–178
 - in dividend discount model based approach, 4:92
 - and financing costs for capital expenditures, 4:50
 - and market discount rate for bonds, 5:402
 - minimum, 5:177
 - for present value models, 5:254
- required yield, 5:402
- required yield spread, 5:418
- requirements (term), 1:271
- research
 - diligence, 1:158
 - group, 1:157, 160
 - independence of, 1:65–66, 68
 - issuer-paid, 1:62–63, 76
 - and plagiarism, 1:73–74
 - quantiles in, 1:427–430
 - quantitatively oriented, 1:156–157
 - reasonable basis for, 1:159
 - and record retention, 1:176
 - sampling biases in, 1:608–609
 - secondary, 1:155–156
 - supervision of, 1:150–151, 153–154
 - third-party, 1:155–156, 160
- research and development (R&D)
 - domestic productivity and foreign, 2:344
 - goodwill from, 3:240
 - intangible assets in, 3:238, 479
 - IRR rule in evaluation of, 1:365–366
 - NPV rule in evaluation of, 1:364
 - and technology as source of economic growth, 2:178
- research costs, 3:572, 573, 579, 681
- research reports, material nonpublic information in, 1:88
- reserve, LIFO, 3:415–421
 - converting LIFO to FIFO inventory with, 3:416–421
 - defined, 3:415
 - and LIFO liquidations, 3:421–422
- reserve accounts, 5:309
- reserve banking systems, 2:153–154, 266–268
- Reserve Bank of Australia, 2:280
- Reserve Bank of India, 2:230
- Reserve Bank of New Zealand, 2:287, 289, 290
- Reserve Bank of New Zealand Act, 2:287, 290
- reserve funds, 5:309, 385–386
- reserve requirements, 2:367
 - of central banks, 2:268, 284–285
 - and monetary policy, 2:284–285
 - and money creation, 2:267
- residential mortgage-backed securities (RMBS), 5:490–503; 6:161
 - collateralized mortgage obligations, 5:496–503
 - floating-rate tranches, 5:501

- planned amortization class tranches, 5:499–501
- sequential-pay structures, 5:497–499
- support tranches, 5:499–501
- mortgage pass-through securities, 5:491–496
 - cash flow construction, 5:493–494
 - characteristics, 5:491–492
 - collateralized mortgage obligations vs., 5:496–497
 - defined, 5:491
 - prepayment rate measures, 5:492–493
 - prepayment risk, 5:492
 - weighted average life, 5:494–495
- non-agency residential mortgage-backed securities, 5:503
- residential mortgage loans, 5:485–490
 - amortization schedule, 5:487–488
 - interest rates, 5:486–487
 - lender's rights in foreclosures, 5:488–489
 - maturity, 5:486
 - prepayment options and penalties, 5:488
- residential property investments, 6:158, 161
- residual claim, 3:48–49
- residual tranche, 5:504
- residual value
 - and amortisation/depreciation expense, 3:177–180
 - defined, 1:271
 - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:251
 - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:248
- resistance, 1:695
- resources
 - capital spending, 2:205–207
 - consumer behavior and use of, 2:208–210
 - cyclical use of, 2:204–210
 - inventory levels, 2:207–208
 - natural, 2:159–161, 178
 - non-renewable, 2:178
 - renewable, 2:178
- Responsibilities as a CFA Institute Member or CFA Candidate [Standard of Professional Conduct VII], 1:193–204
- Conduct as Participants in CFA Institute Programs [Standard VII(A)], 1:193–197
 - application of the standard, 1:195–197
 - eleventh addition revision, 1:36–37
 - guidance, 1:193–195
 - text of, 1:47, 193
- Reference to CFA Institute, Designation and Program [Standard VII(B)], 1:198–204
 - application of the standard, 1:202–204
 - compliance procedures, 1:202
 - guidance, 1:198–202
 - text of, 1:47, 198
- Responsibilities of Supervisors [Standard IV(C)], 1:146–154
 - application of the standard, 1:150–154
 - compliance procedures, 1:148–150
 - adequate, 1:148–149
 - and code of ethics, 1:148
 - establishing appropriate incentive structures, 1:150
 - implementation of compliance education and training, 1:149
 - eleventh edition revision, 1:36
 - guidance, 1:146–148
 - detection as part of supervision, 1:147–148
 - system for supervision, 1:147
 - text of, 1:46, 146
- responsibility(-ies)
 - accepting, 1:152
 - of employers, 1:134
 - execution-only, 1:109
- responsibility statements, 3:686
- responsible investing (RI), 4:36–37
- restaurants
 - asset-based equity valuation for, 5:277–278
 - barriers to entry for, 5:206
 - restricted lists, creating, 1:64
 - restricted payments covenant, 5:644
 - restricted periods, 1:187
 - restricted subsidiaries, 5:644
- restrictions
 - on asset disposals, 5:310
 - on debt, 5:310
 - on distributions to shareholders, 5:310
 - on international investment, 5:164
 - investment policy, 4:172
 - on investments, 5:310
 - on mergers and acquisitions, 5:310
 - on prior claims, 5:310
 - trade, 2:356–369
 - capital restrictions, 2:366–369
 - quotas, 2:359–361
 - tariffs, 2:356–361
- restructuring events, 3:682, 718
- results
 - overemphasis of, 1:81
 - quality of, 3:666
 - simulated, 1:127–128
- retail accounts, in FX market, 2:413
- retail currency transactions, 5:20
- retail deposits, 5:385
- retail investors, 5:358
- retail method for inventory valuation, 3:227
- Retail Price Index (RPI), 5:325, 326, 370
- retail sales, consumer spending and, 2:209
- retained cash flow (RCF), 3:749
- retained earnings, 3:50–51, 70, 248
- retaliation, price collusion and, 2:93
- retention rate, 3:377, 379
- retired CFA Institute membership status, 1:203
- retracemets, 1:694
- retractable term preferred shares, 5:255–256
- retraction, 5:256n.2
- retrospective application, of accounting policies, 3:184
- return(s), 4:292–307. *see also specific types of investments*
 - abnormal, 5:124
 - absolute, 6:129–130
 - accounting return on equity, 5:172–177
 - active, 5:116
 - in advertisements, 1:291–293
 - annual, 1:292–293
 - annualized, 1:291–292; 4:299–301
 - arithmetic, 4:294
 - and bank discount yield, 1:378
 - and beta, 4:379–380, 387–388
 - capital, 1:246, 265
 - on capital market line, 4:369–370
 - CAPM's prediction of, 4:400
 - continuously compounded, 1:555–556
 - covariance of, 4:305
 - credit risk vs., 5:628–637
 - dollar-weighted, 1:370n.9
 - expected, 1:499, 504
 - and beta, 4:381–383
 - CAPM estimation of, 4:388–389
 - and historical mean return, 4:307–308
 - and SML, 4:386–387
 - and strategic asset allocation, 4:436–437
 - Fama and French three-factor model, 5:133
 - geometric mean, 1:420–422; 4:294–295
 - gross, 4:301–302
 - gross-of-fees
 - Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:238
 - defined, 1:268
 - Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:240
 - GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), 1:259
 - Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:243, 244
 - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:250
 - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:246, 248
 - historical, 4:311
 - estimating cost of equity with, 4:90–92
 - historical mean return and expected return, 4:307–308
 - nominal and real returns of asset classes in other countries, 4:310–311
 - nominal returns of major US asset classes, 4:308–309
 - real returns of major US asset classes, 4:309–310
 - risk–return tradeoff, 4:311–312
 - historical mean, 4:307–308
 - holding period, 4:293
 - defined, 1:369, 394
 - finding ending value of investment with, 1:556
 - formula, 1:394
 - and time-weighted rate of return, 1:372
 - income, 1:246, 268
 - independently and identically distributed, 1:556
 - industry classifications based on correlations in, 5:191
 - law of diminishing, 2:79

- return(s) (*continued*)
 leveraged, 4:303
 and liquidity, 1:428–430
 marginal, 2:23–28
 and definition of productivity, 2:23–25
 law of diminishing marginal returns, 2:23
 and total/average product of labor, 2:25–28
 mean, 4:294
 excess, 1:445–446
 geometric, 1:419–422; 4:294–295
 historical, 4:307–308
 money-weighted, 4:296–297
 of mutual funds, 1:636–637, 651–652
 net, 4:301–302
 net-of-fees, 6:142
 Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:238
 defined, 1:269
 Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:240
 GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), 1:259
 Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:243
 Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:249, 250
 Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:246, 248
 nominal
 of asset classes in other countries, 4:310–311
 of asset classes in United States, 4:308–309
 pre-tax/after-tax, 4:302
 normal distribution as model for, 1:547
 portfolio
 defined, 4:301
 expected portfolio returns, 1:504
 measurement of returns, 1:369–376, 417–418
 for portfolios of risky assets, 4:324, 363–364
 predictability of, 5:135–136
 price, 5:79–81
 real
 of asset classes in other countries, 4:310–311
 of asset classes in United States, 4:309–310
 defined, 4:302–303
 on equity securities, 5:152–154
 risk and, 4:327–329 (*see also* risk–return tradeoff)
 risk-free, 4:367–369
 to scale, 2:45, 46
 security market indexes as proxies for, 5:94
 single-period, 5:79–81
 total
 Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:237
 defined, 1:272
 for equity securities, 5:169–170
 GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), 1:259
 for leveraged stock purchase, 5:42–43
 for multiple periods, 5:81–82
 Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:243
 price vs., 5:79
 Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:246
 on real estate, 6:158
 for single period, 5:80–81
 uncorrelated, 4:325
 variance of, 4:305
 for portfolio of assets, 4:305, 329–330
 for portfolio of risky assets, 4:363
 for single asset, 4:304
 and standard deviation, 4:305
 return-generating models for beta, 4:376–377, 399. *see also* capital asset pricing model (CAPM)
 decomposition of total risk for, 4:378
 market model, 4:378–379
 single-index models, 4:378
 three- and four-factor, 4:377
 return interval, beta, 4:95
 return objectives, on IPSs, 4:421–422
 return on assets (ROA), 3:336, 365–366
 and conversion from LIFO to FIFO, 3:421
 operating, 3:365
 segment, 3:386–387
 return on capital, 3:365, 366, 383
 return on common equity, 3:365
 return on equity (ROE), 3:366
 accounting, 5:172–177
 and accounting method, 5:173
 and accounting standards, 3:736–738
 and book vs. intrinsic value, 5:176–177
 in company analysis, 5:232
 decomposition of, 3:370–375
 defined, 3:365
 formulas, 5:172–173
 and justified forward P/E, 5:268–269
 for Pfizer, Novartis AG, and GlaxoSmithKline, 5:173–175
 and ratio analysis, 3:336
 return on invested capital (ROIC), 5:204
 return on investment, 3:365
 return on sales. *see* net profit margin
 return on total capital, 3:365, 366
 Reuters, 5:386
 revaluation model for long-lived assets, 3:493, 502–506
 revenue(s)
 and accounts receivable, 3:714
 accrued, 3:72
 average, 2:35
 coefficient of variation for, 3:380
 and credit sales, 3:698–699
 deferred/unearned
 accrual accounting, 3:72
 analysis of, 3:232–234
 balance sheet, 3:60
 as current liability, 3:232
 on income statements, 3:156
 defined, 3:46
 gross vs. net reporting of, 3:165–166
 on income statements, 3:16, 151
 and interest expense, 5:648
 inventory, 3:172–174
 marginal
 and marginal cost/profit maximization, 2:29–30
 in monopolies, 2:98–102
 in monopolistic competition, 2:85–87
 in oligopolies, 2:90, 91, 94, 96
 in perfect competition, 2:70, 78–79
 and price elasticity, 2:73–74
 outsized growth of, 3:714
 total
 in oligopoly, 2:90
 under perfect and imperfect competition, 2:35–36
 and price elasticity, 2:73–74
 in shutdown analysis, 2:41–42
 unbilled, 3:72
 unearned
 accrual accounting for, 3:72
 analysis of, 3:232–234
 on balance sheets, 3:60
 as current liability, 3:232
 on income statements, 3:156
 revenue bonds, 5:651–652
Revenue from Contracts with Customers (ASU 2014-09), 3:168n.24, 169
Revenue from Contracts with Customers (IFRS 15), 3:168n.24, 169
 revenue per employee, 3:380
 revenue recognition
 completed contract method, 3:160–161, 163
 and financial reporting issues, 3:698–699, 710–711, 713–714
 on income statements, 3:155–171
 accounting standards issued May 2014, 3:168–171
 for barter transactions, 3:165
 and financial statements, 3:167–168
 general principles, 3:156–159
 and gross vs. net reporting of revenues, 3:165–166
 for installment sales, 3:164–165
 for long-term contracts, 3:160–163
 in special cases, 3:159–166
 installment method, 3:164–165
 in oil and gas industry, 3:680
 percentage-of-completion method, 3:160–162
 prorated, 3:160, 161
 revenue sufficiency, of tax policy, 2:312
 reversal, impairment, 3:509
 reversal patterns, 1:696–703
 continuation vs., 1:696
 double tops and bottoms, 1:701–703
 head and shoulders, 1:697–701
 about, 1:697–698
 determining price targets from, 1:700
 inverse, 1:699–701
 setting price targets with, 1:698–701
 triple tops and bottoms, 1:702–703
 reversal size, on point and figure charts, 1:689
 reverse floating-rate notes, 5:324
 reverse mortgage, 4:292n.1
 reverse repurchase agreements (reverse repos), 5:388
 reverse stock split, 5:249
 reviewable ARM, 5:487
 reviews
 account, 1:105, 114
 of compliance procedures, 1:54
 for independence/objectivity, 1:64
 by market regulators, 3:686

- revolving credit accounts, 4:176
- revolving credit agreements, 4:189–191
- revolving period, 5:508
- RFP. *see* request for proposal
- RGS classification. *see* Russell Global Sectors classification
- rho, 4:272
- Rhone-Poulenc, 2:105
- RI. *see* responsible investing
- Ricardian equivalence, 2:316
- Ricardian model, 2:343, 354–355
- Ricardo, David, 2:316, 354
- rights
 - in contracts, 3:169
 - employee, 4:19–20
 - human, 4:37, 39
 - lenders', 5:488–489
 - preemptive, 5:157
 - sell-out, 4:16
 - shareholder, 4:34
 - voting, 4:31–32; 5:156, 157
- rights offerings, 5:52
- Riksbank, 2:289
- Rio Tinto, 5:209, 276
- risk(s). *see also specific types*
 - acceptance of, 4:277
 - accounting, 4:263
 - with alternative investments, 6:125, 130–131, 178–179
 - with arbitrage transactions, 6:70
 - Bloomberg's statistic for, 5:558
 - on capital market line, 4:369–370
 - defined, 4:245
 - and economic activity, 4:243
 - of equity securities, 5:170–171
 - identification of, 4:260–269
 - financial risks, 4:260–262, 268–269
 - and interactions between risks, 4:266–268
 - non-financial risks, 4:260, 262–266, 268–269
 - in risk management framework, 4:247
 - with infrastructure investments, 6:175
 - interactions between, 4:266–268
 - of investment analysis, 1:167–168
 - investors' willingness/ability to take risk, 4:417–419
 - of major asset classes, 4:311
 - market price of, 4:321
 - measures/measurement of, 4:247–248, 271–275, 282–283; 6:130–131
 - Monte Carlo simulation for assessing, 3:748
 - of mutual funds, 1:636–637, 651–652
 - notification of, 1:173–174
 - prevention and avoidance of, 4:275–276
 - pricing of, 4:374–376
 - with real estate investments, 6:166–167
 - of relying on credit ratings, 5:605–608
 - and repo rate, 5:387
 - return and, 4:327–329 (*see also* risk–return tradeoff)
 - transfer of, 6:8, 40
 - of two-asset portfolio, 4:306–307
- risk-adjusted performance, 5:94
- risk allocation, 6:40
- risk arbitrage, 6:50n.24
- risk-arbitrage trading, 1:91
- risk attitude, clients', 4:417
- risk averse (term), 4:316
- risk aversion, 4:315–324
 - and arbitrage-free pricing, 6:69
 - in CAPM assumptions, 4:384
 - concepts, 4:315–316
 - and indifference curves, 4:317–319
 - loss aversion vs., 5:137
 - and optimal portfolio, 4:347–348
 - and portfolio selection, 4:321–324
 - and pricing of underlying, 6:63–64
 - and utility theory, 4:316–324
- risk aversion coefficient, 4:317
- risk budgeting, 4:257–259, 439, 440
- risk committee, 4:24
- risk culture, 4:252
- risk drivers, 4:245n.1, 270–271
- risk exposures, 4:245–246; 5:39
- risk-free assets, 4:339–342
 - capital allocation line and optimal risky portfolio, 4:339–340
 - and capital market line, 4:367–369
 - combining risky assets with, 4:363–366
 - and homogeneity of expectations assumption, 4:365–366
 - two-fund separation theorem, 4:340–341
 - utility theory and selection of, 4:321–324
- risk-free bonds, arbitrage with, 6:47–49
- risk-free interest rate
 - and equity risk premium, 4:94n.23
 - and expected return, 4:307
 - nominal, 1:307
 - and option pricing/valuation, 6:89
 - real, 1:307; 4:307
 - and sovereign debt, 5:645–646
 - term structure of, 5:419
- risk-free return, capital market line and, 4:367–369
- risk governance, 4:253–260
 - defined, 4:247
 - for enterprises, 4:253–255
 - establishing risk tolerance level, 4:255–257
 - example, 4:259–260
 - with risk budgeting, 4:257–259
- risk infrastructure, 4:248
- risk management, 4:243–290
 - with alternative investments, 6:176–180
 - and corporate governance, 4:35
 - in decision process, 4:243–244
 - defined, 4:246
 - with derivatives, 6:8, 9, 40
 - and drivers of risk, 4:270–271
 - enterprise
 - defined, 4:247
 - process for, 4:249–251
 - risk governance in, 4:253–255
 - risk tolerance in, 4:256
 - with forward contracts, 6:17
 - identification of risks, 4:260–269
 - financial risks, 4:260–262, 268–269
 - and interactions between risks, 4:266–268
 - non-financial risks, 4:260, 262–266, 268–269
 - by individuals, 5:9–10
 - long-term, 4:35
 - metrics for, 4:271–275, 282–283
 - normal distribution in, 1:553
 - in portfolio construction, 4:224
 - by portfolio managers, 4:244
 - practice problems, 4:286–288
 - risk governance, 4:253–260
 - for enterprises, 4:253–255
 - establishing risk tolerance level, 4:255–257
 - example, 4:259–260
 - with risk budgeting, 4:257–259
 - risk management process, 4:245–253
 - benefits from, 4:252
 - for enterprises, 4:249–251
 - framework for, 4:247–253
 - good vs. bad, 4:246–247
 - for individuals, 4:251
 - risk exposure in, 4:245–246
 - risk modification methods, 4:275–283
 - acceptance of risk, 4:277
 - example, 4:282–283
 - prevention and avoidance of risk, 4:275–276
 - selecting, 4:281–282
 - shifting of risk, 4:279–281
 - transfer of risk, 4:277–279
 - solutions to problems, 4:289–290
 - systems, 6:147–148
- Risk Management Association, 3:338
- risk management framework, 4:247–253
- risk managers, 5:6
- risk mitigation, 4:248
- risk modification, 4:275–283
 - acceptance of risk, 4:277
 - example, 4:282–283
 - prevention and avoidance of risk, 4:275–276
 - selecting, 4:281–282
 - shifting of risk, 4:279–281
 - transfer of risk, 4:277–279
- risk monitoring, 4:248
- risk neutral (term), 4:316
- risk-neutral investors, 6:63
- risk-neutral pricing, 6:69–70
- risk-neutral probabilities, 6:102–103
- risk objectives, on IPSs, 4:416–421
- risk position, 4:245n.1
- risk premium(s)
 - asset, 4:216
 - bond yield plus, 4:94
 - default, 1:307, 496–497
 - defined, 1:627; 4:311
 - equity, 4:89–92
 - expected, 4:307
 - historical equity risk premium approach, 4:90–92
 - for inflation, 2:275
 - for real returns, 4:302
 - and risk aversion of investors, 6:63
- risk profile
 - investment suitability for, 1:122, 124
 - understanding, 1:119

- risk–return tradeoff, 4:311–312
 and adding assets to portfolios, 4:335
 and investing in portfolios vs. equities, 4:210–212
 measures of, 6:178–179
 for strategic asset allocation, 4:433
 for traditional and alternative investments, 6:130–132
- risk seeking (term), 4:315–316
- risk-seeking investors, 6:63
- risk shifting, 4:279–281
- risk tolerance, 4:255–257
 defined, 4:316
 in enterprise risk management, 4:253
 and equity ownership, 5:154–155
 on investment policy statements, 4:417–419
 in portfolio management, 4:222
 and shareholder–manager relationships, 4:12
 shareholder vs. creditor interests, 4:13
- risk transfer, 4:277–279
- risky assets
 combining risk-free assets with, 4:363–366
 covariance and correlation of risks, 4:325–327
 efficient frontier of, 4:339
 importance of correlation of risks in portfolio, 4:330
 portfolio return for, 4:324
 portfolio risk with, 4:324–330
 pricing, 6:64
 relationship of risk and return, 4:327–329
 utility theory and selection of, 4:321–324
- risky portfolios
 insurance for, 4:335
 optimal risky portfolio
 and capital market line, 4:368
 and homogeneity of expectations, 4:365–366
 selection for, 4:361–362
- Rite Aid Corporation, 4:96
- Ritter, Jay, 4:106
- rivalries, 5:205, 612
- RMBS. *see* residential mortgage-backed securities
- ROA. *see* return on assets
- “A Roadmap for Convergence between IFRSs and US GAAP” (IASB/FASB), 3:114
- Robeco Boston Partners Small Cap Value Fund II, 1:435
- Robert Wood Johnson Foundation, 4:219
- Robinson, Joan, 2:65
- Robinson, Thomas, 4:84n.5, 84n.7
- robust (term), 1:635
- Roche Group, 3:184
- Roche Holding AG, 2:105; 5:189
- Rockwell Automation, 1:702–703
- ROC oscillator. *see* rate of change oscillator
- Rodman and Renshaw, 1:693
- ROE. *see* return on equity
- rogue traders, 4:264
- ROIC. *see* return on invested capital
- Rolax, 2:98
- rollover, of futures, 5:101
- rollover risk, 5:375
- roll yield (convenience yield), 6:64–65, 173
- Romania, 2:287; 5:96
- Ross, Stephen, 4:401
- row crops, 6:163
- Roxburgh, Charles, 5:348n.1
- Roy, A. D., 1:551n.24
- Royal Bank of Scotland PLC, 5:307, 383
- Royal Dutch Shell PLC
 as commodity-exposed company, 6:169
 concentration ratio, 2:107
 decomposition of ROE, 3:374–375
 long-term debt and lease disclosure, 3:630–635
- Royal Numico N. V., 3:386
- Roy’s safety-first rule, 1:551–553
- RPI. *see* Retail Price Index
- RSI. *see* relative strength index
- RTAs. *see* regional trading agreements
- rubles, Russian, 2:401
- Rule 10b5-1 (SEC), 5:122n.10
- Rule 10b5-2 (SEC), 5:122n.10
- Rule 144 (SEC), 3:112
- Rule 144A ADRs, 5:168
- Rule of 72, 1:334n.9
- Rules of Procedure. *see* Bylaws and Rules of Procedure for Professional Conduct
- “rules of thumb,” 6:157n.30
- rumors, addressing, 1:138–139
- running yield, 5:304
- runs test, 1:657
- rupee (Indian), 2:401
- Russell 2000 Index, 1:446; 5:92
- Russell 3000 Index, 5:92, 95
- Russell Global Sectors (RGS)
 classification, 5:189, 190, 192
- Russell Investments, 5:192
- Russia
 and Asian financial crisis, 2:343
 exchange rate regime, 2:436
 foreign bonds, 5:313
 GIPS country sponsor, 1:233
 import quotas, 2:359
 MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 pension fund investment restrictions, 4:425
- Russian rubles, 2:401
- RVPI. *see* unrealized multiple
- RWE, 1:425
- S**
- S-1 registration statements, 3:111–112
- SAA. *see* strategic asset allocation
- SAC Capital, 1:6
- SAFE Investment Company, 4:221
- safety-first risk, 6:179
- safety-first rules, 1:551–553
- safety projects, capital budgeting for, 4:49
- safety stock, of inventory, 4:183
- Safeway, Inc., 3:241–242
- Saint-Gobain, 1:425
- Saks Incorporated, 1:414
- sale(s)
 of assets, 5:639
 available-for-sale securities, 3:202, 243–245
 comparable sales approach to real estate valuation, 6:165
 comparable store sales ratio, 3:379, 380
 and consumer spending, 2:209
 cost of
 adjusting, with LIFO reserve, 3:415–416
 and inflation, 3:413–414
 and inventory valuation method, 3:404, 408–410
 in perpetual vs. periodic inventory systems, 3:410–412
 credit, 3:698–699
 days of sales outstanding, 3:349, 352–353, 714
 final, 2:207
 and finished goods inventory, 3:435–436
 on income statements, 3:151n.4
 installment, 3:164–165
 inventory–sales ratio, 2:207, 241
 long and short, 5:50, 123
 of long-lived assets, 3:296, 509–510
 manufacturing, 2:241
 one-time, 3:716
 price-to-sales ratio, 3:376, 377; 5:265, 269–270
 repeat sales indexes, 6:163–164
 return on (*see* net profit margin)
 same store sales ratio, 3:379, 380
 trade, 2:241
- sales and purchases of non-produced, non-financial assets sub-account, BOP, 2:372
- sales per square meter (sales per square foot) ratio, 3:380
- sales pressure, 1:66
- sales returns and allowances, 3:46
- sales risk, 4:95, 128–130
- sales-type leases
 defined, 3:542, 636
 financial statement impact of, 3:543, 638–640
 US GAAP on, 3:635, 636
- salvage value, 3:177
- SAMA Foreign Holdings, 4:221
- same store sales ratio, 3:379, 380
- sample excess kurtosis, 1:455–458
- sample mean, 1:407–409, 590n.4
 distribution of, 1:590–593
 as point estimator, 1:593, 594
 standard error of, 1:590–591
- samples
 defined, 1:391, 584
 dependent, 1:646–650
 independent, 1:641–646
 reasons for taking, 1:584
 in statistics, 1:391
- sample selection bias, 1:606–607, 632–633
- sample size
 and estimates of population mean, 1:601–603
 and sampling distribution, 1:594–595
 sample skewness, 1:451–452

- sample standard deviation, 1:437–439;
4:305
- sample statistic, 1:391, 584–586
- sample variance, 1:436–437
calculating, 1:437–439
as point estimator, 1:594
- sampling, 1:583–622
about, 1:584
biases, 1:603–609
data-mining bias, 1:603–606
in investment research, 1:608–609
look-ahead bias, 1:607, 608
sample selection bias, 1:606–607,
632–633
survivorship, 1:606, 608
survivorship bias, 1:632–633
time-period bias, 1:607, 609, 632, 633
and central limit theorem, 1:590–593
distribution of sample mean,
1:590–593
estimates of population mean,
1:593–603
confidence intervals, 1:595–600
point estimators, 1:593–595
sample size, 1:601–603
practice problems, 1:612–616
simple random, 1:584–586
solutions to problems, 1:617–622
stratified random, 1:586–587
of time-series and cross-sectional data,
1:587–589
- sampling biases, 1:603–609
data-mining bias, 1:603–606
in investment research, 1:608–609
look-ahead bias, 1:607, 608
sample selection bias, 1:606–607,
632–633
survivorship, 1:606, 608
survivorship bias, 1:632–633
time-period bias, 1:607, 609, 632, 633
- sampling distribution, 1:586, 594
- sampling error, 1:585–586
- sampling plans, 1:585
- Sampo, 4:423–424
- Sam's Club, 1:406
- Samsung Electronics Co. Ltd., 5:209, 306
- Samurai bonds, 5:313
- sanctions, 1:38, 43
- Sandoz, 5:209
- San Marino, 2:436
- Sanofi, 1:426
- Sanofi-aventis S.A., 5:189
- Santander UK plc, 5:306
- SAP Group
accounts receivable, 3:225, 226
balance sheet components, 3:219–220
common-size analysis, 3:255
current assets, 3:223–224
current liabilities, 3:231
deferred revenue, 3:232–234
deferred tax assets, 3:230
deferred tax liabilities, 3:247
equity, 3:249–250
financial assets, 3:245
goodwill, 3:242
inventories, 3:227
marketable securities, 3:225
market capitalization, 1:426
non-current assets, 3:234–235
non-current liabilities, 3:245–246
Sarbanes–Oxley Act (2002)
auditing standards, 3:27
in history of corporate governance, 4:7
internal control systems requirements,
3:29
and SEC authority, 3:110
share prices and control deficiency
disclosures, 1:639–641
- SASB. *see* Sustainability Accounting
Standards Board
- SATC curve. *see* short-run average total
cost curve
- Satyam Computer Services, 1:6
- Saudi Arabia
exchange rate regime, 2:436
exchange rate targeting, 2:294
IFRS adoption, 3:116
MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
Saudi Arabian Monetary Agency, 3:116
- Savage, Sam, 1:559
- saving, 5:7–8, 12
household, 2:134, 137
marginal propensity to save, 2:139
and trade balance, 2:444–445
wealth effect on, 2:152
- saving–investment differential,
2:141–143
- saving rate, household, 2:134, 152, 209
- Say, J. B., 2:213
- say on pay, 4:18–19
- Say's law, 2:213
- scale
chart, 1:690–691
as credit analysis factor, 3:749
diseconomies of, 2:44–47
economies of, 2:44–47
and profit maximization for firms,
2:43–48
project, 4:62–63
- scaling down, 2:44
- scaling up, 2:44
- Scania AB, 3:18
- scenario analysis (scenario testing)
forecasts from, 3:388
sufficient, 1:159
and VaR, 1:553; 4:273; 6:179
- scenario loss, 4:258
- schedules
accounts receivable aging, 4:180–181
amortization, 5:487–488
call, 5:330
demand, 2:71–73
fee, 1:240, 267
investment opportunity, 4:82
marginal cost of capital, 4:102–105
short-run cost, 2:80
supplementary, 3:24–25
- Schlumberger, 5:219–221
- Schneider Electric, 1:426
- Schumpeter, Joseph A., 2:83, 213–214
- Schwab, Charles M., 2:96
- SCL. *see* security characteristic line
- scope paragraph, of audit report, 3:27
- screening, of equity investments,
3:752–756
- SDR. *see* special drawing right
- Sears, Roebuck and Co., 1:414; 3:691
- seasoned offering, 5:50
- seasoned securities, 5:50
- SEC. *see* US Securities and Exchange
Commission
- secondary funds, 1:249, 271
- secondary markets
bond, 5:359, 365–367
security, 5:53–58
defined, 5:15
execution mechanisms, 5:54–57
market information systems, 5:58
and primary markets, 5:50, 53
trading sessions on, 5:54
- secondary offerings, 1:724
- secondary precedence rules, 5:55
- secondary research, 1:155–156
- secondary sales, of private equity, 6:154
- secondary sources of liquidity,
4:157–158
- second-degree price discrimination,
2:103
- second lien debt, 5:596
- second-order conditions, for profit
maximization, 2:30
- second-order risk, 4:272n.28
- sector ETFs, 4:234
- sector indexes, 5:97
- sectors, economic. *see* economic sectors
- secured bonds, 5:307, 483
- secured debt, 5:595, 596
- securities. *see also specific types of
securities*
asset-backed, 5:473–525
about, 5:473–474
collateralized debt obligations,
5:512–515
commercial mortgage-backed
securities, 5:503–508
creation of, 5:31–32
economic benefits of securitization,
5:474–476
non-mortgage asset-backed
securities, 5:508–512
as pooled investments, 5:19
practice problems, 5:519–522
residential mortgage-backed
securities, 5:490–503
residential mortgage loans,
5:485–490
securitization process, 5:474–485
solutions to problems, 5:523–525
dealing, 3:275
defined, 5:16–17
description of, 1:169–170
in markets, 5:16–19
for security market indexes, 5:82–83
selection of, 4:395–396, 440
short positions in, 5:39–41
trading, 3:202, 275
valuation of, 4:82–84
- Securities Act (1933), 3:110; 4:236;
6:132n.13
- Securities and Exchange Board of India,
3:109n.9
- Securities and Exchange Commission,
Brazil, 3:105
- Securities and Futures Commission,
5:41
- Securities Exchange Act (1934), 1:683;
3:110

- Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association (SIFMA), 5:493
- Securities Offerings Registration Statement, 3:110
- securitization, 5:474–485
for asset-backed securities, 5:299
defined, 5:473
economic benefits of, 5:474–476
and financial markets, 5:474–476
of mortgages, 6:160–163
parties' roles in, 5:478–480
special purpose entities, 5:482–485
of structured financial instruments, 5:349
structure of, 5:481–482
transaction example, 5:476–478
- securitization markets, sustainable, 5:476
- securitized assets, 5:474
- securitizers, 5:31–32
- security (of electronic information), 1:130
- security analysis, 3:75–76; 4:223
- Security Analysts Association of Japan, 1:233
- security characteristic line (SCL), 4:394–395
- security lending agreements, 5:40
- security market indexes, 5:77–114
for alternative investments, 5:101–104
construction of, 5:82–91
defined, 5:78
equity indexes, 5:95–97
fixed-income indexes, 5:98–100, 357
index values over multiple time periods, 5:81–82
management, 5:91–93
origins of, 5:78
practice problems, 5:106–111
representative, 5:103–104
single-period returns for, 5:79–81
solutions to problems, 5:112–114
uses of, 5:93–95
- security market line (SML), 4:385–388
and expected return, 4:386–387
portfolio beta, 4:387–388
and security selection, 4:395–396
- segment debt ratio, 3:386
- segment margin, 3:386–387
- segment ratios, 3:386–387
- segment ROA, 3:386–387
- segment turnover, 3:386–387
- seigniorage, 2:439
- Selected American Shares (SLASX) fund
geometric and arithmetic mean returns, 1:420–422
range and mean absolute deviation, 1:432–433
sample variance and sample standard deviation, 1:437–439
Sharpe ratio, 1:447, 448
- selective disclosure, 1:92, 114, 116
- self-dealing, 1:135
- self-insurance, 4:277
- self-investment limits, 4:425–426
- self-regulation of GIPS standards, 1:232
- self-regulatory organizations (SROs), 3:109; 5:62
- sellers
derivatives, 6:7
number/size of, 2:93
in securitization process, 5:478
- selling short, 1:480n.2
- sell-out rights, 4:16
- sell-side firms, 4:225
- sell-side participants, FX market, 2:412, 414–415
- semiannual bond basis yield, 5:421
- semiconductor industry, 5:200–202
- semideviation, 1:439, 440
- semilogarithmic scale, 1:458–459
- semi-strong-form efficient markets, 5:125–128
- semivariance, 1:439–440, 440
- seniority ranking, 5:307, 595–597
- senior tranche, 6:34
- Sensex Index, 5:83
- sensitivity analysis, 3:388; 5:268–269
- sentiment indicators, 1:717–720
- separately managed accounts (SMAs), 4:235
- sequential comparisons, 1:486n.6
- sequential-pay tranches, 5:497–499
- Serbia, 2:287; 3:115; 5:96
- serial correlation, 5:125n.16
- serial maturity structures, 5:378
- series of cash flows
future value, 1:316–318
with equal cash flows, 1:317–318
with unequal cash flows, 1:318
present value, 1:322–330
with equal cash flows, 1:322–327
infinite series of equal cash flows, 1:327–328
at other times than $t = 0$, 1:328–329
with unequal cash flows, 1:330
- service(s)
additional, for select clients, 1:116
bank sweep, 4:168
change in CPI for, 2:242
consumer spending on, 2:209
credit, 5:32
custodial, 5:36–37
GDP and value of, 2:123–124
government, 2:123
level of, 1:114
of similar companies, 5:189–190
- Service Corporation International, 5:199
- service fees, 1:68
- service providers, selecting, 1:163–164
- servicers, in securitization process, 5:478
- services sub-account, BOP, 2:371
- servicing fee, mortgage pass-through security, 5:491
- SET. *see* Stock Exchange of Thailand
- settlement
cash, 6:20, 26
clearing instructions for, 5:49–50
of contracts, 5:20
of corporate notes and bonds, 5:380
daily, 6:18, 19
defined, 6:11
by financial intermediaries, 5:36–37
physical, 5:20
in secondary bond markets, 5:366
 $T + 1$, 5:366
- settlement date, 5:413
- settlement date accounting, 1:271
- settlement price, 6:18
- settlement risk, 4:262
- settlement value, 3:123
- SFAS. *see* Statement of Financial Accounting Standards
- shakeout stage (industry life-cycle), 5:215
- Shanghai Stock Exchange, 4:367; 5:151, 152
- Shanghai Stock Exchange Composite Index (SSE), 5:95
- shaping risk, 5:549
- shareholder(s)
activist, 6:136
board member relationships with, 4:8–9, 12–13
bondholders vs., 5:610–611
conflicts with governments or regulators, 4:13
controlling, 4:9
creditor interests vs., 4:13
customer conflicts with, 4:13
equity of, 3:218, 485; 5:174 (*see also* equity)
legal protections for, 4:27
manager/director relationships, 4:11–12
minority (non-controlling), 4:9, 12, 16
voting rights of, 5:156, 157
- shareholder activism, 4:25–26, 34
- shareholder engagement, 4:25
- shareholder rights, 4:34
- shareholder rights plan (poison pill), 4:26
- shareholder theory, 4:7
- share repurchase (buyback), 5:249
- shares. *see also* earnings per share (EPS)
American depositary, 5:167
blue-chip, 5:121n.7
bonus issue of, 5:249
cash flow per share, 3:377
common, 3:188, 248, 297; 5:156–159
callable, 5:158–159, 171
for commodities investing, 6:169
as component of equity, 3:248
and corporate governance, 4:31–32
defined, 5:156
and fixed-income securities, 5:298
at Ford Motor Company, 5:157–158
and long-term debt, 3:297
and preference shares, 5:159–160
preferred vs., 5:17–18
putable, 5:159, 171
in US GAAP, 3:188
at Viacom Corporation, 5:156–157
defined, 5:18
diluted, 3:18
dividend per share, 3:377; 5:278–280
dual-class structure for, 4:12–13, 31–32
dual listing of, 5:164–165
global registered, 5:168
multiple-class structure for, 4:12–13
no par, 3:248
ordinary, 3:188
preference (preferred), 5:159–161
callable, 5:160, 171, 254

- common vs., 5:17–18
- convertible, 5:161
- cost of, 4:87–88
- cumulative, 5:160, 171
- diluted EPS for company with, 3:190–192
- fixed rate perpetual, 4:87
- non-callable, non-convertible perpetual, 5:254–255
- non-cumulative, 5:160
- non-participating, 5:160
- in owners' equity, 3:248
- participating, 5:160
- retractable term, 5:255–256
- risk of, 5:171
- valuation of, 5:254–256
- small-cap, 5:121, 133
- treasury, 3:248
- value of, for three-year investment horizon, 5:252
- Shari'a, 4:426
- Sharpe, William, 1:430–431, 445; 4:216, 383
- Sharpe ratios, 1:445–448
 - calculating, 1:588–589
 - confidence interval for population mean, 1:597–598, 600
 - and downside risks, 6:130–132
 - evaluating new assets with, 4:335
 - formula for, 1:445–447
 - and portfolio performance, 4:390
 - as risk–return measure, 6:178
- shelf registration, 5:52, 362
- Shell. *see* Royal Dutch Shell PLC
- shifting interest mechanism, 5:503
- Shiller, Robert J., 1:681
- shipping, financial reporting quality and, 3:696
- shoe leather costs, 2:282
- short (term), 6:7
- short bias strategies, for hedge funds, 6:138
- shortfall risk, 1:551–553; 6:179
- short hedge fund strategies, 4:236
- short interest, 1:719–720
- short positions, 5:39–41; 6:41, 47
- short rebate rates, 5:40
- short-run aggregate supply, 2:157–158
 - business taxes and subsidies, 2:158
 - defined, 2:148–149
 - exchange rate, 2:158
 - expectations about future prices, 2:158
 - input prices, 2:158
 - nominal wages, 2:157
- short-run aggregate supply (SRAS) curve, 2:148–149, 157–158
- short-run average total cost (SATC) curve, 2:44, 45
- short-run cost curves
 - average total cost curve, 2:44, 45
 - profit maximization for firms on, 2:43–44
 - time frame for, 2:43
 - total cost curve, 2:43–44
- short-run cost schedule, in perfect competition, 2:80
- short-run demand, elasticity of, 2:12
- short-run equilibrium, in perfect competition, 2:81
- short-run marginal cost (SMC), 2:30, 36–37
- short-run total cost (STC) curve, 2:43–44
- short selling
 - clearing instructions for, 5:50
 - defined, 1:480n.2; 4:384n.4
 - and limits to arbitrage, 6:70
 - restrictions on, 5:123
 - using puts vs., 6:93
- short-term borrowing, 4:167
- short-term cash flows, 4:165–166
 - cash forecasting systems, 4:166
 - identifying typical cash flows, 4:165–166
 - minimum cash balances, 4:165
- short-term financing, 4:189–194
 - asset-based loans, 4:192
 - borrowing approaches, 4:191–192
 - costs of borrowing for, 4:193–194
 - sources of, 4:189–191
- short-term funding for banks, 5:384–390
 - repurchase and reverse repurchase agreements, 5:386–389
 - retail deposits, 5:385
 - wholesale funds, 5:385–386
- short-term funds management, 4:167–174
 - evaluating, 4:174
 - investment instruments, 4:168–171
 - strategies for, 4:171–174
- short-term investment portfolio reports, 4:174
- short-term investments, 4:168–171
 - examples, 4:168–169
 - investment risks, 4:170–171
 - managing cash positions with, 4:167
 - yields of, 4:169–170
- short-term trading index (TRIN), 1:720–722
- should (term), 1:271
- shutdown analysis, 2:28–43
 - breakeven analysis, 2:38–41
 - economic vs. accounting cost, 2:28
 - interaction of costs and output, 2:31–35
 - marginal revenue, marginal cost, and profit maximization, 2:29–30
 - profit maximization, breakeven, and shutdown points, 2:36–37
 - revenue under perfect vs. imperfect competition, 2:35–36
 - shutdown decision, 2:39–40
- shutdown point, 2:36–37, 40
- SI. *see* sustainable investing
- Sibor. *see* Singapore interbank offered rate
- SIC system. *see* Standard Industrial Classification system
- Siegel, Jeremy, 4:90n.18
- Siemens, 1:426
- SIFMA. *see* Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association
- signal line, MACD oscillator, 1:716
- significant cash flows
 - Composite Construction (GIPS Section I.3), 1:239
 - defined, 1:271
 - Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:242
- SI-IRR. *see* since inception internal rates of return
- similar companies, 5:189–191
- simple capital structures, 3:188
- simple interest, 1:308
- simple random sample, 1:585
- simple random sampling, 1:584–586
- simple yield, 5:423
- simulated results, 1:127–128
- simulations, 3:388
 - back, 1:564–565
 - historical, 1:564–565
 - Monte Carlo, 1:559–565
 - of capital expenditures, 1:591–592
 - historical simulation vs., 1:564–565
 - number of trials for, 1:561
 - potential gains from market timing, 1:562–564
 - process, 1:560–561
 - random observations in, 1:561–562
 - for risk assessment, 3:748
- simulation trials, 1:560
- simultaneous dissemination, 1:113
- since inception (term), 1:271
- since inception distributions, 1:251
- since inception internal rates of return (SI-IRR)
 - defined, 1:271
 - gross-of-fees, 1:247, 251
 - net-of-fees, 1:247, 251
 - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:249, 251
 - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:247
- since inception paid-in capital, 1:251
- Singapore
 - Asian financial crisis, 2:343
 - cumulative voting rules, 4:16
 - discipline for financial reporting quality, 3:686
 - effects of global recession, 2:165, 166
 - exchange rate regime, 2:437
 - external trade sector, 2:211
 - GIPS country sponsor, 1:233
 - IFRS adoption, 3:116
 - mean and standard deviation of stock returns, 1:444, 445
 - in MSCI EAFE, 1:408
 - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 - sovereign ratings, 5:368
- Singapore dollar, 2:401
- Singapore interbank offered rate (Sibor), 5:301, 353
- Singapore Stock Exchange, 5:29, 167
- Singha Co., 2:88
- single cash flow
 - future value, 1:308–316
 - with continuous compounding, 1:314–315
 - frequency of compounding, 1:312–314
 - with interim cash reinvested at same rate, 1:309–310
 - for lump sum, 1:311–312
 - stated and effective rates for, 1:315–316
 - without interim cash, 1:310
 - present value, 1:319–322
 - finding, 1:319–321
 - frequency of compounding, 1:321–322
 - for future lump sum, 1:319–321
 - for lump sum, 1:319–321

- single-factor models of beta, limitations of, 4:400
- single-index models for beta, 4:378. *see also* capital asset pricing model (CAPM)
- calculation and interpretation of beta with, 4:379–380
- decomposition of total risk for, 4:378
- defined, 4:377
- single mean hypothesis tests, 1:634–641
- and effect of disclosures on share prices, 1:639–641
- and payments of receivables, 1:637–638
- and risk/returns of mutual funds, 1:636–637
- single monthly mortality (SMM) rate, 5:492–494
- single-period models of beta, limitations of, 4:400
- single-period returns, for security market indexes, 5:79–81
- single price auctions, 5:54
- single-step format, for income statements, 3:154
- single variance hypothesis tests, 1:650–652
- sinking fund arrangements, 5:321–323, 378–379
- situational influences, 1:12–13, 21–22
- SIX Swiss Stock Exchange, 3:108, 115
- size effect, 5:133
- skewness, 1:448–454
- of binomial distribution of discrete random variables, 1:535
- defined, 1:451
- as investment characteristic, 4:312–313
- of mutual funds, 1:452–454
- of normal distribution, 1:546
- sample, 1:451–452
- skewed distributions, 1:448–451
- of S&P 500, 1:452
- Skilling, Jeffery K., 1:13
- SLASX fund. *see* Selected American Shares fund
- Slovak Republic, 2:362n.18, 436
- Slovenia, 2:362n.18, 436; 5:96
- Small, Medium, and Micro Enterprises (SMME), 3:580
- small-capitalization stocks, beta adjustments for, 4:95
- small-cap shares, 5:121, 133
- small country (term), 2:356
- small-denomination negotiable CDs, 5:386
- SMA portfolios. *see* Wrap Fee/SMA Portfolios (GIPS Section I.8)
- SMAs. *see* separately managed accounts
- SMC. *see* short-run marginal cost
- Smith, Adam, 2:354
- Smith, Clifford W., 4:175n.5
- Smith, Donald J., 5:541n.3, 560n.6
- Smith & Nephew, 5:209, 213
- Smithsonian Agreements, 2:435
- SML. *see* security market line
- SMME. *see* Small, Medium, and Micro Enterprises
- SMM rate. *see* single monthly mortality rate
- smoothing techniques, for beta, 4:95
- social influences
- in industry analysis, 5:203, 226–227
- and industry life-cycle, 5:217
- in strategic analysis, 5:220
- social infrastructure assets, 6:174
- socially responsible investing (SRI), 4:37, 426–427
- Socially Responsible Investment (SRI) Composite, 1:294–295
- social media
- disclosure of confidential information on, 1:132–133
- and duties to employer, 1:136
- limited disclosures on, 1:117
- and material nonpublic information, 1:87
- misrepresentation on, 1:73
- retention of information on, 1:175
- and stakeholder relationships, 4:27
- social policies, taxes and, 2:313
- Société Française des Analystes Financiers, 1:232
- Société Générale, 1:425
- society, benefit of ethics to, 1:40
- soft commissions, 1:104
- “soft” costs, 6:166
- soft dollars, 1:104
- soft hurdle rate, 6:139
- software, GIPS-compliant, 1:224
- software development costs, 3:480, 489–492
- solicitation, of former clients, 1:137–142
- Solow, Robert, 2:175
- solvency
- defined, 3:8, 252, 360, 643
- of non-current liabilities, 3:643–647
- solvency ratios, 3:360–364
- calculation, 3:361–362
- in company analysis, 5:231
- defined, 3:260, 348, 361–362, 644
- evaluation, 3:363–364, 645–647
- interpretation, 3:362–364
- leverage/coverage ratios, 3:644–647
- as risk metrics, 4:274
- solvency risk, 4:265, 267
- Sony Corporation, 3:613–615, 717
- Sony Electronics, 5:209, 315, 316
- Sortino ratios, 6:130–132, 179
- Sotheby’s, 5:199
- source country, FDI, 2:341
- South Africa
- commodities and economy of, 1:730
- equity risk premiums, 4:91
- exchange rate regime, 2:437
- executive remuneration plans, 4:18
- exports, 2:337
- GIPS sponsor, 1:233
- IFRS adoption, 3:117
- inflation-linked bonds, 5:326
- inflation targeting, 2:287
- in MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
- returns
- on bonds and bills, 5:152–153
- on equities, 5:152–153
- real equity returns, 1:401
- sovereign bonds, 5:370
- turnover, 3:151n.4
- South African rand, 2:401
- South America, 3:685–686; 5:475. *see also specific countries*
- Southeast Asia, 2:368–369. *see also specific countries*
- Southern Cone Common Market (MERCOSUR), 2:362
- South Korea
- Asian financial crisis, 2:343
- business investment, 2:177
- coefficient of variation, 1:444
- disinflation, 2:227
- domestic and international debt securities, 5:315
- effects of global recession, 2:166
- exchange rate regime, 2:437, 441
- foreign bonds, 5:313
- as GIPS country sponsor, 1:233
- government spending, 2:129
- IFRS adoption, 3:116
- inflation-linked bonds, 5:326
- inflation targeting, 2:287, 289
- international investment, 5:164
- labor productivity, 2:181
- MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
- national debt, 2:309
- natural resources, 2:178
- residential mortgage loans, 5:486, 487
- risk tolerance and equity ownership, 5:154–155
- securities backed by quasi-government entities, 5:490
- underground economy, 2:124
- South Korean won, 2:401
- sovereign bonds, 5:367–371
- credit quality, 5:368–369
- legal issuers, 5:305–306
- names of, 5:367–368
- sources of repayment, 5:306
- types, 5:369–370
- sovereign debt, 5:645–650
- flexibility and performance profile, 5:647–648
- political and economic profile, 5:647
- in Portugal, 5:649–650
- sovereign debt defaults, 5:645–646
- sovereign governments, 5:299, 475
- sovereignty, regional trade agreements and, 2:365
- sovereign wealth funds (SWFs), 2:414; 4:221; 5:358
- sovereign yield spread, 4:101
- SOX. *see* Sarbanes–Oxley Act (2002)
- S&P. *see* Standard & Poor’s Corporation
- S&P 500 Index
- Arms index, 1:720–721
- as benchmark, 4:421
- CBOE Volatility Index, 1:718
- Chebyshev’s inequality for, 1:442–443
- common-size analysis of, 3:198–199, 256–257
- co-movement patterns, 4:213–215
- consensus current P/E, 1:412, 413
- correlations of stocks, 4:332, 380
- cumulative relative frequency and relative frequency of, 1:404–405
- and data mining, 1:605

- distribution of annual returns, 1:464
- diversification with stocks, 4:396–397
- earnings, 2:400
- equity market returns, 1:439
- expected value from, 1:418
- frequency distribution for holding period returns, 1:394–400
- frequency polygon, 1:403–404
- histogram, 1:402–403, 406
- implied volatility and, 6:41
- as indicator, 1:584
- intermarket analysis, 1:728–730
- as leading indicator, 2:240, 242
- margin debt vs., 1:719
- as market index, 4:366
- as market proxy, 4:367–369
- mean returns on, 1:642–644
- modal interval, 1:414
- number of securities in, 5:82
- portfolio expected return and variance of return, 1:498, 499, 502, 503
- private equity returns vs., 6:155
- as proxy for market portfolio, 5:94
- range, 1:431
- relative strength analysis, 1:692, 693
- reported returns, 4:293
- return and risk of two-asset portfolio, 4:306–307
- returns for Enron vs., 4:208–209
- securities selection for, 5:83
- skewness and kurtosis, 1:452
- and SPDR S&P 500, 1:446, 648–649
- tail risk with, 4:263
- volatility of, 6:89
- weighted averages on, 1:418
- Spain
 - bonds
 - bonds outstanding, 5:354, 360
 - foreign, 5:313
 - sovereign, 5:368, 369
 - business investment, 2:177
 - cumulative voting rules, 4:16
 - disinflation, 2:227
 - domestic and international debt securities, 5:315
 - equity risk premiums, 4:91
 - EU membership, 2:362n.18
 - exchange rate regime, 2:436
 - GIPS sponsor, 1:233
 - gold standard for, 2:434n.11
 - government spending, 2:130
 - Greek fiscal crisis 2010, 2:365, 366
 - inflation targeting, 2:287
 - labor productivity, 2:181
 - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 - residential mortgage loans, 5:486, 487
 - returns
 - on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153
 - real equity returns, 1:401
 - total returns, 1:408, 411
 - underground economy, 2:124
 - wealth effect, 2:152
- Spartan 500 Index fund, 4:389–390
- S&P/ASX 200 Index, 1:444
- SPC. *see* Standards of Practice Council
- SPCs. *see* special purpose companies
- S&P Developed Ex-US BMI Energy Sector Index, 5:103
- SPDR Gold Shares ETF, 6:169
- SPDRs. *see* Standard & Poor's Depository Receipts
- SPDR S&P 500
 - Sharpe ratio, 1:446
 - Vanguard Total World Stock Index ETF vs., 1:649–650
- SPDR® S&P Energy Sector Exchange-Traded Fund, 5:103
- Spearman rank correlation coefficient, 1:657–660
- special dividend (extra dividend), 5:248–249
- special drawing right (SDR), 2:387n.29
- specialization, international trade and, 2:343
- Specialized Consumer Services sub-industry, 5:199
- special purpose companies (SPCs), 5:306, 477
- special purpose entities (SPEs)
 - and bankruptcy, 5:483–485
 - defined, 5:31, 306, 477
 - obligations of, 5:306
 - as party to securitization, 5:478
 - role of, 5:482–485
 - as securitizers, 5:31–32
- special purpose vehicles (SPVs)
 - as financial intermediaries, 5:31–32
 - legal obligation of, 5:306
 - in securitization transaction, 5:477
- special situations strategies, for hedge funds, 6:136
- specific identification method of inventory valuation, 3:174, 228, 407–410
- Spectrem Group, 6:127
- speculation, 2:407; 6:21, 42–43
- speculative demand for money, 2:271
- speculative money balances, 2:271
- speculators
 - in commodities market, 6:167
 - in energy markets, 6:43n.20
 - in exchange-traded derivatives market, 6:10–11
 - forward contracts for, 6:17
 - gambling by, 6:43
- spending
 - business, 2:153, 202
 - capital, 2:205–207, 314
 - consumer, 2:153, 202, 208–210
 - consumption, 2:138–139
 - government, 2:129–130
 - and aggregate demand, 2:137–138, 155
 - current, 2:311
 - and fiscal policy, 2:153
 - and taxes, 2:314–315
 - investment, 2:139–140, 146–147
 - public sector, 2:263
- SPEs. *see* special purpose entities
- S&P Global REIT Index, 6:165
- S&P GSCI (Goldman Sachs Commodity Index), 5:101; 6:170
- spillover effect, of education, 2:176
- S&P infrastructure index, 6:175
- spin-offs, 3:510–511
- split coupon bonds, 5:325
- S&P/MSCI Global Industrial Classification System. *see* Global Industry Classification Standard (GICS)
- sponsored depository receipts, 5:166
- sponsors, GIPS, 1:232–233
- spot assets, pricing, 6:66
- spot commodities markets, 5:25, 26
- spot contracts, 5:20
- spot currency transactions, 5:20
- spot curve, 5:434–435
- spot exchange rates, 2:410–412, 428–430; 5:20
- spot markets, 5:10, 15; 6:5
- spot prices, 6:5
 - for commodities, 6:171, 173
 - and futures price, 6:40–41
- spot rates, 5:411–413
- spot transactions, in FX market, 2:407
- spread(s)
 - benchmark, 5:442
 - and benchmark yield, 5:574–575
 - bid–ask, 4:314; 5:44, 365–366
 - bid–offer, 5:365–366
 - credit, 5:419, 482–483, 607
 - excess, 5:309, 509
 - G-, 5:442, 445
 - interpolated, 5:443
 - option-adjusted, 4:86n.10, 88n.13; 5:445, 631
 - TED, 6:24
 - yield, 5:441–445
 - and benchmark rates, 5:441–443
 - and benchmark yield curve, 5:443–445
 - and credit risk/return, 5:630–637
 - required, 5:418
 - sovereign, 4:101
 - zero-volatility, 5:443, 445
- spread over the benchmark, 5:418
- spread risk, 5:593
- spreadsheet modeling, 5:232
- springs, 1:704
- Sprint, 5:217
- S&P/TSX Capped Income Trust Index, 5:225
- S&P/TSX Composite Total Return Index, 1:415–416
- SPVs. *see* special purpose vehicles
- SRAS curve. *see* short-run aggregate supply curve
- SRATC. *see* short-run average total cost curve
- SRI. *see* socially responsible investing
- SRI Composite. *see* Socially Responsible Investment Composite
- Sri Lanka, 1:233; 5:96
- SROs. *see* self-regulatory organizations
- SSE. *see* Shanghai Stock Exchange Composite Index
- stable industries, 5:190, 191
- stacked column graphs, 3:346
- Stackelberg model, 2:94
- stagflation
 - and aggregate supply, 2:169–170
 - defined, 2:226
 - and inflation expectations, 2:236
- staggered boards, 4:21–22, 26

- stakeholder(s), 4:8–14
 - defined, 1:6
 - impact of ethical practices on, 1:6–9
 - stakeholder groups, 4:8–11
 - board of directors, 4:9–10
 - creditors, 4:9
 - customers, 4:10
 - employees, 4:9
 - governments, 4:10
 - managers, 4:9
 - regulators, 4:10
 - shareholders, 4:8–9
 - suppliers, 4:10
- stakeholder management, 4:5–36, 14–20
 - about, 4:14
 - analyst considerations, 4:31–36
 - board of directors representation, 4:32
 - composition of investors, 4:33–34
 - economic ownership and voting control, 4:31–32
 - long-term risk management, 4:35
 - remuneration and company performance, 4:32–33
 - shareholders' rights, 4:34
 - defined, 4:14
 - mechanisms, 4:15–20
 - audit function, 4:17
 - board of directors, 4:17
 - contractual agreements with creditors, 4:19
 - contractual agreements with customers/suppliers, 4:20
 - employee laws/contracts, 4:19–20
 - general meetings, 4:15–16
 - laws and regulations, 4:20
 - related-party transaction policies, 4:18
 - remuneration policies, 4:18
 - reporting and transparency, 4:17
 - say on pay, 4:18–19
 - risks and benefits, 4:28–31
 - benefits of effective governance, 4:29–31
 - risks of poor governance, 4:28–29
- stakeholder relationships, 4:11–14, 25–28
 - controlling shareholder–minority shareholder relationships, 4:12–13
 - factors affecting, 4:25–28
 - market factors, 4:25–26
 - non-market factors, 4:27–28
 - manager–board relationships, 4:13
 - principal–agent relationship, 4:11
 - shareholder–manager/director relationships, 4:11–12
 - shareholder vs. creditor interests, 4:13
 - various conflicts, 4:13
- stakeholder theory, 4:7
- stand-alone mortgage loans, 6:160–161
- standard costs, 3:227
- standard deviation. *see also* variance
 - and coefficient of variation, 1:443–444
 - and correlation, 4:325
 - defined, 1:272, 433
 - of expected total return, 5:170
 - expected value of, 1:491–492
 - of investment classes, 6:126
 - of normal distribution, 1:545, 547–548
 - population, 1:434–436
 - for portfolio of two assets, 4:325
 - risk budgeting with, 4:258
 - of risk-free asset, 4:368
 - as risk metric, 4:271–272
 - sample, 1:437–439
 - of standard normal distribution, 1:546
 - and variance of returns, 4:305
 - and volatility, 6:89
- standard error
 - in confidence interval construction, 1:596
 - of the sample mean, 1:590–591, 601
 - of test statistic, 1:628
- Standard Industrial Classification (SIC)
 - system, 5:197
- standardization
 - of exchange-traded derivatives, 6:11
 - of futures contracts, 6:17–18
 - of random variables, 1:548–549
- standardized yield measures, 5:420
- standard normal distribution, 1:546, 742–743
- standard normal variables, probability of, 1:549
- Standard & Poor's Corporation (S&P), 4:274
 - commercial paper ratings, 5:375
 - company classifications, 5:192, 201–202
 - coverage ratios for capitalized interest, 3:488
 - credit ratings
 - in Greek financial crisis, 2:365
 - investment-grade, 5:99, 299n.2, 350
 - ordinal scales for, 1:392
 - process for generating, 3:383
 - transition rates of, 5:606–607
 - types of, 1:393n.3
 - for United Rentals, Inc., 5:604–605
 - default rates by credit category, 5:605–606, 635–636
 - funds from operations, 5:615
 - industrial comparative ratio analysis, 5:617
 - long-term ratings matrix, 5:602–603
 - municipal debt ratings, 5:651
 - notching guidelines, 5:604–605
 - role in credit markets, 5:601, 602
 - sovereign credit analysis, 5:646–648
 - sovereign ratings, 5:368
- Standard & Poor's Depositary Receipts (SPDRs), 5:68, 74
- Standards Advice Review Group, 3:113
- Standards and Financial Marketing Integrity Division, 3:135
- standards of conduct (term), 1:8
- Standards of Practice Council (SPC), 1:38–39, 43
- Standards of Practice Handbook*, 1:3, 33–37, 39, 42
 - on communicating recommendations, 3:34
 - eleventh edition, 1:35–37, 39
 - revisions to, 1:34
- Standards of Professional Conduct, 1:8, 33–47, 49–222. *see also* Asset Manager Code of Professional Conduct (AMC)
 - adoption of, 1:38
 - and applicable law, 1:50–53
 - conflicts of interest [Standard VI], 1:177–192
 - disclosure of conflicts [Standard VI(A)], 1:46, 177–184
 - priority of transactions [Standard VI(B)], 1:46–47, 185–190
 - referral fees [Standard VI(C)], 1:47, 190–192
 - text of, 1:46–47
- duties to clients [Standard III], 1:101–133
 - fair dealing [Standard III(B)], 1:45, 110–118; 5:51
 - loyalty, prudence, and care [Standard III(A)], 1:45, 101–109
 - performance presentation [Standard III(D)], 1:45, 125–129
 - preservation of confidentiality [Standard III(E)], 1:45, 129–133
 - suitability [Standard III(C)], 1:45, 118–125
 - text of, 1:45
- duties to employers [Standard IV], 1:133–154
 - additional compensation arrangements [Standard IV(B)], 1:46, 144–145
 - loyalty [Standard IV(A)], 1:45–46, 133–143
 - responsibilities of supervisors [Standard IV(C)], 1:36, 46, 146–154
 - text of, 1:45–46
- evolution of, 1:34
- integrity of capital markets [Standard II], 1:84–101
 - market manipulation [Standard II(B)], 1:45, 96–101
 - material nonpublic information [Standard II(A)], 1:44–45, 84–95
 - text of, 1:44–45
- investment analysis, recommendations, and actions [Standard V], 1:154–176
 - communication with clients and prospective clients [Standard V(B)], 1:36, 46, 165–174
 - diligence and reasonable basis [Standard V(A)], 1:42, 46, 154–165; 5:49
 - record retention [Standard V(C)], 1:46, 174–176
 - text of, 1:46
- notification of, 1:142
- practice problems, 1:205–214
- and principle-based standards, 1:10
- and Professional Conduct Program, 1:37–38
- professionalism [Standard I], 1:49–84
 - independence and objectivity [Standard I(B)], 1:44, 58–70
 - knowledge of the law [Standard I(A)], 1:44, 49–57
 - misconduct [Standard I(D)], 1:44, 81–84
 - misrepresentation [Standard I(C)], 1:44, 71–81
 - text of, 1:44

- responsibilities as a CFA Institute member or CFA candidate [Standard VII], 1:193–204
- conduct as participants in CFA Institute programs [Standard VII(A)], 1:36–37, 47, 193–197
- reference to CFA Institute, designation and Program [Standard VII(B)], 1:47, 198–204
- text of, 1:47
- solutions to problems, 1:215–222
- and Standards of Practice Council, 1:38–39
- in *Standards of Practice Handbook*, 1:3, 33–37
- text of, 1:44–47
- and values of CFA Institute, 1:43
- standing limit orders, 5:45–46
- Stanford Financial Group, 1:6
- Stanford University, 4:218
- Stanley Gibbons, 6:175
- Stanley Security Solutions, 5:199, 200
- The Stanley Works, 5:199, 200
- stated annual interest rate, 1:312
- stated rates, for single cash flow, 1:315–316
- “Statement in Support of Convergence and Global Accounting Standards” (SEC), 3:115
- statement of cash flows. *see* cash flow statements
- Statement of Cash Flows (ASC 230), 3:529n.32
- Statement of Cash Flows* (IAS 7), 3:529n.32, 709
- statement of changes in equity of Apple Inc., 3:251–252
- and balance sheet, 3:250–252
- defined, 3:12
- in financial statement analysis, 3:20, 21
- statement of comprehensive income, 3:12, 16–20
- Statement of Duties and Responsibilities, IPS, 4:415
- Statement of Financial Accounting Standards (SFAS)
 - Accounting for Income Taxes* (SFAS 109), 3:566
 - Accounting for Leases* (SFAS 13), 4:87n.11
 - Accounting for the Costs of Computer Software to be Sold, Leased, or Otherwise Marketed* (SFAS 86), 3:489
 - Employers’ Accounting for Defined Benefit Pension and Other Postretirement Plans* (SFAS 158), 3:737
- statement of operations, 3:17, 586–587. *see also* income statement
- statement of owners’ equity, 3:70
- Statement of Purpose, IPS, 4:415
- statement of retained earnings, 3:50–51, 70
- statements of account information, 1:105
- statements of financial condition, 3:218. *see also* balance sheets
- statements of financial position, 3:12, 218. *see also* balance sheets
- State Street, 5:209
- Statistical Classification of Economic Activities in the European Community (NACE), 5:196
- statistical discrepancies, in GDP, 2:132
- statistical factor models, 4:377
- statistical inference, 1:391, 593, 624
- statistical significance, 1:630
- statistical similarities, of similar companies, 5:191
- statistics, 1:389–473. *see also* test statistic
 - about, 1:390
 - defined, 1:391, 584
 - dispersion, 1:430–448
 - absolute, 1:430
 - Chebyshev’s inequality, 1:441–443
 - coefficient of variation, 1:443–445
 - mean absolute deviation, 1:431–433
 - population variance and standard deviation, 1:433–436
 - range, 1:431–433
 - sample variance and standard deviation, 1:436–439
 - semivariance and semideviation, 1:439–440
 - Sharpe ratio, 1:445–448
 - frequency distributions, 1:393–401
 - construction of, 1:394–396, 400–401
 - cumulative, 1:403–405
 - defined, 1:393
 - and holding period formula, 1:394
 - and relative frequency, 1:396–400
 - graphic presentations of data, 1:401–405
 - frequency polygons and cumulative frequency distributions, 1:403–405
 - histograms, 1:402–403
 - kurtosis, 1:454–458
 - measurement scales, 1:392–393
 - identifying, 1:393
 - types of scales, 1:392
 - measures of central tendency, 1:406–424
 - arithmetic mean, 1:406–410
 - geometric mean, 1:418–422
 - harmonic mean, 1:422–423
 - median, 1:411–413
 - mode, 1:413–415
 - weighted mean, 1:415–418
 - nature of, 1:391
 - populations and samples, 1:391–392
 - practice problems, 1:463–469
 - quantiles, 1:423–430
 - calculating, 1:425–427
 - in investment practice, 1:427–430
 - types of, 1:423–427
 - sample, 1:391, 584–586
 - sampling distribution of, 1:586
 - solutions to problems, 1:470–473
 - symmetry, 1:448–454
 - using geometric and arithmetic means, 1:458–459
- Statistics Canada, 2:121, 132, 133
- Statistics New Zealand, 5:196
- status, client, 1:130
- statutory voting, 5:156
- Staunton, Mike, 4:90
- STC curve. *see* short-run total cost curve
- Steiner, Fabian, 4:106
- step-up coupon bonds, 5:324
- Sterling exchange rate, 2:418
- Sterling–yen exchange rate, 2:419
- STMicroelectronics, 5:210
- stochastic oscillator, 1:714–716
- stock(s). *see also* equity securities (equities); shares
 - arbitrage with, 6:47–49, 67, 68
 - capital, 2:176–177
 - correlation of T-bills/bonds with, 4:333
 - defined, 4:307
 - downside frequencies, 6:131
 - employee stock options, 4:208–210, 334, 427
 - growth, 5:97
 - historical returns, 6:126
 - historical risk and correlation, 4:333
 - nominal returns, 4:307–310
 - ownership of, 1:179–181
 - performance of, 6:134–135
 - real returns, 4:309–310
 - returns on commodities vs., 6:170
 - returns on hedge funds vs., 6:139
 - risk and return, 4:307–308
 - Sharpe and Sortino ratios, 6:131
 - skewness of stock returns, 4:312–313
 - small-capitalization, 4:95
 - subdivisions and combinations of, 5:157
 - treasury stock method for diluted EPS, 3:193–195
 - value, 5:97, 133
 - volatility of, 6:126
- stock analysts, 5:6
- stock dividend (bonus issue of shares), 5:249
- Stock Exchange of Thailand (SET), 1:478
- stock funds, 4:229
- stock mutual funds, 4:232
- stock options, 3:195; 6:36n.15
- stock-out costs, 4:184
- stock-out losses, 4:182
- stock price(s)
 - and aggregate demand, 2:155
 - as Bernoulli random variable, 1:532–533
 - binomial model, 1:540–541
 - and control deficiency disclosures, 1:639–641
 - lognormal distribution for, 1:555–556
 - and net present value, 4:67–68
- stock screens, 1:486–487
- stock splits, 5:83, 85, 157, 249
- stop-buy orders, 5:48, 49
- stop-loss orders, 5:48–49
- stop orders, 5:48–49
- storage
 - in derivatives pricing, 6:46–47
 - and holding of assets, 6:65
 - theory of, 6:173
- Stowe, John, 4:84n.5, 84n.7
- Straight from the Gut* (Welsh), 3:717–718

- straight-line depreciation method and balance sheet, 3:702–705
bond premium/discount amortisation, 3:609
calculation, 3:494
defined, 3:493
depreciation/amortisation, 3:177–178
double-declining and units-of-production methods vs., 3:494–498
straight voting, 4:12
Straits Times Index, 1:444
stranded assets, 4:39
strategic analysis, 4:248
strategic asset allocation (SAA), 4:431–439
for European charity, 4:441–443
objective of, 4:434–435
for private investor, 4:438–439
specifying asset classes for, 4:431–433
strategic default, 5:488
strategic groups, analysis of, 5:202–203
strategic industry analysis, 5:204–222
barriers to entry in, 5:206–208
example, 5:219–222
five forces framework, 5:205–206
industry capacity in, 5:211–212
industry concentration in, 5:208–211
industry life-cycle model in, 5:213–218
example, 5:217–218
limitations of, 5:217
stages of industry life cycle, 5:213–216
using, 5:216–217
market share stability in, 5:212–213
price competition in, 5:218–219
stratified random sampling, 1:586–587
Stratton Small-Cap Value Fund, 1:435
stratum, 1:586
Strauss-Kahn, Dominique, 2:386
street conversion, 5:422
stress testing, 1:553; 4:273; 6:179
stretching payables, 4:187
strike price. *see* exercise price
strip curve, 5:434
strong-form efficient markets, 5:128
structural budget deficit, 2:317
structural subordination, 5:604
structured finance CDOs, 5:513
structured finance sector, 5:349
structured financial instruments, 5:381–384
capital protected instruments, 5:382
leveraged instruments, 5:383
participation instruments, 5:382–383
yield enhancement instruments, 5:382
structured interest-only tranches, 5:497n.11
structured products, 5:381–382
structuring process, 5:496–497
Strum Ruger & Co., Inc., 3:422–424
Stryker, 5:213
Student's *t*-distribution. *see* *t*-distribution
style indexes, 5:97
sub-advisors
defined, 1:272
Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:241, 242
Fundamentals of Compliance (GIPS Section I.0), 1:236
selecting, 1:157, 164
Subaru, 2:86
subdivisions, of stock, 5:157
sub-indexes, price, 2:231
subjective probability, 1:478
submanagers, 1:124, 160–161
subminuette, Elliott wave, 1:726
subordinated debt, 5:596–597
subordination, 5:308–309, 481, 503
subprime loans, 5:486
Subrahmanyam, Marti G., 1:644–645
Sub-Saharan Africa, 2:340, 364
subscription accounting, 3:185–186
subsidiaries
captive finance, 4:175
high-yield credit analysis for, 5:642–643
of income statements, 3:17
of Nestlé, 5:159
restricted vs. unrestricted, 5:644
temporary differences on financial statements for, 3:581
subsidies
export, 2:356, 359–361
in monopolies, 2:104
and short-run aggregate supply, 2:158, 160
substitutes
and cross-price elasticity of demand, 2:15, 16
in industry structure, 5:612
in perfect competition, 2:71, 73
in strategic analysis, 5:205
substitution, import, 2:352n.10
substitution bias, 2:228
substitution effects
on elasticity of demand, 2:12
on Giffen and Veblen goods, 2:21
and law of demand, 2:18–19
on normal and inferior goods, 2:19–23
in perfectly competitive markets, 2:69
with price decrease, 2:20–23
substitution risk, 5:612
suitability, 1:124–125
for entire portfolio, 1:122–123
for investor risk profile, 1:122, 124
Suitability [Standard III(C)], 1:118–125
application of the standard, 1:122–125
compliance procedures, 1:121–122
investment policy statements, 1:121
regular updates, 1:122
suitability test policies, 1:122
guidance, 1:118–121
addressing unsolicited trading requests, 1:120–121
developing investment policies, 1:119
managing to indexes or mandates, 1:121
need for diversification, 1:120
understanding client's risk profile, 1:119
updating investment policies, 1:120
text of, 1:45, 118
suitability test policies, 1:122
summaries, attributing, 1:75
Summer Olympics (1980), 4:279n.36
sum of value added method, for GDP, 2:121–122, 132
Sunbeam, 3:344–345, 677, 684, 716
sunk costs, 2:28; 4:51
superannuation funds, 5:546
supervision
detection as part of, 1:147–148
inadequate, 1:152–153
of research activities, 1:150–151, 153–154
system for, 1:147
of trading activities, 1:151
supervisors. *see* Responsibilities of Supervisors [Standard IV(C)]
supervisory board, 4:10
supplemental information, 1:272
supplementary information, for financial statement analysis, 3:11–12
supplementary prospectus, 5:478n.3
supplementary schedules, 3:24–25
suppliers
cash to, 3:292–293
contractual agreements with, 4:20
customer conflicts with, 4:13
power of, 5:205, 612
as stakeholders, 4:10
supply. *see also* demand and supply analysis
aggregate
and AS curve, 2:148–150
defined, 2:136
and global recession, 2:165–167
and imports/exports, 2:338–339
investment strategies for shifts in, 2:169–170
long-run, 2:148–150, 159–161
in perfectly competitive market, 2:81
in real business models, 2:218–219
shifts in, 2:150–151, 157–162
shifts in demand and, 2:170–173
short-run, 2:148–149, 157–158
and stagflation, 2:169–170
of commodities, 6:171
in company analysis, 5:230
elasticity of, 2:8
excess, 2:339
for fixed- vs. floating-rate debt, 5:352
money, 2:154
changes in, 2:272–274
and interest rates, 2:275
M2, 2:242, 243
real, 2:144–146
in monopolies, 2:99–100
in monopolistic competition, 2:85
in oligopolies, 2:94–95
in perfect competition, 2:76–77
and spread on corporate bonds, 5:631
supply chains, global, 2:343
supply curves
aggregate, 2:148–150, 157–162, 171–172
in monopolistic competition, 2:85
supply shock to inflation rate, 2:297
support, 1:695
support tranches, 5:499–501
supranational bonds, 5:372–373
supranational organizations, 5:299, 601n.10
surety bonds, 4:279; 5:309

- surpluses
 - budget, 2:304
 - consumer
 - and alternative trade policies, 2:357, 360
 - in monopoly, 2:102–104
 - in perfect competition, 2:74–76
 - and tariffs, 2:357
 - in current account, 2:377, 379–381
 - of money, 2:235–236
 - producer, 2:357, 360
 - trade, 2:338
 - survey approach, for cost of equity, 4:92
 - Survey of Current Businesses* (US Department of Commerce), 2:121
 - survivorship bias
 - for alternative investments, 6:125n.3
 - and back-testing, 3:754
 - and GIPS standards, 1:224
 - and hypothesis testing, 1:632–633
 - in investment research, 1:608
 - and performance of hedge funds, 5:102; 6:143
 - and sample selection bias, 1:606
 - sustainability
 - of capital markets, 1:40–41
 - of earnings, 3:668–670
 - Sustainability Accounting Standards Board (SASB), 4:38
 - sustainable growth, 2:173, 179–185
 - and fixed-income investments, 2:184–185
 - and labor productivity, 2:181–182
 - measures of, 2:182
 - rate of growth in potential GDP, 2:183–184
 - sustainable growth rate, 3:377, 379; 4:93
 - sustainable investing (SI), 4:36–37
 - sustainable securitization markets, 5:476
 - Sviluppo Mercato Fondi Pensione, 1:233
 - swap funding, 2:409–410
 - swap points, 2:426
 - swap rates, 2:426–430
 - swaps (swap contracts), 6:21–25
 - asset, 5:443
 - basis, 6:24
 - commodity, 6:169
 - in contract markets, 5:23–24
 - credit default
 - contracts for, 5:25
 - credit as underlying for, 6:37
 - as credit derivatives, 6:31–33
 - defined, 4:274n.32
 - as insurance contracts, 5:34
 - currency, 5:24; 6:23n.12, 37
 - defined, 6:21–22, 61
 - equity, 5:24; 6:36
 - FX, 2:409–410
 - index, 6:36
 - interest rate, 5:23–24; 6:22–23
 - long and short side of, 5:39
 - overnight indexed, 6:24
 - plain vanilla, 6:22–23, 37
 - pricing and valuation of, 6:82–85
 - total return, 6:30
 - swarming, 2:83
 - Swaziland, 3:117
 - Sweden
 - banking supervision, 2:279
 - disinflation, 2:227
 - equity risk premiums, 4:91
 - exchange rate regime, 2:437
 - GIPS sponsor, 1:233
 - government spending, 2:130
 - inflation-linked bonds, 5:326, 327
 - inflation targeting, 2:287, 289
 - labor productivity, 2:181
 - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 - returns
 - on bonds and bills, 5:152–153
 - on equities, 5:152–153
 - real equity returns, 1:401
 - total returns, 1:408, 412
 - risk tolerance and equity ownership, 5:154–155
 - sovereign bonds, 5:369, 370
 - underground economy, 2:124
 - Swedish Financial Supervisory Authority, 2:279
 - Swedish krona, 2:401; 5:351
 - Swedish Society of Financial Analysts, 1:233
 - SWFs. *see* sovereign wealth funds
 - Swiss Bankers Association, 1:233
 - Swiss franc
 - currency code, 2:401
 - exchange rate quotes with, 2:418, 420
 - international bonds outstanding in, 5:351
 - as reserve currency, 5:19
 - Swiss GAAP FER, 3:108
 - Swiss National Bank, 2:413
 - Switzerland
 - banking supervision, 2:279
 - equity risk premiums, 4:91
 - exchange rate regime, 2:437
 - flotation costs, 4:106
 - foreign bonds, 5:314
 - GIPS sponsor, 1:233
 - growth spillover, 2:364
 - IFRS adoption, 3:115
 - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 - pension fund investment restrictions, 4:425
 - regulatory authorities, 3:108
 - residential mortgage loans, 5:487
 - returns
 - on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153
 - real equity returns, 1:401
 - total returns, 1:409, 412
 - risk tolerance and equity ownership, 5:155
 - sovereign bonds, 5:368, 369
 - symmetrical triangle pattern, 1:705
 - symmetry, 1:448–454, 535
 - Synchrony Bank, 5:512
 - syndicated loans, 5:364, 374
 - syndicated offerings, 5:361
 - syndicates, 4:278–279
 - Syngenta, 3:132
 - synthetic CDOs, 5:513
 - synthetic leases, 3:525, 623
 - Syria, 2:436
 - systematic account reviews, 1:114
 - systematic risk, 4:374–376
 - for alternative investments, 6:129
 - and calculation of beta, 4:379–380
 - drivers of, 4:271
 - in Jensen's alpha, 4:391
 - proxies, 5:94
 - for single-index model of beta, 4:379
 - and strategic asset allocation, 4:430
 - in Treynor ratio, 4:390
 - systematic sampling, 1:585
 - systemic risk, 5:334; 6:32, 43–44
- T**
- T. Rowe Price Corporate Income Fund, 4:231–232
 - T. Rowe Price Equity Income fund
 - geometric and arithmetic mean returns, 1:420–422
 - kurtosis, 1:456–458
 - range and mean absolute deviation, 1:432–433
 - sample variance and sample standard deviation, 1:437–439
 - Sharpe ratio, 1:447, 448
 - skewness of, 1:452–454
 - T. Rowe Price Small Cap Value Fund, 1:435
 - $T + 1$ settlement, 5:366
 - T206 Honus Wagner baseball card, 6:176n.39
 - T-accounts, 3:78–94
 - tactical asset allocation, 4:439–440
 - Tai, Jackson, 5:161
 - tail events, 6:179
 - tail risk, 4:263–264
 - Taiwan
 - Asian financial crisis, 2:343
 - comparative advantage, 2:352–353
 - effects of global recession, 2:165, 166
 - globalization of production, 2:342
 - MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 - Taiwan Semiconductor Manufacturing Company Ltd., 5:200, 201
 - takeover defenses, 4:26, 33–34
 - takeover market, 4:26
 - takeovers, 4:12
 - taking a market, 5:46
 - tangible assets, 6:129, 175–176
 - Tankan Survey, 2:242, 244
 - Tanzania, 3:117
 - Target, 4:162–163, 184
 - target balance, 4:167
 - target capital structure, 4:80
 - target companies, for leveraged buyouts, 6:151–152
 - target independence, 2:288
 - target market, for security market indexes, 5:82–83
 - target semideviation, 1:440
 - target semivariance, 1:440
 - target zone currency regimes, 2:436, 439
 - tariffs, 2:356–361
 - analysis of, 2:358–359
 - defined, 2:356
 - GATT, 2:382, 385
 - and quotas/VERs, 2:360–361
 - two-part tariff pricing, 2:103–104
 - taxable income, 3:566–571
 - taxable profit, accounting profit vs., 3:576–581
 - taxable temporary differences, in taxable/accounting profit, 3:577–580

- tax-advantaged securities, 4:169
tax asset valuation accounts, 3:712
tax bases, 3:571–576
 of assets, 3:571–573
 and changes in tax rates, 3:575–576
 defined, 3:567
 of liabilities, 3:573–575
taxes
 and aggregate demand, 2:140, 153, 155
 attributes of tax policy, 2:311–312
 capital gains, 4:302
 in CAPM assumptions, 4:384
 and cost of capital, 4:79–80
 current, 3:582–585
 deferred, 3:582–585, 591–594
 direct, 2:311, 314
 on dividend income, 4:302
 and fiscal policy, 2:303–304, 312
 and fixed-income securities, 5:316–318
 and government spending, 2:314–315
 income, 3:565–602
 and accounting profit vs. taxable income, 3:566–571
 cash for, 3:295
 disclosure of tax information, 3:586–591
 IFRS vs. US GAAP, 3:566, 591–594
 practice problems, 3:596–600
 presentation, 3:586–591
 solutions to problems, 3:601–602
 and taxable vs. accounting profit, 3:576–581
 tax bases for, 3:571–576
 unused tax losses and credits, 3:581–582
 and income trusts in Canada, 5:225
 indirect, 2:311, 313
 and inventory method changes, 3:426
 and IPSs, 4:425
 in lease versus buy decision, 3:525
 and LIFO method, 3:415
 net tax rate, 2:314
 on REITs, 6:126
 reporting of depreciation methods, 3:499
 and short-run aggregate supply, 2:158, 160
 and social policies, 2:313
 and yield-to-maturity, 5:433
tax-exempt bonds, 5:355
tax expense, 3:426, 567
tax loss carry forward, 3:567
tax-loss selling hypothesis, 5:131
tax rates, changes in, 3:575–576
tax recognition, 3:576n.3
tax reform, 2:312
tax risk, 4:263
Taylor, Owen, 1:688
T-bills. *see* US Treasury bills
T-bonds. *see* US Treasury bonds
TCs. *see* total costs
TD Ameritrade Holding Corporation, 3:763–764
TD Bank. *see* Toronto-Dominion Bank
t-distribution
 and confidence interval for population mean, 1:599–600
 defined, 1:634–635
 and estimation of normal sampling distribution, 1:597
 normal distribution vs., 1:598–599
 table, 1:744
Tech Data Corporation, 3:284–286
technical analysis, 1:679–740
 defined, 1:680
 Elliott Wave Theory, 1:725–728
 fundamental vs., 1:682–684
 implications of efficient market hypothesis for, 5:129
 intermarket, 1:728–730
 practice problems, 1:733–737
 principles and assumptions, 1:680–682
 solutions to problems, 1:738–740
 tools for, 1:684–725
 chart patterns, 1:696–707
 charts, 1:684–693
 market cycles, 1:724–725
 technical indicators, 1:707–724
 trends, 1:693–696
 and weak-form efficient market hypothesis, 5:125
technical indicators, 1:707–724
 flow-of-funds, 1:720–724
 Arms index, 1:720–722
 margin debt, 1:722
 and market indicators, 1:723
 mutual fund cash position, 1:722–723
 new equity issuance, 1:723–724
 secondary offerings, 1:724
momentum oscillators, 1:710–717
 about, 1:710–712
 MACD oscillator, 1:716–717
 relative strength index, 1:712–714
 ROC oscillator, 1:710–712
 stochastic oscillator, 1:714–716
price-based, 1:707–710
 Bollinger bands, 1:709–710
 moving average, 1:707–709
sentiment, 1:717–720
 calculated statistical indexes, 1:717–720
 opinion polls, 1:717
technical model requirements, understanding, 1:164–165
technology
 and aggregate supply, 2:160
 and comparative advantage, 2:354
 and economic growth, 2:175–178
 in industry analysis, 5:203, 222–223
 on industry life-cycle, 5:217
 and labor productivity, 2:180
 and long-term aggregate supply, 2:160
 in strategic analysis, 5:221
 and substitution risk, 5:612
Technology sector, 5:193
Teck Resources Ltd., 3:10–11
TED spread, 6:24
telecommunications industry, structure of, 5:217
Telecommunications sector, 5:193
Telefónica Group, 3:282–284
Telefónica S.A., 1:426; 5:192, 272–273
Teléfonos de México, S.A.B. DE C.V., 3:736–738
Tele Norte Leste Participações S.A., 3:736–738
telephone utilities, 2:100, 105
television broadcasting, 2:65
Temasek Holdings, 4:221
temporary differences, in accounting/
 taxable profit, 3:566, 577–580
 deductible differences, 3:577–580
 examples, 3:578–580
 at initial recognition, 3:580
 taxable differences, 3:577–580
temporary new accounts, 1:239, 272
temporary workers, use of, 2:224
10-K, Form. *see* Form 10-K
tender offers, 4:26
tenor, 5:300, 438
TEPCO. *see* Tokyo Electric Power Company
terminal stock value (terminal value), 5:251, 261
Terminated Composites. *see* US Core Equity Composite
termination policies, 1:137
term maturity structures, 5:378
term of repurchase agreement, 5:387
term repo, 5:387
terms of trade, 2:337–338
term structure
 of credit spreads, 5:419
 of interest rates, 5:433–441, 568; 6:78
 of risk free rates, 5:419
 of yield volatility, 5:568–569
Tesco, 3:47–48; 5:362
Tesoro Público, 5:368
test statistic
 acceptance region for, 1:630–631
 calculating, 1:632–633
 defined, 1:627–628
 rejection point for, 1:630–632
 rejection (critical) region for, 1:631
 in tests concerning difference between variances, 1:653
 in tests concerning value of population variance, 1:651
 in tests of difference between population means, 1:642–646
 in tests of mean differences, 1:647–650
 in tests of single population mean, 1:635–638
Teva Pharmaceutical Industries, 5:209
Texas, 5:651
Texas A&M University System, 4:218
Texas Instruments, 5:210
textile industry, 2:345–346
TFC. *see* total fixed cost
TFP. *see* total factor productivity
ThaiBev, 2:88
Thailand
 Asian financial crisis, 2:343
 beer industry, 2:87, 88
 currency regime, 2:437
 exchange rate targeting, 2:294
 globalization of production, 2:342
 IFRS adoption, 3:116
 inflation targeting, 2:287
 MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 non-domestic equity securities, 5:164
Thaler, Richard, 5:132
Thatcher, Margaret, 2:276
thematic investing, 4:40
theory of storage, 6:173
theory of the consumer, 2:5

- theory of the firm, 2:5
- third-degree price discrimination, 2:103
- third-party custodians, 1:60
- third-party research, 1:155–156, 160
- Thomson Reuters, 3:337
- threat of entry, 5:205, 612
- three-factor models for beta, 4:377
- three-stage dividend discount model, 5:262
- Tibor. *see* Tokyo interbank offered rate
- tight fiscal policy, 2:321
- tight monetary policy, 2:321
- TIIS. *see* Treasury inflation-indexed securities
- Timber Hill, 5:30
- timberland, investing in, 6:158–159, 163
- time
 - on point and figure charts, 1:688
 - present value of cash flows at times other than $t = 0$, 1:328–329
- time frame
 - of decision and dissemination, 1:112–113
 - for market efficiency, 5:117
 - and performance calculation, 1:126–127
- time horizon
 - for cash forecasting, 4:166
 - for forward contracts, 6:74
 - for portfolio management, 4:222
 - and portfolio planning, 4:424–425
 - and risk tolerance, 4:417
- time intervals, chart, 1:692
- time period(s)
 - and GIPS standards, 1:224
 - security index values over multiple, 5:81–82
- time-period bias, 1:607, 609, 632, 633
- time-series data, 1:407–408, 587–589
- time-series pricing anomalies, 5:130–132
- time to expiration, option pricing and, 6:88–89
- time-to-maturity, 5:551
- time tranching, 5:482
- time value decay, 6:90
- time value of money (TMV), 1:305–359; 5:402–413
 - cash flow additivity principle, 1:340
 - defined, 1:306
 - and discounted cash flows, 1:361
 - future value
 - equivalence of present and, 1:338–339
 - of series of cash flows, 1:317–318
 - of single cash flow, 1:308–316
 - and interest rates, 1:306–307
 - market discount rate, 5:402–406, 407–411
 - practice problems, 1:342–346
 - present value
 - equivalence of future and, 1:338–339
 - of series of cash flows, 1:322–330
 - of single cash flow, 1:319–322
 - and required rate of return, 6:63
 - solutions to problems, 1:347–359
 - solving problems for variables, 1:330–340
- interest rates and growth rates, 1:331–333
 - number of periods, 1:333–334
 - size of annuity payments, 1:334–338
- spot rates, 5:411–413
- yield to maturity, 5:406–407
- time value of options, 6:90
- Time Warner, 1:702
- time-weighted rate of return
 - Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:237
 - defined, 1:272
 - linked, 1:246
 - money- vs., 1:374–376
 - for portfolios, 1:371–376
 - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:246, 247
- TIPS. *see* Treasury inflation-protected securities
- titles, real estate, 6:158
- TMV. *see* time value of money
- T-notes. *see* US Treasury notes
- to-arrive contracts, 6:39–40
- tobacco industry, 2:87–88; 5:225, 226
- Tokyo, Japan, 5:650
- Tokyo Agreement, 3:115
- Tokyo Electric Power Company (TEPCO), 5:608
- Tokyo Electron, 5:209
- Tokyo interbank offered rate (Tibor), 5:353; 6:78n.11
- Tokyo Stock Exchange, 1:407; 6:9
 - as exchange, 5:29
 - information availability, 5:122
 - intermarket analysis, 1:728
 - ROC oscillator, 1:711
 - and TOPIX, 5:103
- Tokyo Stock Exchange Group, 5:151, 152
- Tokyo Stock Price Index (TOPIX)
 - as benchmark, 4:417
 - estimating risk premium with, 4:90
 - features of, 5:103
 - number of securities in, 5:82
 - as proxy for market portfolio, 5:94
 - weighting of stocks on, 1:418
- tolerance for leverage, 3:749
- top-down analysis, for security selection, 3:752
- top-down approach to equity valuation, 5:244
- top-down portfolio analysis, 4:223, 443
- top down strategies, 6:136, 137
- top heavy capital structure, 5:642
- TOPIX. *see* Tokyo Stock Price Index
- TORM A/S, 3:618–619
- Toronto-Dominion Bank (TD Bank), 1:692, 720; 5:209
- Toshiba Corporation, 3:331–333
- Total (company), 1:426
- total asset turnover, 3:350, 354
- total comprehensive income, 3:201
- total costs (TCs)
 - average
 - with economies of scale, 2:45–46
 - interactions of other costs and output with, 2:31–35
 - in perfect competition vs. monopoly, 2:36–37
 - fixed, 2:31–35, 41–42
 - and other costs/output, 2:31–35
 - of production, 2:24
 - variable, 2:31–35, 41–42
- total debt to total debt plus equity ratio, 3:384
- total expenditure(s)
 - and aggregate income, 2:137–144
 - and consumer surplus, 2:75–76
 - and own-price elasticity of demand, 2:13–14
- total factor productivity (TFP), 2:174, 178
- total firm assets
 - defined, 1:272
 - Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:240
 - Fundamentals of Compliance (GIPS Section I.0), 1:236
 - Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:243
 - Verification (GIPS Section IV), 1:261, 262
- total fixed cost (TFC)
 - interactions of other costs and output with, 2:31–35
 - in shutdown analysis, 2:41–42
- total invested capital, 3:739n.4
- total leverage, 4:140–143
- total liabilities-to-equity ratio, 3:421
- total market capitalization, 5:89
- total market value, ROE and, 5:175
- total probability rule, 1:488–490, 507
- total product of labor, 2:25–28
- total return(s). *see also* holding period return (HPR)
 - Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:237
 - defined, 1:272
 - for equity securities, 5:169–170
 - GIPS Advertising Guidelines (GIPS Section III), 1:259
 - for leveraged stock purchase, 5:42–43
 - for multiple periods, 5:81–82
 - Presentation and Reporting (GIPS Section I.5), 1:243
 - price vs., 5:79
 - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:246
 - on real estate, 6:158
 - for single period, 5:80–81
- total return index, 5:79–82
 - for multiple periods, 5:81–82
 - for single period, 5:80–81
 - value of, 5:79–81
- total return swaps, 6:30
- total revenue (TR)
 - in oligopoly, 2:90
 - under perfect and imperfect competition, 2:35–36
 - and price elasticity, 2:73–74
 - in shutdown analysis, 2:41–42
- total risk
 - decomposition of, 4:378
 - in Sharpe ratio, 4:390
- Total S. A., 5:250, 258–259
- total value
 - and consumer surplus, 2:75
 - defined, 1:272
 - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:251
 - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:247

- total variable cost (TVC)
 - interactions of other costs and output with, 2:31–35
 - in shutdown analysis, 2:41–42
- “toxic waste,” 5:32
- Toyota Motor Corporation
 - financial reporting, 3:669–670
 - growth rate, 1:332–333
 - international trade, 2:86
 - method of comparables, 5:270
 - ROC oscillator, 1:711–712
 - similar companies to, 5:189
 - two-factor analysis, 5:209
- TR. *see* total revenue
- tracking error, 1:538; 4:416n.3
- tracking objective, 1:538
- tracking risk, 1:538; 4:416n.3
- track record
 - as company fundamental, 5:613
 - of hedge funds, 6:147
- tradable assets, 4:367
- trade. *see also* international trade
 - and alternative trade policies, 2:360
 - free, 2:338, 343–344
 - gains from, 2:349–352
 - inter-temporal, 2:377, 378
 - intra-industry, 2:343
 - terms of, 2:337–338
- trade agreements
 - common markets, 2:362
 - economic unions, 2:362
 - export subsidies, 2:359–361
 - trading blocs, 2:362–366
- trade allocation procedures, 1:113, 114
- trade balance
 - absorption approach, 2:449–450
 - balance of trade deficit, 2:130, 338
 - in business cycles, 2:211–212
 - and capital account, 2:444
 - elasticities approach, 2:445–449
 - and GDP, 2:130–131
 - and saving/expenditures, 2:444–445
- trade creation, 2:363
- trade credit, 4:185, 186
- trade date accounting, 1:237, 272
- trade discounts, 4:187–188
- trade diversion, 2:364
- trade granting process, 4:176–177
- trade organizations, 2:381–388
 - function and objectives, 2:386–388
 - International Monetary Fund, 2:382–384
 - World Bank Group, 2:384–385
 - World Trade Organization, 2:385–386
- trade payables. *see* accounts payable
- trade pricing rules, 5:56
- trade protection, 2:338
- trade receivables, 3:48, 225–227
- trade restrictions, 2:356–369
 - capital restrictions, 2:366–369
 - quotas, 2:359–361
 - tariffs, 2:356–361
- traders, rogue, 4:264
- trade sales, 2:241; 6:154
- trade sector, 2:130–131, 211–212
- trade surplus, 2:338
- trade-to-GDP ratio, 2:339–342
- trading
 - alternative systems, 5:29–30
 - continuous trading markets, 5:54
 - on contract/secondary security markets, 5:54
 - contrarian trading strategies, 1:709–710
 - cost of, 4:314, 335
 - excessive, 1:108, 117
 - held for, 3:243
 - information-motivated, 5:10–12, 26
 - insider, 1:681; 5:61, 122
 - multilateral facilities, 5:29–30
 - personal
 - and conflict of interest, 1:183
 - disclosure of, 1:189
 - limitations on, 1:90
 - and market manipulation, 1:97–98
 - priority of transactions for, 1:185
 - proprietary trading procedures, 1:91
 - risk-arbitrage, 1:91
 - spot market, 5:10
 - supervising trading activities, 1:151
 - unsolicited requests for, 1:120–121
- trading blocs, 2:362–366
- trading expenses
 - Calculation Methodology (GIPS Section I.2), 1:238
 - defined, 1:272
 - Disclosure (GIPS Section I.4), 1:240
- trading limits, 5:123
- trading NAV, 6:146
- trading securities, 3:202, 275
- trading volume, 1:98
 - on charts, 1:691–692
 - and head and shoulders pattern, 1:698
 - trends in, 1:681
- traditional bonds, ABSs vs., 5:299
- traditional investment markets, 5:15
- traditional investments, 6:124
 - integration of alternative investments with, 6:132
 - Sharpe ratios for, 6:131
- trailing twelve months (TTM) ratio, 3:338
- training, compliance, 1:149
- tranches
 - for asset-backed securities, 6:34
 - for collateralized debt obligations, 5:513
 - for collateralized mortgage obligations, 5:497–501
 - defined, 5:32
 - equity, 5:504
 - floating-rate, 5:501
 - loss severity and credit risk for, 5:593n.1
 - for mortgages, 6:160–161
 - planned amortization class, 5:499–501
 - residual, 5:504
 - sequential-pay, 5:497–499
 - structured interest-only, 5:497n.11
 - support (companion), 5:499–501
- tranching, 5:308–309, 481–482
- transaction allocation, 1:115–116
- transaction-based manipulation, 1:97
- transaction costs
 - with active portfolios, 4:396n.6
 - assumptions of CAPM about, 4:384
 - for borrowing, 5:9
 - with derivatives, 6:41, 70
 - and financial risks, 4:261–262
 - and market efficiency, 5:123
- transaction expenses
 - defined, 1:273
 - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:249, 250
 - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:245, 246
- transaction price, 3:169, 170
- transactions
 - BOP, 2:369
 - new, 3:133
- transactions-based indexes (real estate), 6:163–164
- transactions money balances, 2:271
- transactions motive, 4:182
- transfer, risk, 4:277–279
- transfer payments, 2:129, 310–311
- transition probability, 1:540
- Transocean, 1:705
- transparency
 - corporate, 4:17
 - of exchange-traded derivatives market, 6:11
 - of futures market, 6:21
 - of inflation targeting, 2:289–291
 - of markets, 5:58
- transportation assets, 6:174
- travel expenses, 1:64–65, 67–68
- travel funding, 1:63
- Treasury bills, 1:307n.3, 379n.16; 4:307.
 - see also* US Treasury bills (T-bills)
- Treasury debt, 1:307
- Treasury inflation-indexed securities (TIIS), 5:326
- Treasury inflation-protected securities (TIPS), 2:230; 5:326, 328, 329
- treasury shares, 3:248
- treasury stock method, 3:193–195
- tree diagrams (binomial trees), 1:493–494, 540
- trend analysis, 3:342–344
- trends
 - recognizing, 1:693–696
 - in technical analysis, 1:682–683
- Treynor, Jack, 4:216, 383
- Treynor ratio, 4:390
- trials, number of (for Monte Carlo simulation), 1:561
- triangle patterns, 1:704–706
- triangular arbitrage, 2:423
- trimmed mean, 1:410n.14
- TRIN. *see* short-term trading index
- Trinidad & Tobago, 5:96
- triple bottoms, 1:702–703
- triple tops, 1:702–703
- trough phase (business cycle), 2:200, 201
- true yield, 5:422
- true yield-to-maturity, 5:422–423
- Trump Hotels & Casino Resorts, 3:672–673, 716
- trust deeds, 5:305, 626
- trustee agents, 5:479
- trustees, 5:305, 479
- trust law, 5:484
- trust preferred securities, 5:596n.4
- trust receipt agreements, 4:192
- trusts, in securitization process, 5:478

- Tsingtao Brewery, 3:735
 TSX Group, 5:152
t-test, 1:634–638
 nonparametric test vs., 1:656, 657
 risk/return characteristics of mutual fund, 1:636–637
 and slowdown in payments of receivables, 1:637–638
 and Spearman rank correlation, 1:658–660
 and test static for difference between population means, 1:642–646
 and test static for single population mean, 1:635–638
 for test statistic for tests of mean difference, 1:647–650
 z-test vs., 1:638, 641, 656, 657
 TTM ratio. *see* trailing twelve months ratio
 Tunisia, 5:96
 Turkey
 business investment, 2:177
 cumulative voting rules, 4:16
 exchange rate regime, 2:437
 IFRS adoption, 3:116
 inflation-linked bonds, 5:326
 inflation targeting, 2:287
 labor productivity, 2:181
 MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 sovereign bonds, 5:369
 turn-of-the-month effect, 5:132
 turn-of-the-year effect, 5:131
 turnover
 accounts receivable, 4:160
 annual share, 1:428
 asset, 3:350, 354, 520–522, 714
 fixed asset turnover ratio
 and average age of depreciable assets, 3:520–522
 calculating, 3:350
 interpreting, 3:354, 518
 in FX market, 2:415–416
 on income statements, 3:151n.4
 inventory, 4:160, 184–185
 inventory turnover ratio, 3:351–352
 and activity ratio, 3:350–351
 activity ratio definition, 3:349
 calculation, 3:414
 and conversion from LIFO to FIFO, 3:420
 and DOH, 3:351–352
 inventory management with, 3:434–435
 inventory ratios, 3:715
 and inventory write-downs, 3:432
 payables, 3:349, 353
 portfolio, 1:434–436
 receivables, 3:349, 352–353
 segment, 3:386–387
 total asset, 3:354
 working capital, 3:349, 354
 Turquoise, 5:30
 TVC. *see* total variable cost
 TVPI. *see* investment multiple
 2 and 20 fee structure, 6:139, 140
 two-asset portfolio, risk of, 4:306–307
 two-fund separation theorem, 4:340–341
 two-part tariff pricing, 2:103–104
 two-sided (two-tailed) hypothesis test, 1:626
 two-sided prices, 2:419–420
 two-stage dividend discount model, 5:261–264
 2001 Venture Capital Composite, 1:296
 2006 Buyout Strategy Fund of Funds Composite, 1:296–297
 two-tier board structure, 4:10
 two-week repo rate, 2:284
 Tyco International, Ltd., 3:718; 5:199, 200
 Type I error, 1:629
 Type II error, 1:629
 typical cash flows, identifying, 4:165–166

U
 UBS, 2:412, 414; 5:209
 Uganda, 3:117
 Ukraine
 exchange rate regime, 2:437
 GIPS country sponsor, 1:233
 hyperinflation, 2:226
 MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 Ukrainian Association of Investment Business, 1:233
 ULC. *see* unit labor cost
 unbiased estimators, 1:594
 unbilled revenue, 3:72
 uncertainty
 about future cash flows, 1:459
 inflation, 2:282–283
 unclassified balance sheets, 3:58
 uncollectible accounts, 3:699–700
 uncommitted lines of credit, 4:189, 190
 unconditional probability, 1:480
 unconditional variance, 1:494n.9
 Unconstrained Activist UK Equity Composite, 1:294
 uncorrelated random variables, 1:506
 uncorrelated returns, 4:325
 underemployed, 2:222
 underground economy, 2:123–124
 underinvestment, in inventory, 4:183
 underlying (underlying assets), 6:5
 defined, 6:7
 and derivatives valuation, 6:46–47
 hedging of, 6:67–68
 payments on, 6:90–91
 performance of, 6:6
 pricing, 6:62–66
 in pricing of European options, 6:87, 89–91
 for puts, 6:95
 risk budgeting based on, 4:258
 storage of, 6:46–47
 types of, 6:36–39
 value of, 6:87
 and value of contract, 5:20
 volatility of, 6:89–90
 underlying risk exposures, of options, 5:39
 undervalued (term), 5:245
 underwater mortgages, 5:488
 underwriters, 5:360, 479
 underwritten offerings, 5:50, 51, 360–362
 unearned fees, 3:60
 unearned revenue
 accrual accounting for, 3:72
 analysis of, 3:232–234
 on balance sheets, 3:60
 as current liability, 3:232
 on income statements, 3:156
 unemployed, 2:222
 unemployment
 analyzing, 2:224–225
 and business cycles, 2:221–225
 and international trade, 2:344
 natural rate of, 2:150, 234
 non-accelerating inflation rate of, 2:234
 and overall payroll employment, 2:224
 and real business cycle models, 2:218
 and regional trade agreements, 2:364–365
 in stagflation, 2:169–170
 unemployment insurance, 2:240
 unemployment rate, 2:223–224
 unequal cash flows
 future value of series with, 1:318
 present value of series with, 1:330
 unethical actions, reporting, 1:57
 unexpected inflation, 2:281–283
 Unibail-Rodamco, 1:425
 UniCredit, 1:425
 uniform distribution
 continuous, 1:542–545
 discrete, 1:530–532
 uniform pricing rule, 5:56
 unilateral transfers sub-account, BOP, 2:371
 Unilever, 1:426; 5:210
 Unilever Group, 3:279–282
 unintentional errors, correction of, 1:76
 Union Electric Company, 5:255–256
 unions, 4:19
 United Agri-Products (UPI), 3:699–700
 United Arab Emirates, 5:96
 United Kingdom
 banking supervision, 2:279
 bankruptcy, 5:600
 benchmark rate, 5:442
 bonds
 bonds outstanding, 5:354, 360
 consol, 1:327
 foreign, 5:313, 314
 inflation-linked, 5:326, 327, 370
 non-sovereign government, 5:371
 perpetual, 5:300
 sovereign, 5:305–306, 367–370
 budget deficit, 2:379
 business investment, 2:177
 capitalization level and contributions to global GDP, 5:151
 commercial paper, 5:374
 common law system, 4:27
 comparative advantage, 2:348–351, 355
 “comply or explain” codes, 4:34
 corporate governance systems, 4:14
 coupon payment structures, 5:323
 covenant-strengthening investor groups, 5:627
 currency regime, 2:434, 435, 437
 cyclically adjusted budget deficit, 2:317
 disclosure requirements, 3:686
 disinflation, 2:227

- United Kingdom (*continued*)
 domestic and international debt securities, 5:315
 EAR, 1:315n.6
 equity risk premiums, 4:91
 excess demand/supply of cars, 2:339
 exchange rate targeting, 2:293, 294
 expected inflation, 2:282
 fiscal policy, 2:314
 flotation costs, 4:106
 frequency of capital budgeting, 4:67
 GIPS country sponsor, 1:233
 government
 cash flows, 2:305–306
 liabilities/debt, 2:262, 308
 revenues/expenditures, 2:303, 304
 hedge fund registration, 6:145
 housing prices and saving rate, 2:152
 inflation targeting, 2:287–289
 international investments in BASE, 5:165
 investment spending, 2:140
 IPS requirement, 4:414
 labor productivity, 2:181
 monetary policy, 2:276, 293
 money measures, 2:270
 MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 national debt, 2:307, 309
 net borrowing/lending, 2:305
 one-tier boards, 4:10
 overconfidence and mispricing in markets, 5:137
 public sector spending, 2:263
 residential mortgage loans, 5:486–488
 returns
 on bonds, bills, and equities, 5:153
 real equity returns, 1:401
 total returns, 1:409, 411
 risk tolerance and equity ownership, 5:155
 say on pay, 4:18
 sinking fund arrangements, 5:322
 social influences on tobacco industry, 5:226
 Treasury bills, 1:307n.3
 wealth effect, 2:152
 UK Debt Management Office, 5:306, 315
 UK Financial Reporting Council (FRC), 3:26
 UK Investment Performance Committee, 1:233
 UK Liquidity Plus Composite, 1:294
 United Nations, 4:38; 5:196
 United Nations Conference on Trade on Employment, 2:382
 UN Global Compact, 4:39
 United Nations Monetary and Financial Conference, 2:382
 United Rentals, Inc., 5:604–605, 642–643
 United States
 ACH system, 4:178
 ADRs, 5:167–168
 alternative investors, 6:133n.14
 antitrust violations, 2:105
 APY, 1:315n.6
 auctions, 5:362–364
 auditing standards, 3:27
 balance of payments, 2:372–373
 bankruptcy, 5:600
 banks and banking
 portfolio management, 4:220, 221
 regulation, 3:105
 sources of credit, 4:189
 supervision of, 2:279
 benchmark rate, 5:442
 bond mutual funds, 4:231n.16
 bonds
 bonds outstanding, 5:354, 360
 and corporate notes, 5:377
 foreign, 5:313, 314
 inflation-linked, 5:326, 327, 370
 municipal, 4:425; 5:355
 non-sovereign government, 5:371
 sovereign, 5:367–370
 tax considerations with, 5:316
 yields and credit risk/return, 5:629–630
 business investment, 2:177
 capital budgeting, 4:67
 capital goods expenditures, 2:128
 capitalization level and contributions to global GDP, 5:150–151
 capital-to-labor ratio, 2:175
 cash underwritten offers, 4:106
 CEO duality, 4:21
 commercial mortgage-backed securities, 5:504
 commercial paper in, 5:374
 common law system, 4:27
 company activities of government industries, 5:197
 consumption expenditures, 2:139
 correlation of equities, 4:432–433
 coupon payment structures, 5:323
 covenant-strengthening investor groups, 5:627
 CPI, 2:229, 230
 currency regime, 2:434, 437
 current account deficit, 2:377, 380, 381
 cyclically adjusted budget deficit, 2:317
 debt and equity outstanding, 5:350
 deflation/disinflation, 2:226, 227
 depreciation methods in, 3:486
 development of NAICS system, 5:197
 domestic and international debt securities, 5:315
 economic indicators, 2:240–242, 244–245
 equity risk premium, 4:90, 91
 ETFs, 4:233
 expected inflation, 2:282
 external trade sector, 2:211–212
 fiscal policy in 2009–2010, 2:314
 floating-rate notes, 5:323
 flotation costs, 4:106
 foreign direct investment, 2:341, 342
 four-factor model use, 4:402
 GIPS sponsor, 1:233
 globalization of production, 2:342
 global recession, 2:165–167
 government
 government-sponsored enterprises, 5:490
 liabilities/debt, 2:262, 308
 revenues/expenditures, 2:303, 304
 spending, 2:129
 gross domestic product, 2:120–121
 forecasts, 2:184–185
 potential, 2:183
 hedge fund registration, 6:144, 145
 imports in, 2:337
 industrial comparative ratio analysis, 5:617
 and inflation targeting, 2:292
 international investments, 5:165
 investment spending, 2:140
 and ITO charter, 2:382
 labor productivity, 2:181
 labor supply, 2:176
 LIFO method and taxes, 3:415
 liquidity representations on balance sheets, 3:15
 manipulation of financial reporting, 3:666
 money market funds, 4:230–231
 money measures, 2:269
 money-weighted return, 1:370n.9
 MSCI multi-market index, 5:96
 mutual funds, 4:230–231
 NAFTA, 2:362, 364
 national debt, 2:309
 national income, 2:133n.6
 natural monopolies, 2:104
 net borrowing/lending, 2:305
 nominal returns of major asset classes, 4:308–309
 non-sovereign government debt, 5:650
 OCI statement format, 3:19
 one-tier boards, 4:10
 operating vs. capital leases, 4:87n.11
 overconfidence and mispricing in markets, 5:137
 pension fund investment restrictions, 4:425
 presidential cycle, 1:725
 proxy for market portfolio, 5:94
 PSA prepayment benchmark, 5:493
 public sector spending, 2:263
 quantitative easing, 2:298, 299
 residential mortgage loans, 5:486–489
 returns
 by asset class, 5:644–645
 on bonds and bills, 5:152–153
 on equities, 5:152–153
 real equity returns, 1:401
 on real estate, 6:164–165
 real returns of major asset classes, 4:309–310
 on reinvested dividends, 5:170
 risk diversification by insurance companies, 4:278
 risk of asset classes, 4:311
 risk tolerance and equity ownership, 5:154–155
 say on pay, 4:18
 securities backed by quasi-government entities, 5:490
 securities ranked lower than subordinated debt, 5:596
 securitization market, 5:474
 sinking fund arrangements, 5:322
 stagflation, 2:169, 236
 tax and financial regulations, 3:525
 taxes and cost of capital, 4:79
 television broadcasting, 2:65
 textile industry, 2:345–346
 tobacco industry, 2:87–88

- transition rates of credit ratings, 5:606
- trust law in, 5:484
- underground economy, 2:123–124
- unemployment rate, 2:223
- VERs in, 2:359
- wealth effect, 2:152
- US Aggregate Bond Index, 5:357
- US Air Force, 5:226
- US Bankruptcy Code, 4:146
- US Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS), 2:223, 345
- US Census Bureau, 5:197
- US commercial paper (USCP) market, 5:376–377
- US Consumer Price Index (US CPI)
 - commodities returns vs., 6:170
 - and inflation-indexed bonds, 5:325, 326, 328, 329
- US Core Equity Composite (Terminated Composites), 1:297
- US Department of Commerce, 2:120–121
- US Department of Housing and Urban Development, 5:490
- US dollar, 2:401
 - CAD/USD currency pair, 2:416
 - CNY/USD exchange rate, 2:403–404
 - cross-rate calculations with, 2:421–422
 - as currency anchor, 2:436–437, 439, 440
 - exchange rate quotes with, 2:418–421
 - as exchange rate target, 2:294
 - foreign exchange gains, 5:169
 - foreign exchange reserves, 2:413–414
 - forward calculations with, 2:425–426
 - gold standard for, 2:434
 - international bonds outstanding in, 5:351
 - JPY/USD currency pair, 2:416
 - as reserve currency, 5:19
 - spot market trading of, 5:10
 - USD/AUD currency pair, 2:416
 - USD/EUR currency pair, 2:416
 - USD/EUR exchange rate, 2:409
 - USD/GBP currency pair, 2:416
- US Federal Reserve
 - banking supervision by, 2:279
 - “Beige Book,” 2:244
 - CPI-U use by, 2:230
 - and dollarized currency regimes, 2:437–438
 - funds and fund rate of, 5:385
 - independence of, 2:288
 - inflation targeting by, 2:292
 - initial margin requirement of, 5:41
 - insurance for money markets from, 4:231
 - intervention in FX market, 2:440
 - measures of money, 2:269
 - monetary policy, 2:153–154, 169, 185
 - objectives of, 2:280
 - quantitative easing by, 2:298, 299
 - in recession (2007–2009), 2:167
 - Regulation T, 5:41
 - stress testing required by, 4:274
- US Federal Trade Commission (FTC), 5:127
- US GAAP
 - for barter transactions, 3:165
 - for bonds, 3:608, 609, 612, 613
 - for borrowed funds, 3:477
 - for capitalisation of interest costs, 3:486n.11, 488
 - for cash flows, 3:22, 276, 279, 284–288
 - and completed contract method, 3:160–161
 - for comprehensive income, 3:201, 204
 - for debt issuance costs, 3:615
 - on decision-useful information, 3:668n.2
 - for deferred tax assets/liabilities, 3:568, 569, 583
 - for depreciation, 3:499
 - on disclosure of operating segment, 5:200
 - fair value definition, 3:475n.2
 - and FASB, 3:108
 - financial statement elements under, 3:45n.1
 - for financial statement ratios, 3:735–736
 - and global reporting standards, 3:114–115, 127–129, 131–132
 - for gross vs. net reporting, 3:166
 - and IFRS
 - conservatism in, 3:680–682
 - on financial reporting standards, 3:131–133
 - frameworks of, 3:127–129
 - on income taxes, 3:566, 591–594
 - for impairments, 3:506–509, 512
 - income statement standards, 3:150
 - income taxes, 3:566
 - for intangible assets, 3:478n.4, 479, 480
 - for interest, 3:294, 477, 529n.32, 612
 - for inventory valuation, 3:404–408, 426–428, 435
 - for investment property, 3:525
 - for leases, 3:526, 534, 538, 542, 624, 627, 635, 636, 640
 - for LIFO reserve, 3:415
 - for long-lived assets, 3:512
 - for pension plans, 3:642
 - policy disclosure requirements, 3:135
 - for revaluation, 3:493, 502, 505–506
 - for revenue recognition, 3:156–158, 168, 169, 680
 - and ROE, 3:736–738; 5:173n.29
 - SEC on reconciliations with, 3:505n.17
 - for segment reporting, 3:385
 - and Syngenta, 3:132
 - and taxable profit v. accounting profit, 3:576–578
 - on tax-related issues, 3:573, 581
 - and WorldCom financial reports, 3:76
- US Investment Performance Committee, 1:233
- US Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), 5:29
 - Accounting and Auditing Enforcement Release, 3:699–701
 - adoption of IFRS, 3:415
 - and convergence of global reporting standards, 3:114–115
 - on “cookie jar” reserve accounting, 3:683
 - discipline for financial reporting by, 3:685, 686
 - disclosure regulations, 5:122
 - financial reporting standards of, 3:109–113
 - Form 3, 3:112
 - Form 4, 3:112
 - Form 5, 3:112
 - Form 6-K, 3:111
 - Form 8-K, 3:112
 - Form 10-K, 3:110–111, 422–423
 - Form 10-Q, 3:111
 - Form 11-K, 3:112
 - Form 20-F, 3:110–111
 - Form 40-F, 3:110–111
 - Form 144, 3:112
 - Form DEF-14A, 3:111
 - and GAAP, 3:108, 129, 131–132
 - and Groupon, 3:693
 - hedge fund registration, 6:144, 145
 - and IASB, 3:106
 - on management reporting, 3:26
 - MD&A requirements, 3:26, 615n.5
 - on non-GAAP measures in financial reports, 3:673, 693
 - on non-recurring restructuring events, 3:682
 - and PACCAR, 3:670–671
 - prospectuses filed with, 5:478n.3
 - on reconciliations with US GAAP, 3:505n.17
 - registration with, 5:168
 - Regulation FD, 3:112n.13; 5:122
 - as regulatory body, 3:105
 - reporting of internal control deficiencies to, 1:640
 - reporting requirements, 3:687; 4:235
 - revenue recognition standards, 3:158
 - Rule 10b5-1 and 10b5-2, 5:122n.10
 - Rule 144, 3:112
 - Rule 144A, 5:168
 - on sponsored DRs, 5:166
 - and stakeholder relationships, 4:28
 - and WorldCom financial reports, 3:76
- United States Steel Corporation (US Steel), 2:96
- US Territories, ACH system, 4:178
- US Treasury, 2:167; 5:362–364
- US Treasury bills (T-bills)
 - bank discount yield, 1:377–378
 - as benchmark, 4:171
 - characteristics of, 5:368
 - correlation of stocks/bonds with, 4:333
 - discount rate, 5:429
 - expected value, 1:496–497
 - historical risk and correlation, 4:333
 - maturity of, 5:351
 - money market yield, 1:379
 - nominal returns, 4:308–309
 - nominal risk-free interest and liquidity premium, 1:307
 - as proxy of risk-free return, 4:367–369
 - pure discount instrument, 1:377
 - quoting for, 1:377
 - real returns, 4:309–310
 - returns on, 1:379
 - returns on equities and bonds vs., 5:152–153
 - risk–return tradeoff, 4:309, 311
 - Sharpe ratio, 1:446–448
 - short-term investment, 4:168
 - in short-term portfolio report, 4:174
 - and TED spread, 6:24
 - transaction costs with, 5:123
 - yield, 4:169–170

- US Treasury bonds (T-bonds)
 characteristics of, 5:368
 convexity adjustment for, 5:560–561
 correlation with other asset classes, 4:432
 in cost of equity, 4:89, 91
 relative strength of, 1:729
 US Treasury notes (T-notes), 5:368, 547–548
US v. DuPont, 2:73n.4
 unit elastic (unitary elastic), 2:71
 unit elastic demand (unitary elastic demand), 2:10
 unit labor cost (ULC), 2:234, 241
 unit normal distribution, 1:546
 units (term), 5:18
 units-of-production depreciation method, 3:493–498, 702–705
 univariate distribution, 1:546
 universal owners, 4:38
 university endowment funds, 4:218; 6:127
 University of Michigan, 4:218
 University of Texas System, 4:218
 University of Virginia, 4:224
 unlimited funds, 4:52
 unqualified audit opinion, 3:27–28
 unrealized capital gains and losses, 5:569
 unrealized multiple (RVPI)
 defined, 1:271, 273
 Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:251
 Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:248
 unrestricted subsidiaries, 5:644
 unsecured debt, 5:595, 596
 unsolicited trading requests, 1:120–121
 unsponsored depository receipts, 5:166
 unsystematic risk, 4:272n.27
 unused tax credits, 3:581–582
 unused tax losses, 3:581–582
 unusual items, on income statements, 3:183–184
 updates, 1:122, 159–160
 UPI. *see* United Agri-Products
 UPM-Kymmene Corporation, 3:520–522
 upper Tier 2 securities, 5:596n.4
 UPS, 5:209
 up transition probability, 1:540
 uptrends, 1:694
 Uranium Energy Corporation, 5:92–93
 Uruguay, 2:362, 439–440; 3:116
 US CPI. *see* US Consumer Price Index
 USCP market. *see* US commercial paper market
 useful life, 3:177–180
 US Steel. *see* United States Steel Corporation
 Utilities sector, 5:193
 utility, 4:317, 435–436
 computation of, 4:320
 and risk seeking, 4:315
 utility assets, 6:174
 utility maximization, 4:384
 utility theory, 4:316–324
 Uzbekistan, 3:116
- V**
 Vale, 5:209
 Valero, 5:209
 validity instructions, 5:44, 48–49
- valuation. *see also* GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II)
 adjustments in, 3:73
 of alternative investments, 6:125
 binomial, 6:100–104
 of derivatives, 6:45–52, 73–85
 and arbitrage, 6:47–52
 forward commitments, 6:73–85
 options, 6:100–104
 pricing vs. valuation, 6:72–73
 and storage, 6:46–47
 of equities (*see* equity valuation)
 of fixed-income securities (*see* fixed-income valuation)
 of hedge funds, 6:145–146
 inventory, 3:406–426
 changes in, 3:425–426
 comparison of, 3:412–414
 cost of sales, gross profit, and ending inventory, 3:408–410
 first-in, first-out, 3:174, 228, 407–410
 last-in, first-out, 3:175, 228, 407–410, 415–425
 LIFO liquidation, 3:421–425
 LIFO reserve, 3:415–421
 periodic vs. perpetual inventory systems, 3:410–412
 retail method, 3:227
 specific identification, 3:174, 407–410
 weighted average cost, 3:407–410
 weighted average cost method, 3:174–175
 market-based, 3:740–745
 of non-traded investments, 6:146
 principles in capital budgeting, 4:48
 of private equity, 6:156–157
 of real estate, 6:162, 165–166
 valuation allowance, 3:567, 583, 700
 valuation ratios, 3:376–379
 calculation, 3:376–378
 defined, 3:348, 376–378
 dividend-related quantities, 3:379
 interpretation of EPS, 3:378–379
 value. *see also* present value; time value of money (TMV)
 basis point, 5:558
 book, 5:172–173, 176–177, 247
 carrying, 5:247, 533
 company, 4:78
 and consumer surplus, 2:74–76
 conversion, 5:333
 critical, 1:630–632
 enterprise, 5:247, 273–276, 645
 estimated, 5:245–246
 exercise, of European options, 6:86
 expected, 1:490–494
 of bonds and T-bills, 1:496–497
 conditional, 1:492
 defined, 1:489–491
 of product of uncorrelated random variables, 1:506
 properties of, 1:498–499
 standard deviation, 1:491–492
 total probability rule for, 1:492–494
 tree diagrams, 1:493–494
 and weighted mean, 1:418
 face, 1:377, 497; 3:604–607
 fair
 in asset-based valuation, 6:157
- of bonds payable, 3:612–615
Conceptual Framework on, 3:123
 defined, 1:267; 3:218n.1, 225, 475n.2
 financial assets at, 3:243
 of financial liabilities, 3:612–613
 Fundamentals of Compliance (GIPS Section I.0), 1:236
 GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II), 1:254–255
 Input Data (GIPS Section I.1), 1:237
 and long-term asset acquisition, 3:475
 Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:249
 Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:245
 fairly valued, 5:245
 fundamental, 5:119, 244
 future
 defined, 1:308
 future value of series of cash flows, 1:316–318
 future value of single cash flow, 1:308–316
 present and, 1:309, 338–339
 of goods and services in GDP, 2:123–124
 of growth opportunities, 5:258n.3
 intrinsic
 book vs., 5:176–177
 deviations from, 1:682
 from dividend discount model, 5:251
 in equity valuation, 5:244
 of European options, 6:86
 market vs., 5:119–120
 inventory, 3:427–428
 justified values of price multiples, 5:266–269
 liquidation, 6:157
 loan-to-value ratio, 5:486, 504; 6:162
 marginal value curve, 2:75
 market
 and asset-based valuation, 5:276; 6:157
 and book value, 5:172
 of debt, 5:274–275
 defined, 1:269
 of derivatives, 6:38–39
 GIPS Valuation Principles (GIPS Section II), 1:254
 Input Data (GIPS Section I.1), 1:237n.2
 intrinsic vs., 5:119–120
 Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:245n.6
 total, 5:175
 market value to book value ratio, 3:763–764
 measure of, 2:266
 net asset
 breaking the buck, 4:231
 closed-end investment fund, 5:134
 and drawdown, 6:144
 mutual fund, 4:226–227
 of REITs, 6:166
 trading vs. reporting, 6:146
 net book, 3:179
 net realisable, 3:227–228, 426
 no-arbitrage, 5:411
 par, 3:248; 5:300, 403–406

- parity, 5:333
- price to book value ratio, 3:376, 377–378
- realizable, 3:123
- relative, 6:135–137
- residual
 - and amortisation/depreciation expense, 3:177–180
 - defined, 1:271
 - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:251
 - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:248
- salvage, 3:177
- settlement, 3:123
- store of, 2:265–266
- terminal, 5:251, 261
- time value of options, 6:90
- total, 1:247, 251, 272; 2:75
- total market, 5:175
- undervalued (term), 5:245
- Value-Added Strategy Closed-End Real Estate Composite, 1:297
- Value-Added Strategy Non-Closed-End Real Estate Composite, 1:297
- value at risk (VaR), 4:416n.2; 6:178–179
 - conditional, 4:273
 - defined, 1:553
 - and kurtosis, 4:313
 - Monte Carlo simulation for estimating, 1:559
 - risk budgeting with, 4:258
 - as risk metric, 4:272–274
- value effect, 5:133
- value investors, 3:754; 4:37
- Value Line*, 5:262–264
- value of final output method, 2:121–122, 132
- values, CFA Institute, 1:43
- value stocks, 5:97, 133
- value strategies, for hedge funds, 6:137
- value tilt, of indexes, 5:91
- value weighting. *see* market-capitalization weighting
- van Gelderen, Jacob, 1:724
- Vanguard Group, 4:232
- Vanguard Total World Stock Index ETF, 1:649–650
- vanilla swaps, 6:22–23, 37
- VaR. *see* value at risk
- variable consideration, 3:170
- variable costs, 3:360, 405n.7
 - average, 2:30, 36–37, 39–40
 - defined, 2:30
 - and degree of operating leverage, 4:133–135
 - and leverage, 4:126–128
 - of production, 3:405n.7
 - total, 2:31–35, 41–42
- variable-rate mortgages, 5:487
- variable-rate notes, 5:323
- variance
 - of binomial random variables, 1:539
 - conditional, 1:494–497
 - covariance, 1:499–504
 - defined, 1:433, 491
 - hypothesis testing with, 1:650–656
 - tests about equality of two variances, 1:652–656
 - tests with known variance, 1:596, 638–641
 - tests with single variance, 1:650–652
 - tests with unknown variance, 1:635–638, 641–650
 - of lognormal distribution, 1:555, 558–559
 - of normal distribution, 1:545
 - population, 1:433–434
 - and portfolio expected return, 1:504
 - in probability, 1:476
 - reliability factors with known vs. unknown, 1:600–601
 - of returns, 1:499–504; 4:305
 - for portfolio of assets, 4:305, 329–330
 - for portfolio of risky assets, 4:363
 - for single asset, 4:304
 - and standard deviation, 4:305
 - sample, 1:436–437
 - semivariance, 1:439–440, 440
 - for single-index model of beta, 4:378
- variation, coefficient of, 1:443–445; 3:380
- variation margin payments, for futures contracts, 5:22
- variety, monopolistic competition and, 2:86, 87
- VC. *see* venture capital
- Veblen, Thorstein, 2:21
- Veblen goods, 2:21
- vega, 4:272
- velocity of money, 2:144, 236
- vendors, number, size, location of, 4:186
- Venezuela, 2:436; 3:116
- venture capital (VC), 6:152–153
 - defined, 5:15, 162; 6:129, 148
 - downside frequencies, 6:131, 132
 - expansion, 6:153
 - mezzanine, 6:153
 - returns, 6:126, 155–156
 - Sharpe and Sortino ratios, 6:131
 - volatility, 6:126
- Vereinigung Österreichischer Investmentgesellschaften, 1:232
- verification, 1:273; 3:679
- Verification (GIPS Section IV), 1:225–226, 260–264
 - and compliance, 1:231
 - and performance examinations, 1:264
 - required procedures, 1:261–264
 - pre-verification procedures, 1:261–262
 - verification procedures, 1:262–264
 - scope and purpose, 1:260–261
- verification report
 - defined, 1:273
 - Verification (GIPS Section IV), 1:260, 261, 264
- Verizon Communications Inc., 3:736–738
- VERs. *see* voluntary export restraints
- vertical common-size balance sheet, 3:339
- vertical common-size income statement, 3:340–341
- vertical common-size ratio analysis, 3:197n.50, 252, 339–341
- vertical demand schedule, 2:72
- vertical equity, 2:312
- Viacom Corporation, 5:156–157
- Vidal-Garcia, Javier, 1:482–483
- Vietnam, 2:436; 3:116; 5:96
- VINCI, 1:425
- vintage year
 - defined, 1:273
 - Private Equity (GIPS Section I.7), 1:250–252
 - Real Estate (GIPS Section I.6), 1:247, 248
- violations of ethical standards
 - detection of, 1:147–148
 - dissociating from, 1:55–56
 - lists of, 1:82
 - notification of known, 1:55
 - by others, participation or association with, 1:51
 - reporting, 1:55
 - sanctions, 1:43
 - supervisor's response to, 1:149
- virtuous circle, 2:352
- Visa, 5:206, 209
- Viskanta, Tadas, 4:102n.36
- Vivendi, 1:425
- VIX. *see* CBOE Volatility index
- Vodafone Group Plc, 3:513–518
- volatility
 - and arbitrage, 6:50
 - artificial asset price, 1:98–100
 - CBOE Volatility Index (VIX), 1:718
 - of derivative expiration days, 1:655–656
 - in equity markets, 5:153–154
 - of exchange rates, 2:432, 435
 - and global financial crisis of late 2000s, 1:654–655
 - implied, 6:41
 - of investment classes, 6:126
 - in option pricing models, 1:557–558
 - and portfolio management, 4:210–212
 - of underlying, 6:89–90
 - yield, 5:568–569
- volatility strategies, for hedge funds, 6:137
- Volkswagen AG
 - as bond issuer, 5:306
 - emissions scandal, 4:37
 - in foreign exchange markets, 5:10
 - market capitalization, 1:425
 - similar companies to, 5:189
 - and variety in automobile market, 2:86
- Volkswagen Group
 - auditor's reports, 3:28–29
 - balance sheets, 3:13–15
 - cash flow statements, 3:22–23
 - disclosures, 3:136–137
 - financial notes, 3:25
 - income statements, 3:17–18
 - MD&A, 3:26
 - statement of changes in equity, 3:20, 21
 - statement of comprehensive income, 3:19–20
- volume. *see* trading volume
- voluntarily unemployed (term), 2:223
- voluntary exchange, 2:343
- voluntary export restraints (VERs), 2:356, 359–361
- volunteers, compromising of CFA Institute integrity, 1:197

- Volvic, 3:387
 Volvo, 5:189
 Volvo Group
 consolidated balance sheet, 3:429–430
 consolidated income statement, 3:429
 inventories of Caterpillar Inc. and, 3:436–439
 inventory write-downs, 3:428–433
 MD&A, 3:439–440
 notes to consolidated financial statements, 3:430–431
 von Hayek, F., 2:214
 von Mises, L., 2:214
 vote by proxy, 5:156
 voting
 cumulative, 4:16; 5:156
 proxy, 1:104, 106; 4:16, 28
 statutory, 5:156
 straight, 4:12
 voting rights
 in dual-class share structure, 4:31–32
 shareholder, 4:31–32; 5:156, 157
 vulture investors, 6:153
- W**
 WAC. *see* weighted average coupon rate
 WACC. *see* weighted average cost of capital
 wage-push inflation (cost-push inflation), 2:233–235
 wages, nominal, 2:157, 161
 Wagner, Honus, 6:176n.39
 Waha Capital, 5:27
 Walgreens, 4:96
Wall Street Journal, 5:103
 Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (2010), 4:18; 6:12–13
 Wal-Mart Stores, Inc.
 balance sheets, 3:15–16
 as bond issuer, 5:306, 315, 316
 cash flows from operating activities, 3:287–289
 economies of scale, 2:46
 industry life cycle of, 5:216–217
 inventory management, 4:184
 liquidity management, 4:161–163
 and market model, 4:378–379
 operating leverage, 4:135–136
 population mean of sales, 1:406
 population variance of sales, 1:434
 two-factor analysis of, 5:210
 wage/hour discrimination suit, 4:37
 Walt Disney Company, 5:377
 WAM. *see* weighted average maturity
 war chests, 3:735
 warehouse receipt agreements, 4:192
 warranties, 3:176
 warrants
 bonds with, 3:621–622
 conversion options vs., 5:333, 334
 and equities, 5:18; 6:36
 warranty reserves, 3:713
 Wataniya, 4:12
 waterfall structures, 5:308, 481
 Watson Pharmaceuticals Inc. case study, 5:618–625
The Wave Principle (Elliott), 1:725
 weak-form efficient markets, 5:125, 128, 129
 wealth
 household, 2:151–152
 store of, 2:265–266
 wealth effect, 2:151–152
 weather
 derivatives on, 6:38
 risk associated with, 4:264
 webpages, maintaining, 1:75
 Webvan.com, 4:147
 weekend effect, 5:132
 weighing
 for cost of capital, 4:80–82
 of nonmarket securities in portfolio, 4:398
 weighted average cost, 3:228
 weighted average cost method, 3:174–175, 407–410
 weighted average cost of capital (WACC)
 in capital budgeting decisions, 4:82–83
 computing, 4:79
 cost of debt and cost of equity in, 5:178
 defined, 1:363n.2; 4:79
 estimations, 4:99–101
 and raising of additional capital, 4:102–105
 and return on invested capital, 5:204
 risk factors in, 4:94
 weighted average coupon rate (WAC), 5:491–494
 weighted average life, 5:494–495
 weighted average maturity (WAM), 5:491–494
 weighted averages, total probability rule and, 1:489
 weighted mean, 1:415–418
 formula, 1:416–417
 portfolio return as, 1:417–418
 Wellcome Trust, 4:220
 Wells Fargo Advantage Small Cap Value Fund, 1:435
 Welsh, Jack, 3:717–718
 Western Europe, 5:350. *see also specific countries*
 Wharf Holdings Ltd., 1:688
 whistleblowing, 1:18, 136, 141
 White, Harry Dexter, 2:434
 wholesale funds, 5:385–386
 wholesale price index (WPI), 2:230
 Wilcoxon signed-rank test, 1:657
 Wilder, Welles, 1:712
 William and Flora Hewlett Foundation, 4:219
 willingness to take risk, investors', 4:417–419
 Wilshire 5000 Total Market Index, 5:95
 window dressing, 5:131
 Winsorized mean, 1:410n.14
 “Within GAAP, but biased choices”
 financial reports, 3:670–676
 “Within GAAP, but ‘earnings management’” financial reports, 3:676–677
 W.K. Kellogg Foundation, 4:219
 women, in workforce, 5:226–227
 won, South Korean, 2:401
 work, misrepresentation of, 1:74
 working capital
 defined, 3:222, 354, 747n.7
 and issuer liquidity, 5:639
 net, 5:618
 working capital management, 4:155–201
 about, 4:155–156
 accounts payable management, 4:185–188
 cash disbursements, 4:188
 evaluating, 4:188
 trade discounts, 4:187–188
 accounts receivable management, 4:175–181
 customers’ receipts, 4:177–180
 evaluating, 4:180–181
 trade granting process, 4:176–177
 cash flows, 4:164–167
 forecasting short-term, 4:165–166
 monitoring cash uses and levels, 4:166–167
 cash position, 4:164–167
 defined, 1:362; 4:155
 inventory management, 4:182–185
 approaches, 4:183–184
 evaluating, 4:184–185
 financial impact of inventory methods, 4:185
 and inventory costs, 4:184
 liquidity, 4:156–164
 drags and pulls on, 4:158–159
 liquidity management, 4:157–159
 measuring, 4:159–164
 primary sources, 4:157
 secondary sources, 4:157–158
 practice problems, 4:196–198
 short-term financing, 4:189–194
 asset-based loans, 4:192
 borrowing approaches, 4:191–192
 costs of borrowing for, 4:193–194
 sources of, 4:189–191
 short-term funds management, 4:167–174
 evaluating, 4:174
 investment instruments, 4:168–171
 strategies for, 4:171–174
 solutions to problems, 4:199–201
 working capital turnover, 3:349, 354
 work-in-progress inventory, 3:404, 435
 workout period, 5:505
 World Bank. *see* International Bank for Reconstruction and Development
 World Bank Group
 foreign currency of, 2:413
 founding of, 2:382
 and globalization, 2:339
 and IMF, 2:382
 mandates of, 2:384
 World Development Report, 2:340
 WorldCom
 capitalization policies, 3:706
 credit ratings, 5:608
 financial reporting quality, 3:677
 manipulation of accounting earnings, 3:76
 technical vs. fundamental analysis of, 1:684
 World Development Report, 2:340, 364
 World Investment Indicators, 2:342
The World Is Flat (Friedman), 2:64

- world price, 2:338, 339, 349
World Trade Organization (WTO)
 agreements under, 2:363
 founding of, 2:382
 functions of, 2:385–386
 and globalization, 2:339
 quotas on non-members, 2:359
 termination of Multi Fiber Agreement, 2:345
World War I, 2:226, 307, 367
World War II, 2:226, 307
WPI. *see* wholesale price index
wrap accounts, 4:235
wrap fee, 1:273
Wrap Fee/SMA Portfolios (GIPS Section 1.8), 1:252–254
 about, 1:235
 compliance with, 1:231
 Composite Construction provisions, 1:253
 Disclosure provisions, 1:253
 Presentation and Reporting provisions, 1:254
 requirements, 1:253–254
write-downs, inventory
 in financial analysis, 3:436
 and financial ratios, 3:428–433
 US GAAP vs. IFRS on, 3:426–427
write-offs, private equity, 6:154
writers, derivatives, 6:7
writing, after exam period, 1:196
written material, brought into exam room, 1:195
“wrong-way” risk, 4:267
WTO. *see* World Trade Organization
W.W. Grainger, 5:210
- X**
XBRL. *see* eXtensible Business Reporting Language
- Y**
Yahoo!, 5:40
Yahoo! Finance, 4:293
Yale University, 4:218–220, 224; 6:127
Yankee bonds, 5:313
yen, Japanese
 cross-rate calculations with, 2:422–423
 currency code, 2:401
 exchange rate quotes with, 2:418–419
 foreign exchange gains, 5:169
 international bonds outstanding in, 5:351
 JPY/USD currency pair, 2:416
 as reserve currency, 5:19
yield(s), 5:420–433
 annual percentage, 1:315n.6
 bank discount, 1:377–378, 380
 benchmark, 5:574
 bond equivalent, 1:381; 4:170; 5:431–433
 cash flow, 5:555
 CD equivalent, 1:379
 collateral, 6:173
 and credit risk/return, 5:629–630
 current, 5:423
 defined, 4:169–170
 discount, 1:377–378, 380
 of discounted securities, 4:169–170
 effective annual, 1:379–381
 of fixed-income securities, 5:304
 of fixed-rate bonds, 5:420–433
 of floating-rate notes, 5:425–429
 forward, 5:438
 government equivalent, 5:423
 holding period, 1:378, 380
 horizon, 5:532–536, 571
 money market, 1:376–381; 4:170
 for money market instruments, 5:429–433
 option-adjusted, 5:425
 redemption, 5:304 (*see also* yield-to-maturity)
 required, 5:402
 roll (convenience), 6:64–65, 173
 running, 5:304
 semiannual bond basis yield, 5:421
 on short-term investments, 4:169–170
 simple, 5:423
 sovereign yield spread, 4:101
 true, 5:422
yield curves
 benchmark, 5:443–445
 inverted, 5:434
yield duration, 5:538, 545, 548, 562
yield enhancement instruments, 5:382
yield maintenance charges, 5:505
yield spreads, 5:441–445
 and credit risk/return, 5:630–637
 over benchmark rates, 5:441–443
 over benchmark yield curve, 5:443–445
 required, 5:418
yield-to-maturity (YTM)
 based on spot rates, 5:412–413
 and bond equivalent yield, 1:381
 for bond vs. money market, 5:429
 building blocks of, 5:441–442
 calculation of, 5:406–407
 and cost of debt, 4:84–85
 defined, 5:304, 407
 differences in, 5:433–435
 and Macaulay duration, 5:551
 and rate of return, 5:531–532
 true, 5:422–423
 yield to redemption, 5:304
 yield-to-worst, 5:425
 yield volatility, 5:568–569
YPG Holdings, 5:256
YTM. *see* yield-to-maturity
yuan, Chinese (yuan renminbi), 2:401
 CNY/USD exchange rate, 2:403–404
 exchange rate regime, 2:437
 international bonds outstanding, 5:351
Yue Yuen Industrial, 4:210–213
Yugoslavia, 2:226
- Z**
Zambia, 3:117
zero-coupon bonds, 5:301, 378
 with call options, 5:382
 convexity adjustment for, 5:560–563
 default risk premium for, 1:496–497
 as deferred coupon bonds, 5:325
 sovereign, 5:369
 spot curve for, 5:434
zero-coupon indexed bonds, 5:327
zero curve, 5:434
zero rates, 5:411
zero-sum game, 6:15
zero-volatility spread (Z-spread), 5:443, 445
Zhao, Quanshui, 4:106
Zimbabwe, 2:226–227; 3:117
Zimmer, 5:209, 213
Z-score, 3:384
z-test alternative
 confidence intervals for population mean, 1:597–599
 for disclosures and share prices, 1:639–641
 hypothesis testing with, 1:638–641
 nonparametric test vs., 1:656, 657
 rejection points for, 1:632, 639
 t-test vs., 1:638, 641, 656, 657

